VIKING

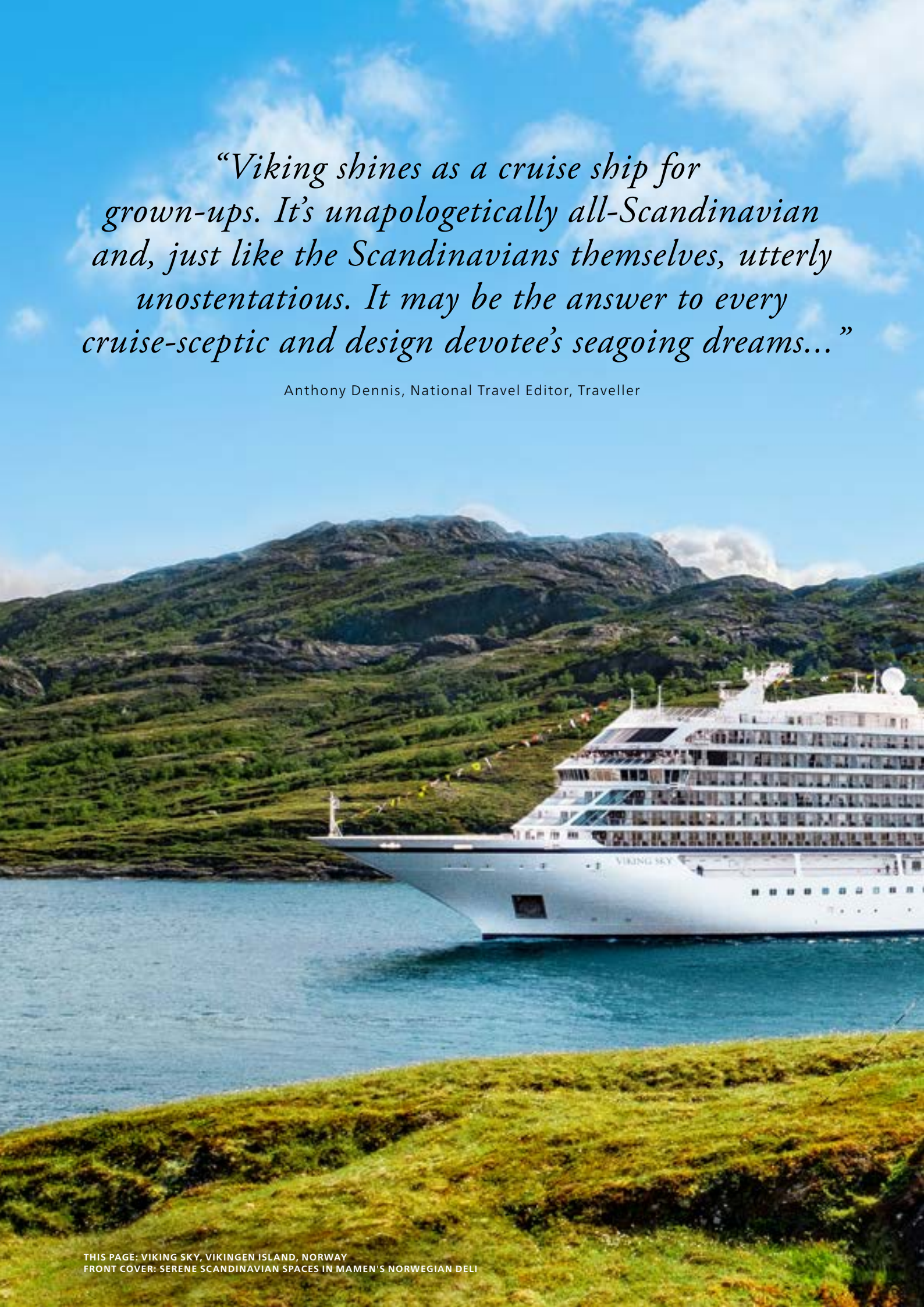
2023-2025

OCEAN CRUISES

Scandinavia & Northern Europe, Asia, Australia & New Zealand,
The Americas & Caribbean, The Mediterranean & Incomparable World & Grand Voyages

"Viking shines as a cruise ship for grown-ups. It's unapologetically all-Scandinavian and, just like the Scandinavians themselves, utterly unostentatious. It may be the answer to every cruise-sceptic and design devotee's seagoing dreams..."

Anthony Dennis, National Travel Editor, Traveller



THIS PAGE: VIKING SKY, VIKINGEN ISLAND, NORWAY
FRONT COVER: SERENE SCANDINAVIAN SPACES IN MAMEN'S NORWEGIAN DELI

SHIPS BUILT FOR DISCOVERY

Condé Nast Traveller READERS' CHOICE AWARDS 2022

TRAVEL+ LEISURE WORLD'S BEST AWARDS 2022

TRAVEL+ LEISURE WORLD'S BEST AWARDS 2021

cruisecritic AUSTRALIA EDITORS' PICKS 2019
Viking Ocean Cruises
Best Luxury Cruise Line for Value

CRUISERS' CHOICE cruisecritic 2019

CRUISERS' CHOICE cruisecritic 2018

CONTENTS

DISCOVER THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

The Viking Story 6
The Viking Difference 8
The Thinking Person's Cruise 10
The Small-Ship Experts 14
State-of-the-art Sister Ships 16
Viking Inclusive Value 18
Included In Your Fare 20
Serene Scandinavian Spaces 22
It's All In The Details 24
Award-Winning Service 26
Settle In To Your Stateroom 28
Viking Explorer Suite 30
The Owner's Suite 32
Destination-Focused Dining 34
Your Culinary Journey 36
A Toast To Your Voyage 38
Recharge In The Spa 40
Cultural Education 42
Let Us Entertain You 44
Extraordinary Onshore Experiences 46
Explore More 48
Celebrate the Festive Season 50
Ocean Cruise Special Offers 52

SCANDINAVIA & NORTHERN EUROPE

In Search of the Northern Lights
13 Days: Bergen to London or vice versa 56
Into The Midnight Sun
15 Days: Bergen to London or vice versa 60
Viking Homelands
15 Days: Stockholm to Bergen or vice versa 64
British Isles Explorer
15 Days: Bergen to London or vice versa 66
Baltic Jewels & the Midnight Sun
29 Days: Stockholm to London or vice versa 68
Greenland, Iceland, Norway & Beyond
29 Days: Bergen to New York City or vice versa 70
Grand Fjords & Iconic Viking Shores
36 Days: Amsterdam to New York City or vice versa 72
Iceland & Norway's Arctic Explorer
15 Days: Bergen to Reykjavík or vice versa 74
Iconic Iceland, Greenland & Canada
15 Days: New York City to Reykjavík or vice versa 76
Iceland's Natural Beauty
8 Days: Reykjavík to Reykjavík 78
Iceland's Majestic Landscapes
13 Days: Bergen to Reykjavík or vice versa 80
Iceland, British Isles & Iberia
15 Days: Reykjavík to Barcelona or vice versa 82
Viking Shores & Fjords
8 Days: Amsterdam to Bergen or vice versa 84
Trade Routes of the Middle Ages
15 Days: Bergen to Barcelona or vice versa 86
Scenic Scandinavia
11 Days: Stockholm to Copenhagen or vice versa 88
In the Wake of the Vikings
15 Days: Bergen to Montreal or vice versa 90
Viking Homelands & Majestic Iceland
27 Days: Stockholm to Reykjavík or vice versa 92
Scandinavia & the British Isles
29 Days: Stockholm to London or vice versa 93
British Isles & Iceland Explorer
27 Days: Reykjavík to London 93
Scandinavia & Northern Europe Pre & Post Extensions 94

MEDITERRANEAN

Mediterranean's Iconic Shores
29 Days: Barcelona to Istanbul or vice versa 100
Mediterranean Odyssey
13 Days: Barcelona to Venice or vice versa 104
Ancient Adriatic Treasures
15 Days: Venice to Istanbul or vice versa 108
Empires of the Mediterranean
10 Days: Venice to Athens or vice versa 110
Iconic Western Mediterranean
8 Days: Barcelona to Rome or vice versa 112
NEW Malta, Morocco and the Mediterranean
16 Days: Barcelona to Barcelona 114
Mediterranean & Adriatic Sojourn
22 Days: Athens to Barcelona or vice versa 116
Venice, the Adriatic & Greece
8 Days: Venice to Athens or vice versa 120
Ancient Mediterranean Treasures
15 Days: Istanbul to Athens or vice versa 121
Italy, the Adriatic & Greece
15 Days: Athens to Rome or vice versa 122
Mediterranean Antiquities
15 Days: Athens to Barcelona or vice versa 124
Italian Sojourn
8 Days: Rome to Venice or vice versa 128
Adriatic & Mediterranean Sojourn
22 Days: Rome to Istanbul or vice versa 129
Ancient Mediterranean Antiquities
15 Days: Istanbul to Rome or vice versa 129
Journey to Antiquities
8 Days: Rome to Athens or vice versa 130
Cities of Antiquity & the Holy Land
15 Days: Rome to Athens or vice versa 131
Greek Odyssey
11 Days: Athens to Athens 132
Iconic Mediterranean Treasures
22 Days: Istanbul to Barcelona or vice versa 133

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

Iberian Explorer
8 Days: Barcelona to London ... 133
Western Mediterranean Explorer
13 Days: Rome to Lisbon ... 134
Mediterranean & Italian Sojourn
15 Days: Venice to Barcelona or vice versa ... 135
Mediterranean Pre & Post Extensions ... 136

QUIET SEASON MEDITERRANEAN

At a glance ... 143

ASIA, AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

NEW Grand Australia Circumnavigation
32 Days: Sydney to Sydney ... 146
Australia & New Zealand
15 Days: Sydney to Auckland or vice versa ... 148
Komodo & The Australian Coast
17 Days: Bali to Sydney or vice versa ... 152
Australia, New Zealand & Indonesia
31 Days: Auckland to Bali or vice versa ... 154
Far Eastern Horizons
15 Days: Hong Kong to Tokyo or vice versa ... 156
Passage to India
21 Days: Athens to Mumbai or vice versa ... 160
Across the Bay of Bengal
16 Days: Mumbai to Bangkok or vice versa ... 162
Voyage of Marco Polo
36 Days: Bangkok to Athens or vice versa ... 164
South Pacific Sojourn
29 Days: Bangkok to Sydney or vice versa ... 166
Southeast Asia & Hong Kong
15 Days: Bangkok to Hong Kong or vice versa ... 168
Southeast Asia
27 Days: Hong Kong to Bali or vice versa ... 169
Bangkok, Bali & Beyond
13 Days: Bangkok to Bali or vice versa ... 170
Southeast Asia Horizons
29 Days: Tokyo to Bangkok or vice versa ... 172
Asia, Australia & New Zealand Pre & Post Extensions ... 174

THE AMERICAS & CARIBBEAN

North Pacific Passage
23 Days: Tokyo to Vancouver or vice versa ... 180
Alaska & the Inside Passage
11 Days: Vancouver to Seward or vice versa ... 184
South America & the Chilean Fjords
18 Days: Buenos Aires to Santiago or vice versa ... 188
Eastern Seaboard Explorer
13 Days: Montreal to New York City or vice versa ... 190
Canada & New England Scenic Shores
15 Days: Montreal to Fort Lauderdale ... 191
Pacific Coast Explorer
9 Days: Los Angeles to Vancouver or vice versa ... 192
Panama Canal & Central America
15 Days: Fort Lauderdale to Fort Lauderdale ... 193
Classic Panama Canal Passage
11 Days: Fort Lauderdale to Panama City or vice versa ... 193
Panama Canal & the Pacific Coast
18 Days: Fort Lauderdale to Los Angeles or vice versa ... 194
Amazon & Caribbean Adventure
13 Days: San Juan to Manaus or vice versa ... 195
West Indies Explorer
11 Days: San Juan to San Juan ... 196
West Indies & the Mediterranean
25 Days: San Juan to Venice or vice versa ... 197
West Indies & the Iberian Peninsula
13 Days: San Juan to Barcelona ... 197
NEW West Indies & Panama Canal Passage
18 Days: San Juan to Los Angeles or vice versa ... 198
The Americas & Caribbean Pre & Post Extensions ... 199

TRANSATLANTIC VOYAGES

Southern Atlantic Crossing
22 Days: Barcelona to Buenos Aires or vice versa ... 206
Atlantic Ocean Passage
14 Days: Barcelona to Fort Lauderdale or vice versa ... 208
Mid-Atlantic Crossing
12 Days: Lisbon to Fort Lauderdale ... 208
Atlantic Crossing
15 Days: Barcelona to Fort Lauderdale ... 208
Mediterranean Explorer & Crossing
24 Days: Rome to Fort Lauderdale ... 208
Caribbean & Mediterranean Odyssey
26 Days: San Juan to Venice ... 208
West Indies to Spain
14 Days: San Juan to Barcelona ... 208
West Indies to Iberia
15 Days: Barcelona to San Juan ... 208
Atlantic Crossing & Mediterranean
22 Days: Fort Lauderdale to Rome ... 208
NEW Atlantic & Mediterranean Horizons
21 Days: Fort Lauderdale to Rome ... 208
NEW Mediterranean & South Atlantic
29 Days: Rome to Bueno Aires ... 208
NEW Mediterranean to Caribbean Sojourn
22 Days: Rome to San Juan ... 208

WORLD & GRAND VOYAGES

Grand Pacific Explorer
93 Days: Auckland to Vancouver or vice versa ... 214
Australia, Asia & Alaska
79 Days: Sydney to Vancouver or vice versa ... 214
Far East & Alaska
37 Days: Hong Kong to Vancouver or vice versa ... 214
Viking World Voyage I & II
180 Days: Fort Lauderdale to New York ... 220
Viking World Cruise
138 Days: Fort Lauderdale to London ... 222
Viking World Journeys
121 Days: Los Angeles to London ... 224

ANOTHER WAY TO EXPLORE

River cruising ... 228
Expedition cruising ... 236

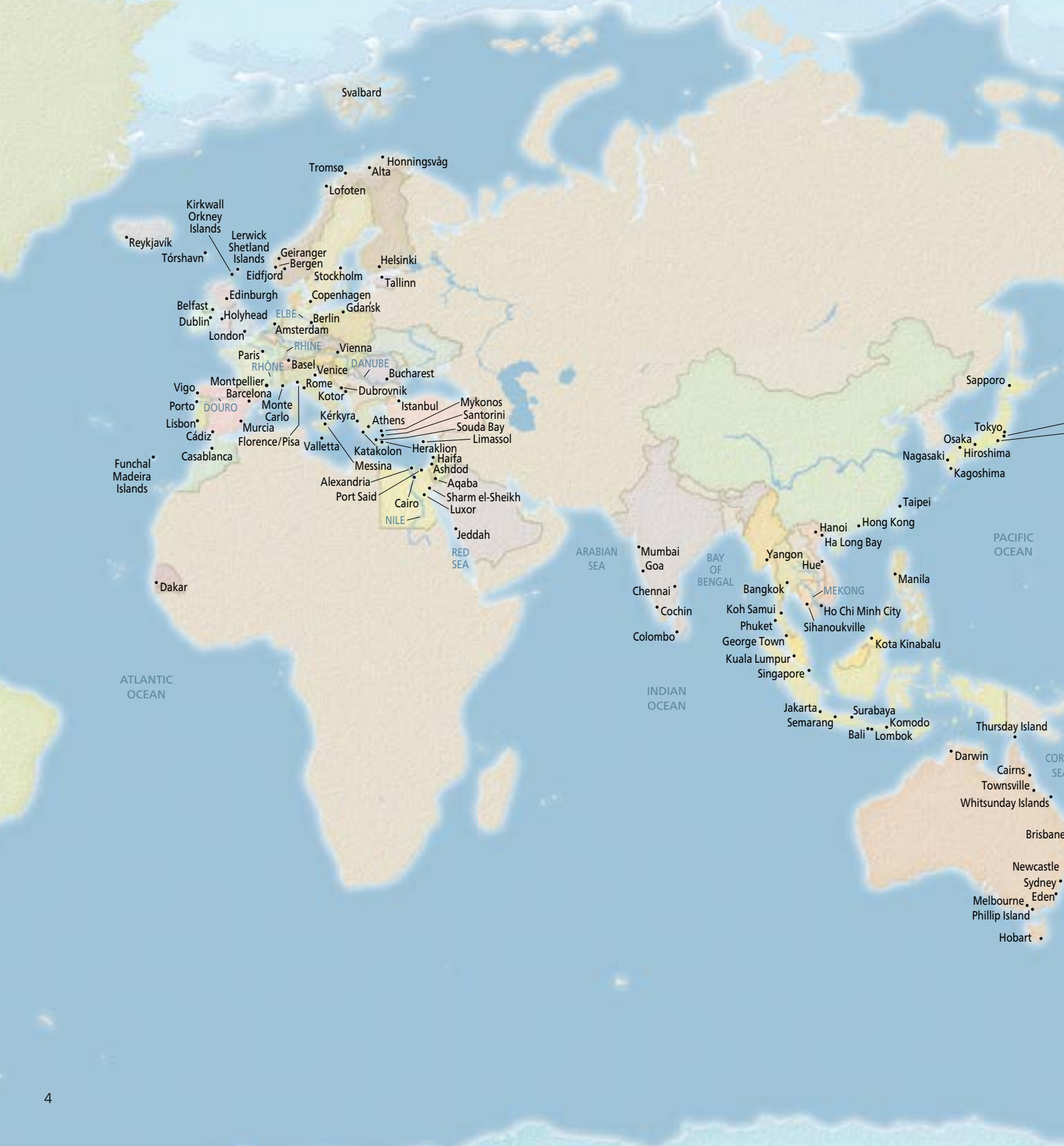
GENERAL INFORMATION

Staterooms ... 242
Deck plans ... 244
Booking and sale terms and conditions ... 246

EXPLORE THE WORLD

With the widest ocean horizons filled with possibility, there are destinations to explore, cultures to welcome you and fantastic natural beauty to behold. A glimpse into the world of Viking reveals enriching itineraries covering some of the most rewarding and fascinating locations on the planet.

Whether you choose to explore Scandinavia, the Mediterranean, North America, South America, the Caribbean, Asia, Australia or New Zealand, or experience one of our magnificent Grand Voyages, we look forward to welcoming you aboard a journey of discovery.



Polar
Ice Cap
N
Valdez
Seward
Skagway
Juneau
Kodiak
Icy Strait Point
Sitka
Ketchikan
Dutch Harbor
Inside Passage
Vancouver
Qaqortoq
Nanortalik
ST. LAWRENCE RIVER
Thunder Bay
Houghton
Apostle Islands
Mackinac Island
Saguenay
L'Anse aux Meadows
Duluth
St.Paul
Milwaukee
Muskegan
St. Louis
Toronto
Quebec
Charlottetown
Montreal
Halifax
Boston
New York
Niagara Falls
ATLANTIC
OCEAN
Yokohama
Shimizu
Santa Barbara
Los Angeles
MISSISSIPPI RIVER
Memphis
Hamilton
New Orleans
Miami
Ft. Lauderdale
Key West
Cabo San Lucas
George Town
Montego Bay
San Juan
Charlotte Amalie
Philipsburg
Basseterre
Ocho Rios
Cozumel
Belize City
Roatán
Puerto Quetzal
Corinto
Colón
Puntarenas
Puerto Limón
Panama City
(Fuerte Amador)
Panama
Canal
Aruba
Castries
Cartagena
Bridgetown
Îles du Salut
PACIFIC
OCEAN
INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE
Nawiliwili
Honolulu
Manta
Parintins
Belém
Manaus
Santarém
AMAZON
Recife
Lima
Salvador de Bahia
Bora Bora
Tahiti
Armação dos Búzios
Rio de Janeiro
SOUTH
PACIFIC
Santiago
Montevideo
Buenos Aires
Punta del Este
TASMAN
SEA
Russell
Auckland
Tauranga
Napier
Wellington
Christchurch
Dunedin
Cape
Horn
Puerto Montt
Puerto Chacabuco
Chilean
Fjords
ATLANTIC
OCEAN
Port Stanley
Falkland
Islands
Punta Arenas
Ushuaia
Beagle
Channel

THE VIKING STORY

How one man's vision led to a new way to sail

"When we started Viking 25 years ago, we wanted to do things differently – and since then, our mission has resonated with curious travellers."

Torstein Hagen, Viking Chairman

TORSTEIN HAGEN, TRIESTE, ITALY

WHEN TORSTEIN HAGEN FOUNDED VIKING in 1997 with four river ships, he had few supporters and even fewer who believed in his vision. He was 54 years old and had spent much of his career in Norway in shipping, bearing witness to an industry that was ripe for change. Our Norwegian-born patriarch had a deep desire to create something different – and as anyone who has travelled with us will tell you, different is exactly what you get on a Viking voyage.

For more than 25 years our Chairman Torstein – who the Viking family knows simply as 'Tor' – has built an award-winning fleet of ships over 80 strong. First, we set the standard for modern river cruises, then we reinvented ocean cruises with the launch of our award-winning small ship voyages and now we have perfected expedition voyages, with our new, state-of-the-art expedition ships, *Viking Octantis*, and *Viking Polaris*.

A family-owned and operated business when we began, Viking remains a family-owned business to this day, with Tor ensuring his original vivid Viking vision is upheld with each passing year.

1997 — Viking River Cruises established by Torstein Hagen with the purchase of four river ships

1998 — Viking purchases nine additional ships and expands operations into the rivers of Europe

2000 — With the purchase of KD River Cruises, Viking becomes the largest river cruise operator in Europe

2005 — Viking introduces French balconies — the first river cruise line to do so

2012 — Four state-of-the-art Viking Longships launched, with patented layout and largest river cruise suites in Europe

2015 — Launch of Viking ocean cruising with *Viking Star* christened in Bergen, Norway

TORSTEIN & KARINE HAGEN, SVALBARD, NORWAY

VIKING OFFICES, LOS ANGELES, USA

One needs only to see the beautiful spaces on our ships or take part in a unique shore excursion to feel his high standards and strong eye for detail.

Our award-winning ships are prized for their artfully designed, timeless interiors and our service is a lesson in thoughtful, intuitive attention. We strive for meaningful experiences in every itinerary, and our standout approach to child-free, casino-free, curiosity-fuelled cruising with more added value keeps our well-travelled guests coming back time and time again.

In addition, our Health & Safety Program, developed in coordination with an international team of scientific and medical advisors, is one of the most well-researched and comprehensive in the industry. We are the first and only cruise line with full-scale PCR laboratories installed on board should they be required, along with industry-first sanitation robots and advanced air purification technology. So when you travel with us, you can explore the world in comfort – and with great confidence.

So if you join us every year to explore a new destination, welcome back. And if you're considering sailing with us for the first time, we look forward to welcoming you to the family.

We know you'll love exploring the world with us.

2020

Viking adds four new ships custom built to navigate the Seine River, a new ship for the Nile and announces new Viking Expedition voyages

2021

Viking announces new ship on Mekong River and takes delivery of its seventh ocean ship – *Viking Venus*

OUR BIGGEST YEAR YET

2022

In our 25th year of business Viking launched

- Viking Expeditions to Antarctica and North America's Great Lakes
- *Viking Mississippi* in the USA
- *Viking Saigon* on the Mekong, South East Asia
- *Viking Osiris* on the Nile, Egypt

2023

Viking adds a ninth ocean vessel *Viking Saturn* and an additional vessel on the Nile *Viking Aton*

THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

Meaningful travel, tailored to you

AT VIKING, WE DO NOT TRY TO BE ALL THINGS TO ALL PEOPLE. Rather, our loyal guests continue to choose us every year because of our unique approach to ocean cruising that is defined as much by the things we include, as the things we leave out. Well-travelled and culturally curious, our guests are not interested in over-the-top ships or novel thrills, and neither are we. That's why we forgo things like casinos and black-tie dinners in favour of delivering meaningful experiences, tailored to you.

UNIQUELY VIKING

What makes us so different? We include more, where it matters most.

MORE VALUE

We don't underestimate the importance of good value, so we make sure to include more features and amenities in your cruise fare than other cruise lines. All meals, wine and beer with lunch and dinner, a shore excursion in every port, Wi-Fi, self-service laundries, gratuities and even access to our state-of-the-art spa are part of your Viking fare.

MORE CULTURE

With more time in port and more overnight stays, you'll have ample opportunities to soak up the fascinating culture of every destination you visit. On board, the cultural enrichment continues with educational lectures by destination experts, enough books to fill a library, live performances and meals bursting with local flavours.

MORE SPACE

One of the reasons our guests love our ships is because they cater to just 930 passengers. This allows every individual more personal space, including a private veranda in their stateroom, regardless of the cabin category. Our smaller ships are also naturally more nimble, so we can dock in the hard-to-reach places mega-liners can't, getting you closer to every destination.

MORE MEANING

We aren't called The Thinking Person's Cruise for nothing. We know that uncovering the art, food, wine and culture of the places we visit is important to you, so we focus our energy on creating meaningful onboard and onshore experiences that linger in the mind long after you disembark.

MORE STYLE

Our elegant Scandinavian-inspired interiors boasting beautiful blonde wood, clean lines and art-covered walls impress all who feast their eyes upon them.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

THE ATRIUM

ONBOARD ART

WHAT VIKING IS NOT

We aren't just known for what we are. We are known for what we are not, too.

- ***No*** casinos
- ***No*** children under 18
- ***No*** umbrella drinks
- ***No*** photographers
- ***No*** art auctions
- ***No*** charge for beer and wine with lunch and dinner
- ***No*** charge for alternative restaurants
- ***No*** charge for Wi-Fi
- ***No*** charge for use of self-service laundry
- ***No*** entrance fee for The Spa
- ***No*** spa sales pressure
- ***No*** inside staterooms
- ***No*** smoking
- ***No*** waiting in lines
- ***No*** formal nights, butlers, or white gloves
- ***No*** nickel-and-diming

WORLD CAFÉ, AQUAVIT TERRACE

JOURNEY
THE SEA CHART

THE THINKING PERSON'S CRUISE

Created for discerning travellers with true explorer spirits

THEY SAY THAT A CHANGE IS AS GOOD AS A HOLIDAY, but at Viking we think that a holiday can inspire change. We believe travel should be more than just an escape from the ordinary, so when you travel with us you'll not only uncover some of the world's greatest riches, you'll almost certainly discover something about yourself, too.

We offer myriad ways for our guests to celebrate on board, from atmospheric bars playing live music to exotic cooking demonstrations and thrilling dance performances. But we also know that many of our guests' most treasured memories are of a much quieter nature: moments of speechless awe while walking in the steps of ancient explorers, or inner quietude while sitting on their private veranda with nothing before them but the wide, blue sea.

ONBOARD LECTURERS

SPLIT, CROATIA

EXPLORE, LEARN, UNDERSTAND

Our itineraries have been expertly curated to provide these meaningful moments to our curious, well-travelled guests. Offering greater cultural insight and personal enrichment, we give you opportunities every day of your voyage to engage with your destination through its food, landscapes, culture and history.

Before you travel, we get your inner journey underway by providing you with materials to help you plan and anticipate your voyage. From destination-specific photography advice by professionals to filmographies that inspire wanderlust and recommended reading that informs and enlightens, we begin to broaden your horizons long before you pack your bags.

Once comfortably on board, because we know you always want to learn more, countless activities are on offer that have been designed to educate and inspire. Instead of onboard novelties, we offer world-class lectures on history and art, tastings of vintage wines, restaurant menus inspired by local cuisine and a vast selection of fascinating books, carefully curated in partnership with London's prestigious and historic bookshop, Heywood Hill.

ART, HISTORY, CULTURE

With various cultural partnerships in place around the world including with the Metropolitan Opera, Los Angeles Ballet and Los Angeles Philharmonic in the USA, Viking also brings its guests closer to art, history and culture while on shore. You might accompany the ship's chef on a visit to a local market, step behind the scenes at a famous theatre company, tour a chocolate or car factory or view private collections and hidden vaults at world-class museums.

OLYMPIA, GREECE

ENRICHMENT LECTURES

EMBRACING HYGGE

Underneath all of this excitement and at the root of every Thinking Person's Cruise is a recognition of hygge (pronounced "hyh-geh") – a Nordic way of life. In embracing our strong cultural roots, we ensure that your inspiring Viking voyage is also one of comfort and contentment. From a peaceful cup of tea enjoyed in The Living Room to that surprising conversation sparked with a like-minded traveller while watching a movie under the stars, our aim is to help you feel more connected – to new friends and the world – on every single voyage. And with more than 250 ports across over 80 countries within reach on our fleet of Viking ocean ships, we've never been more easily connected to the rest of the world and the golden discoveries that await there.

Now that's something to think about.

"My brain lights up like an electrical substation.
My blossoming knowledge is entirely due to this journey.
The experiences – whether on or off the ship – are enriching:
the sights, sounds and flavours arouse my attention, while the cultural exploits spark my imagination. Viking inspires you to be curious about the world and your surroundings; it triggers you to ask 'I wonder why' at every turn."

Kate Armstrong, Freelance Travel Writer

THE SMALL-SHIP EXPERTS

Intimate voyages that give you more time in port

AT VIKING, we believe bigger doesn't always mean better. Our fleet of small river vessels paved the way for a new standard of intimate yet sophisticated cruising over 20 years ago, and since then we have redefined and refined what it means to sail on a smaller scale. Today, with our award-winning ocean ships that cater to just 930 guests, we have solidified our reputation as the small-ship experts as we take our intimate voyages to the high seas.

WE DOCK WHERE OTHER SHIPS CAN'T

Because our vessels are smaller, they have greater maneuverability and can dock where the mega-liners that dominate today's ports cannot. On a Viking ship, you will sail into the very heart of some of the world's greatest cities such as London, Hong Kong and Monaco. Boasting prime, central berths in even seldom-visited ports like Kotor, Montenegro and Scotland's Shetland Islands, your ship is always just a short walk from opportunities to discover enriching local experiences to satisfy your inner explorer.

MORE TIME IN PORT

As beautiful as our ships are, we know our exciting itineraries are an integral part of the Viking experience – so we give you more time in port on all ocean voyages, including overnight stays in virtually all ports of embarkation and disembarkation. That means you can take your time meandering through the local markets or enjoying dinner under the stars at that seaside restaurant, without the pressure of rushing back to port.

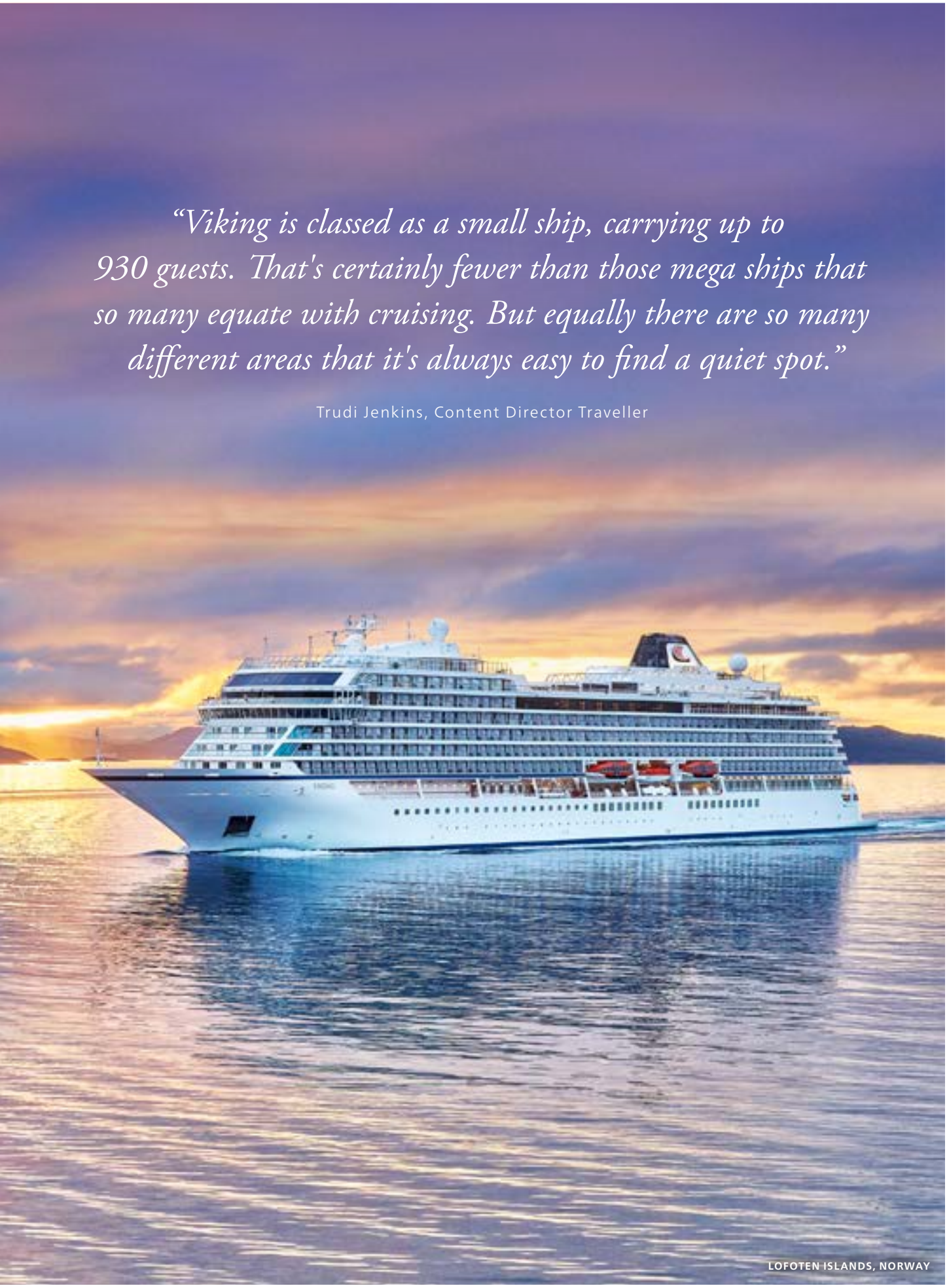
WE MAKE SURE YOU FEEL AT HOME

When you do step back on board, it will be onto a ship that feels comfortingly familiar. We proudly own and operate all our ships, with each ocean ship featuring an almost identical, considered interior and offering the same reliable, seamless Viking service we're known for. So whether you're about to voyage across the Pacific Ocean or sail over the calm azure waters of the Ionian Sea, when you embark on a Viking ship it will always feel like coming home.

EXPLORERS' LOUNGE

INFINITY POOL

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans


"Viking is classed as a small ship, carrying up to 930 guests. That's certainly fewer than those mega ships that so many equate with cruising. But equally there are so many different areas that it's always easy to find a quiet spot."
Trudi Jenkins, Content Director Traveller
LOFOTEN ISLANDS, NORWAY

STATE-OF-THE-ART SISTER SHIPS

Viking Star / Viking Sea / Viking Sky / Viking Orion / Viking Jupiter / Viking Venus / Viking Mars / Viking Neptune / Viking Saturn

Main Pool with Retractable Dome
For year-round swimming. At night, catch a movie on our giant poolside screen.

Green Cruising
Designed to minimise pollution with hybrid engines that meet stringent emission standards.

Dine Al Fresco
On the Aquavit Terrace, at the World Café or at The Restaurant.

Infinity Pool
The glass-backed Infinity Pool is cantilevered off the stern.

Wintergarden
Enjoy afternoon tea in the serene Wintergarden — a stunning space under a canopy of trellised wood inspired by Yggdrasil, the "Tree of Life" in Norse mythology.

World Café
Multiple choices await — from sushi and other international dishes to Western classics.

The Restaurant
The main dining room features a menu that changes daily. It features regional specialties made with fresh, local ingredients.

Alternative Restaurants
Choose from Manfredi's Italian Restaurant, or The Chef's Table with two private dining rooms.

The Nordic Shop
Browse our collection of Scandinavian clothing and handicrafts.

Three-Deck Atrium
Designed for relaxation and intimate musical performances by the Viking Resident Classical Trio.

Full 360° Promenade Deck
Designed in classic ocean liner style, this quarter mile continuous loop track is the perfect place for walking or jogging.

Viking Heritage
The Vikings' rich history and inspiring legacy are displayed in our special onboard exhibit.

Complimentary Wi-Fi & Business Centre
Stay connected with the world around you.

State-of-the-Art Underwater Stabilisers
Ensure smooth sailing regardless of the weather.

Torshavn
This cabaret lounge is ideal for an after-dinner drink.

GUESTS: 930 LENGTH: 745 FT. BEAM: 94.5 FT. CLASS: SMALL SHIP

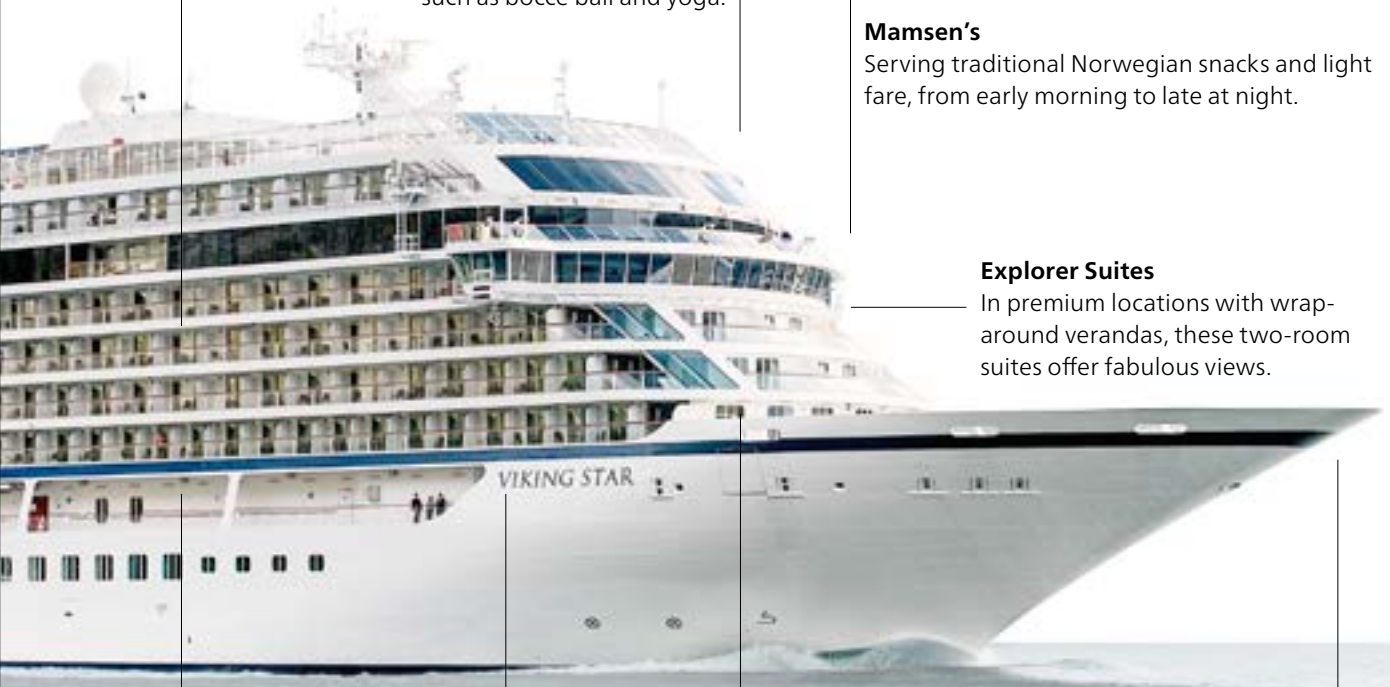
All Veranda Staterooms
Choose from five categories of spacious staterooms, all with king-size beds, large showers, heated bathroom floors, LCD TVs, private verandas and 24-hour room service.

Sports Deck
Where spectacular views and fresh air meet activities such as bocce ball and yoga.

Explorers' Lounge
With two-storey panoramic windows for maximum views, this is the perfect place to relax and take in the scenery.

Paps, the Explorers' Bar
Enjoy a cocktail and mingle with fellow travellers while admiring the best views at sea.

Mamsen's
Serving traditional Norwegian snacks and light fare, from early morning to late at night.



Explorer Suites
In premium locations with wrap-around verandas, these two-room suites offer fabulous views.

Onboard Shops
Find the perfect memento in one of our onboard boutiques.

Salon
Pamper yourself with an array of hair, nail and grooming services for men and women.

Fitness Centre
Featuring cardio machines, an open space for yoga or Pilates, and an onboard personal trainer.

The Spa
Experience the ultimate healthy Scandinavian tradition with our Snow Grotto and Sauna, or enjoy a massage in The Spa.

The Theatre & Two Cinemas
The perfect venues for lectures, films, documentaries and destination performances.

Sleek, Yacht-Style Bow
An optimised hull for maximum fuel economy, speed and smooth sailing.

VIKING INCLUSIVE VALUE

Everything you need and nothing you don't

SUN DECK

WHEN YOU'RE A GUEST ON A VIKING SHIP, we want you to feel at home, so go ahead and leave your wallet in your stateroom. We don't think you should have to spend every time you want a cup of coffee, need to do your laundry or feel like browsing the internet, so we have designed our fares to include as many features and services as possible.

We know how important good value is to our guests, so our voyage fares include everything that you need — like meals and beer and wine with lunch and dinner, shore excursions, Wi-Fi, self-service laundries, onboard gratuities and port taxes and fees.

How can we offer this incredible value? As the world's leading river cruise company, we already have an operational base that permits us certain efficiencies of scale. This applies to the world-wide buying power we leverage when it comes to operational costs, as well as to the significant 'intellectual capital' that exists within our organisation, including our experienced executive management team.

TORSHAVN

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

MAMSEN'S

MUNCH MOMENTS

MANFREDI'S RESTAURANT

THEN, THERE IS THE EFFICIENT, STATE-OF-THE-ART DESIGN of our ships. Our cleverly laid out, all-veranda staterooms maximise your personal space without wasting an inch of it on novelties and onboard attractions that you'll never use.

Finally, we rigorously manage every element of our ships and guest experience with you in mind, so we can pass significant savings straight on to you every time you sail with us.

"The all-inclusive aspect of Viking's trip is wonderful – it makes the journey much less stressful. You can enjoy the wonderful meals and quality drinks at meals without having to fret about the prices of each dish. The included excursions are tremendous too.

Bernard O'Shea, Travel Editor Australian Woman's Weekly

INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

Because it's important to you, we make sure it's included in the price

A Viking ocean voyage offers some of the best value to be found at sea. From all of your meals in our restaurants (including beer and wine) to 24-hour room service, Wi-Fi, the use of our spa facilities and even crew gratuities, we include everything you need in your fare so you can enjoy a stress-free sojourn every time you sail with us.

YOUR OWN PRIVATE VERANDA

All staterooms and suites feature king-size beds and a private veranda, because everyone deserves not just a room with a view, but a comfortable al fresco space to take it all in from.

24-HOUR ROOM SERVICE

Complimentary breakfast in bed or dinner under the stars is just a phone call away.

CHOICE OF 8 DINING OPTIONS

With eight dining options catering to every mood, you can choose to go where your tastebuds take you each day, at no extra cost.

BEVERAGES

Enjoy premium wines, beers and soft drinks with lunch and dinner in the dining venue of your choice.

SPA FACILITIES

Energise with cold therapy in the Scandinavian Snow Grotto, relax in the steam room, nap on a heated bed or de-stress in the hydrotherapy pool.

WI-FI

Stay connected with friends and family or catch up on some emails with free unlimited Wi-Fi on board every day of your voyage.

"I was most impressed with Viking's all-inclusive approach to cruising. You can sail without having to spend a dollar on additions such as drinks, shore tours and Wi-Fi. On other cruise lines, those options can cost almost as much as the fare."

Jason Dutton-Smith, Well Travelled

ENRICHING EDUCATION

Enjoy live talks and hands-on presentations that add even greater insight to your journey and the places that you visit.

EVENING ENTERTAINMENT

Listen to live classical music in the The Living Room, head to Torshavn for some dancing or catch a movie at the theatre or on the flat screen TV in your stateroom.

SHORE EXCURSIONS

Let our expert local guides bring every destination's people, culture and cuisine to life on a complimentary shore excursion, available at every port of call.

TEA AND COFFEE

Help yourself to specialty teas, coffees and bottled water any time of the day or night while you're on board.

SELF-SERVICE LAUNDRY

We offer laundries with top-quality washers, dryers and ironing facilities on multiple decks.

NO NASTY SURPRISES

Wondering how much of a tip is customary when you're on board? No need. All staff gratuities, port charges and government taxes are taken care of in your fare.

SERENE SCANDINAVIAN SPACES

Comfort in every corner. A story in every space.

IN TRUE VIKING STYLE, we take a different approach to design on our ocean ships – so much so that if it weren't for the all-encompassing water views, you wouldn't know you were on a cruise ship at all. We engaged esteemed hotel designers to design and furnish our beautiful interiors, so that from the moment you step on board you will feel the same sense of serenity, warmth and comfort symbolised in the Norwegian concept of hygge. This notion of quiet contentment is in the very air of our light-filled, serene spaces, which together create a true home at sea for our guests.

TIMELESS STYLE

Minimalistic, sleek and modern yet textured, warm and inviting, our signature Scandinavian style imbues every space on board, in a showcase of calming symmetry, exquisite craftsmanship and an abundance of natural materials. Our graceful rooms are equal parts beautiful and functional, and our public spaces are the perfect expression of a timeless design approach that is loved the world over.

EXPLORERS' LOUNGE

THE LIVING ROOM

WINTERGARDEN

THE RESTAURANT

NORDIC INSPIRATION

With inspiration pulled from the exploratory spirit of the original Vikings, you'll encounter our Nordic heritage in every storied space on board our ocean ships. Clean lines, warm blonde joinery and touches of slate nod to our forbears' connection to the natural world, while leather and colourful woven textiles recall the patterns of early Norwegian craftsmen. A clinker-built bar pays tribute to the Viking longships of yesteryear; the Explorers' Lounge is a display of cozy pelts, Turkish marble, amber and pewter inspired by far-reaching trade journeys; and soothing, natural Swedish limestone and fragrant juniper wood abound in the LivNordic Spa.

"The décor on Viking ships is pretty special. Muted colours, Scandinavian chic and light-filled spaces make its interiors elegant but very comfortable, and you get a wonderful sense of cosiness and intimacy."

Brian Johnston, Freelance Travel Writer, SMH/Age Traveller

IT'S ALL IN THE DETAILS

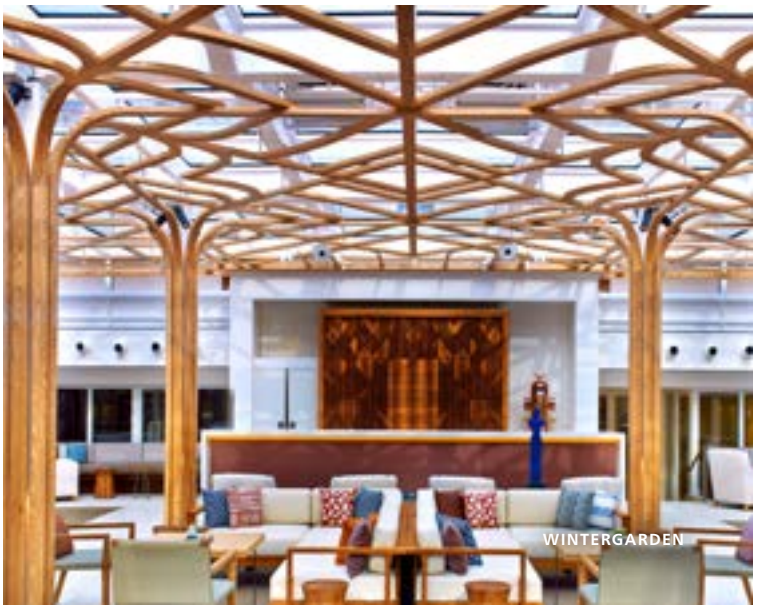
It's the little things that make our ships feel like home

AS YOU SETTLE IN ON BOARD, we encourage you to take a closer look around. Because we know that it's the little things that make the biggest difference when you're away from home, we have designed our ships down to the finest detail. The floor-to-ceiling windows found throughout the ship ensure our guests are immersed in their destination from dawn 'til dusk, and we purposefully face many of our sun loungers outward to provide further opportunity to soak up the sweeping sea views. We even source the flour for our kitchens from Minoterie Planchot, because, as our Executive Chef says, "you cannot make real French bread unless you use French flour."

Every onboard feature has been chosen with purpose, and every design flourish holds a tale that can be traced back to our Nordic heritage. The warm, Scandinavian-style Living Room is teeming with nautical touches and houses a clinker-built bar that nods to ancient Viking longships. In the atrium, you'll find a delicate Lichen garden under the stairs, sourced straight from the Finse mountains in Norway. And the design of each Explorers' Lounge across our fleet of ocean ships was inspired by a different explorer, such as former NASA astronaut Anna Lee Fisher – the first mother in space – who inspired the galaxy-themed lounge on *Viking Orion*.

ROSEMÅLING STITCHING

BAYEUX TAPESTRY



WINTERGARDEN

NORDIC BLANKETS

MAMSEN'S CROCKERY

THE LIVING ROOM

Storied dining
The tableware at Mamsen's, our traditional Norwegian deli that is named after family matriarch Ragnhild "Mamsen" Hagen, is a replica of the china used in Chairman Tor's family home. After Mamsen passed away, the family found her century-old dishware, and engaged the original producer – Figgjo Norway – to replicate the pattern for Viking guests to enjoy as they journey across the oceans.

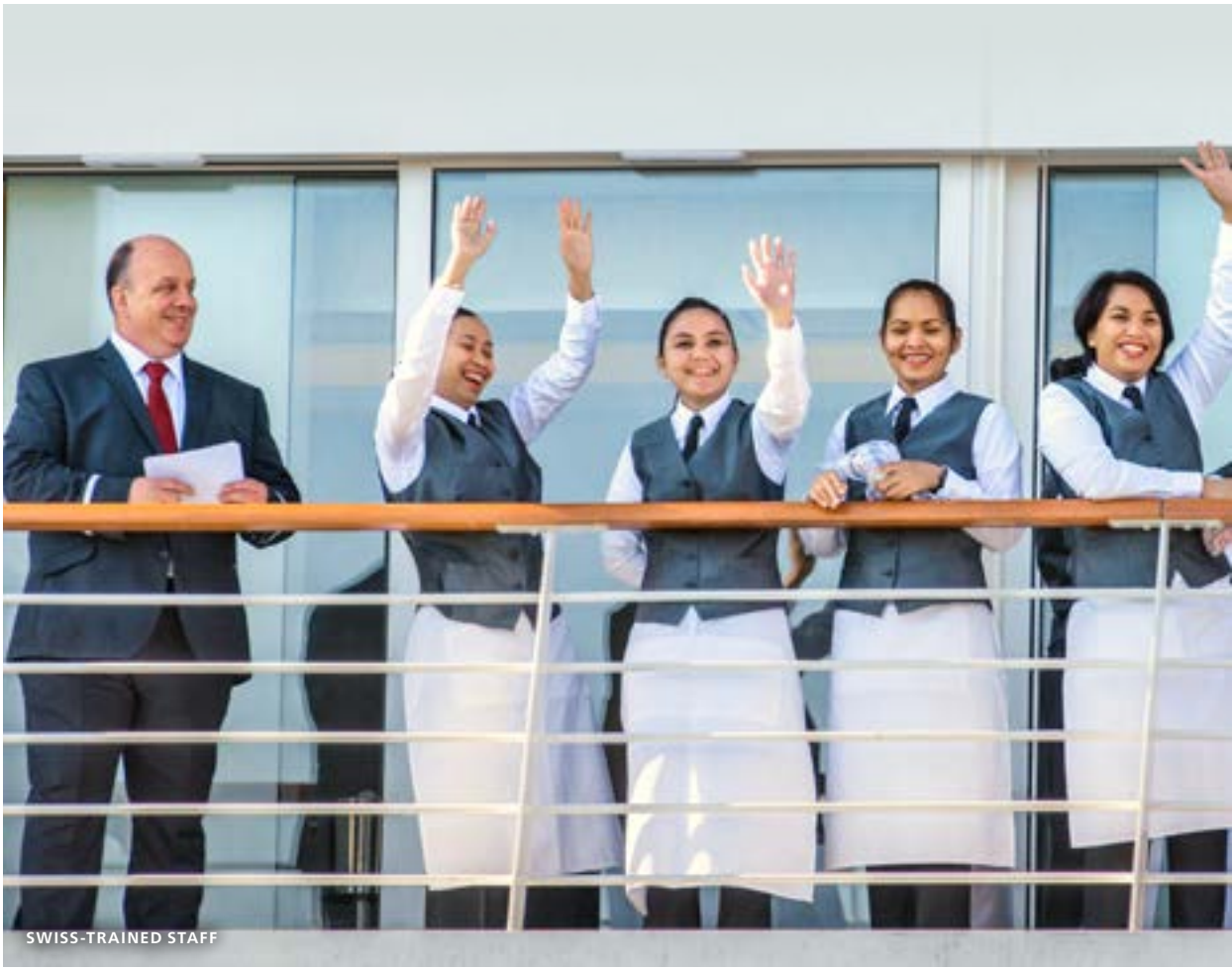
In fact, everything about our deli was inspired by Mamsen's love of sharing quality food with family. The dishes originate from Mamsen's very own kitchen, including her Norwegian waffle recipe, a guest favourite on board. To ensure the perfect result, the waffle irons used to make them are replicas from Mamsen's original kitchen.

Functional staterooms
After a lifetime spent living in hotels, our Chairman wanted to ensure every detail of our ships was elegantly functional. That's why our staterooms feature easy-to-read and open premium bath products, gimmick-free and intuitive remote controls, large and easy-to-access showers, anti-fog mirrors and heated floors. They also feature generous closets with plush robes and slippers, multiple US/EU power outlets and USB ports, and conveniently placed light switches.

Books by the best
Our incredible onboard libraries have been curated by prestigious London bookseller, Heywood Hill. This historic Mayfair bookshop specialises in creating libraries built around a personal passion or interest, and has curated collections for the Queen and Prince of Wales. The Heywood team spent many hours on board getting to know our guests, hand-picking the libraries for each Viking ship that would spark the curiosity of all who cruise with us.

Artful from stern to bow
Our ships are proudly peppered with one of the largest collections of works by master expressionist Edvard Munch outside of Oslo's Munch Museum. Combined with our thoughtfully curated collection of classic and contemporary paintings, sculptures, tapestries and photographs by renowned and up-and-coming Scandinavian artists, guests have access to a veritable floating museum of Nordic riches.

Ponder the replica *helleristninger* (rock carvings) – a nod to pre-Viking Age Scandinavia; admire the detailed Bayeux Tapestry, which tells the story of the Battle of Hastings; or be bewitched by Norse mythology under the Yggdrasil-inspired trellis in the Wintergarden, home to the Tree of Life and where the ravens Huginn and Muninn perch on the shoulders of Odin – the god of war.



SWISS-TRAINED STAFF

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

When you have the best people, you have the best service – and Viking has both

WE PREFER GENUINE, PERSONABLE SERVICE
at Viking, so you'll notice that our international English-speaking team has a special way of making guests feel completely comfortable. Demonstrating impeccable hospitality without excessive formality, nothing is too much trouble for our staff members, who effortlessly create a relaxed, warm and inviting atmosphere so you can settle in from the moment you arrive.

Whether a stateroom steward or one of our captains – many of whom hail from Norway, keeping a long-held Nordic sailing tradition alive – everything our team members do is to make your time with us as memorable as possible. Their esteemed reputation that crosses oceans and continents is one of the main reasons people choose to travel with Viking over other cruise lines, again and again.

EMPLOYER OF CHOICE

Our guests aren't the only ones who return year after year. The 10,000-strong Viking family is loyal, and that's why 98 per cent of our team members come back each year to provide you with the same, trusted Viking service.

Our highly experienced management team brings many years of expertise in luxury ocean cruising to your journey and this inspiring leadership makes Viking an industry employer of choice. This standing allows us to hand-select and train to the highest standard each member of our onboard staff, ensuring the very best people take care of you throughout your voyage.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

OUR SERVICE GUARANTEE

We are the only cruise line to guarantee its award-winning service — that's how confident we are that we will exceed your expectations. However, should you be dissatisfied with our service within the first 24 hours of your trip – whether it's on board or at a hotel – please let us know right away. In the unlikely event the problem cannot be rectified within the following 24 hours, you can depart as soon as possible and we will refund 100% of your cruise fare. We will even assist with any departure reservations. For more information and terms and conditions, please contact us.

PERSONABLE SERVICE

SPECIAL TREATMENT

Will housekeeping leave extra filtered water in your room? Will a waiter learn your favourite wine? Is it possible for members of your ship's crew to feel like good friends? Yes, if they work for Viking.

VIKING'S TALENTED CHEFS

SETTLE IN TO YOUR STATEROOM

No matter the stateroom, a sophisticated space with all the creature comforts and your own private veranda is yours to enjoy

When we designed our ocean ships, we made sure that every stateroom – no matter what category – had its own private veranda. So you'll always have a spacious and comfortable al fresco space of your own to spread out and make yourself at home. Our ships are known for their modern yet timeless Scandinavian-inspired design and our staterooms are no exception. Every room in every category is an expression of elegance, with a calming coastal palette, clean lines and blonde natural timber creating a soothing sanctuary at sea. Plus, smart storage solutions ensure you'll never have to worry about where to put your things, and high-tech sound-proofing guarantees a blissful night's sleep.

VERANDA | 25 SQ. M

Our Veranda staterooms are generously proportioned rooms and feature all the comforts of home. Expect a king-size bed with luxury linens, a beautifully appointed bathroom with heated flooring and premium Freyja™ bath products, soft robes and slippers and movies on-demand on the flat-screen TV. Settle into your Veranda stateroom from 3PM onwards, and enjoy 24-hour room service and complimentary Wi-Fi every day throughout your voyage.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

DELUXE VERANDA | 25 SQ. M

Inviting and comfortable, Deluxe Veranda rooms also feature a luxurious Norwegian Marius-weave blanket to hunker down into each night, an in-room coffee maker, a minibar stocked with soft drinks and snacks that are replenished daily and a pair of binoculars – yours to use throughout your voyage. Experience priority reservations in The Restaurant 60 days prior to departure and one guaranteed reservation in each alternative restaurant. Enjoy your Deluxe Veranda stateroom from 2PM on the day of embarkation.

PENTHOUSE VERANDA | 31 SQ. M

In our Penthouse Veranda staterooms, a 1PM stateroom access and welcome bottle of Champagne sets the tone for the experience these refined rooms provide. With a spacious sitting area and a mini-bar stocked with alcoholic beverages, soft drinks and snacks that are replenished daily, these staterooms also come with complimentary access to our shoe shine and pressing services. Enjoy priority reservations in The Restaurant 70 days prior to departure, as well as two guaranteed reservations in each alternative restaurant.

PENTHOUSE JUNIOR SUITE | 38 SQ. M

As spacious as they are stylish, it's no wonder our 32 Penthouse Junior Suites are highly sought after. This room option awards you the luxury of an 11AM stateroom access along with priority reservations in The Restaurant 80 days prior to departure, and three guaranteed reservations in each alternative restaurant. Unlike many other room categories, you will also have complimentary access to our dry cleaning and laundry services.

ALL VIKING STATEROOMS FEATURE

- Elegant, Scandinavian-inspired design
- Plush king-size bed with the finest cotton linen
- Ensuite with a glass-encased shower and strong water pressure
- Heated bathroom flooring
- Premium Freyja™ amenities
- Soft robes and slippers
- 24-hour complimentary room service
- Free Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV with movies on demand
- Smart storage solutions
- High-tech soundproofing

LIVING ROOM

VIKING EXPLORER SUITES

All-inclusive, very exclusive

SPANNING UP TO AN INCREDIBLE 108 SQ. M, the Viking Explorer Suites are more akin to an apartment at sea than an ocean ship's stateroom. All-inclusive and unmistakably exclusive, Viking Explorer Suites come with the abundance of extra perks and amenities to be expected of this luxurious class of accommodation, beginning long before embarkation. With only 14 Explorer Suites on board, be sure to book yours early.

EARLY ACCESS

As a Viking Explorer Suite guest, you'll not only be able to book your shore excursions, main dining room and spa reservations long before departure, you can also settle into your home at sea before you've even begun to think about lunch. Inside your suite, a complimentary bottle of Champagne will be waiting so you can make a toast to your journey ahead.

NEVER-ENDING VIEWS

While all Viking staterooms have a view, in our Viking Explorer Suites the views never stop. Whether you're enjoying some lunch on the spacious wraparound veranda, or relaxing with a hot soak in the bathroom's full-length tub, you'll have a constant front-row seat to the awe-inspiring panoramas of your destination, from breathtaking coastlines to exciting ports of call.

EXPANSIVE OPEN-PLAN LIVING

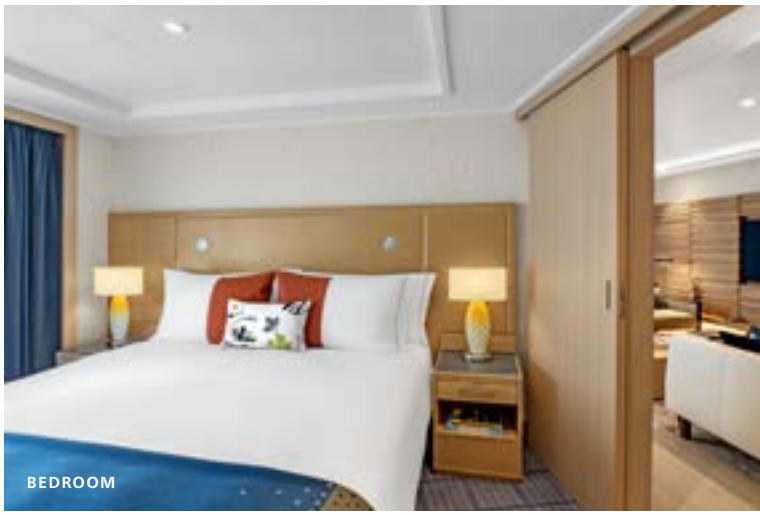
This elegant home away from home is also an entertainer's delight, thanks to a generously sized living area and a dining table that seats four, where you can enjoy complimentary room service at any time of day or night.

SEPARATE BEDROOM

The separate bedroom boasts either floor-to-ceiling

VERANDA

BATHROOM


BEDROOM

windows or its own entrance onto the veranda, while the Viking Explorer bed, lined with luxury linens and cosy pillows, is fit for a king.

SPA-LIKE BATHROOM

Our large, award-winning bathrooms offer heated flooring, generous storage, strong water pressure and easily visible controls, as well as elegant double sinks, anti-fog mirrors, and a large open shower alongside the full-length bath that invites ultimate relaxation.

EXCLUSIVE TOUCHES

Because we know it's all about the details, we have considered every minutiae of your experience as a Viking Explorer Suite guest from arrival to departure to ensure it is as comfortable and enjoyable as can be. If you're peckish, a mini-bar with alcoholic beverages, soft drinks, water and snacks is on hand and replenished every day, while laundry, dry cleaning, pressing and shoe shine services are all offered complimentary.

IN ADDITION TO ALL STANDARD STATEROOM AMENITIES, YOUR EXPLORER SUITE INCLUDES:

- Two 42-inch flat-screen, interactive LCD TVs
- Welcome bottle of Champagne
- Priority spa reservations 90 days before departure
- Priority dining reservations 90 days before departure
- Priority shore excursion reservations 97 days before departure
- Three guaranteed reservations in each alternative restaurant
- 11AM embarkation and priority suite access
- Mini bar stocked with snacks and beverages, replenished daily
- Complimentary laundry and dry cleaning

THE OWNER'S SUITE

Your residence at sea

IT DOES NOT GET ANY MORE EXCLUSIVE than where Chairman Torstein Hagen stays when he's onboard our ocean ships – the Owner's Suite. In this distinguished home at sea, you will experience unparalleled accommodation inspired by the places he has lived over the years, replete with a selection of his favourite art, books, music, games and personal memorabilia.

SPACIOUS INTERIOR, SWEEPING VIEWS

At a vast 135 sq. m, this expansive, elegant space boasts an oversized veranda and a never-ending ocean panorama. A spacious seating area and dining room comfortably seat six people, and a 12-seater boardroom with the world's first 'fireplace' at sea means you can conduct business meetings by day and dinner parties by night.

In the separate king bedroom adorned with luxury linens, take in the sweeping views through your floor-to-ceiling windows. The vistas continue in your very own glass-encased dry sauna, where you can enjoy a wellness experience in the privacy of your own suite.

PERSONAL TOUCHES

As a guest of the Chairman, when staying in the Owner's Suite expect to be treated with the same level of care, with attentive and intuitive service always just a phone call away.

Thoughtful, Scandinavian-inspired design touches throughout the space echo our Nordic heritage, from the finest aquavit – the traditional Norwegian herb-infused spirit, to the elegant glassware and intricate Marius weave blanket. All the while, leather, blonde wood and slate abound, creating a palpable warmth and cosiness that belie the suite's size.

MORE DINING OPTIONS

Culinary choices are exhaustive, to say the least. Daily personalised cocktail hour and complimentary pre-dinner canapés set the mood for an evening with new and old travelling companions. Share the day's onshore discoveries over signature dishes from the onboard restaurants – including fresh Norwegian salmon from The Restaurant and the house special rib eye from Manfredi's, paired with a bottle of the finest wine from your very own curated wine collection.

VERANDA

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

DINING & LIVING ROOM

BEDROOM

IN ADDITION TO ALL EXPLORER'S SUITE AMENITIES, THE OWNER'S SUITE INCLUDES:

- 11AM embarkation and first priority suite access
- First opportunity to reserve shore excursions, 107 days prior to departure
- Four guaranteed priority reservations at each alternative restaurant, 100 days prior to departure
- First priority reservations at alternative restaurants, 10 days before any other room category
- First priority booking of spa treatments, 100 days prior to departure
- Guest bathroom
- Walk-in closet with ample storage and a well-lit, full-size vanity
- One of the largest bathrooms at sea with a glass-enclosed slate tiled shower, double sinks, anti-fog mirror and heated floor
- Ocean view glass-encased dry sauna
- Generous veranda off the living and master bedroom
- Curated collection of finest wines on board
- Pantry for room service, catered cocktail hours and dinner parties
- Six-person dining and sitting areas with movies on demand, books, games and music
- Boardroom with latest technology for hosting business meetings or catered dinner parties for up to 12 people
- The world's first ocean-going 'fireplace' featuring ambient vapour light
- Three 42-inch flat-screen, interactive LCD TVs with complimentary movies on demand
- Stateroom steward and twice-daily housekeeping
- Complimentary laundry, dry cleaning, pressing and shoe shine services
- Welcome bottle of Veuve Clicquot champagne
- One complimentary shore excursion with private car and driver (up to 4 guests) in port city of your choice (valued at up to USD$800)
- Daily personalised tea or pre-dinner cocktail and canapés by request
- Dinner and guided tour with ship officers (subject to availability)

DESTINATION-FOCUSED DINING

More variety and the most al fresco dining at sea

WE THINK BIG WHEN IT COMES TO SMALL-SHIP DINING. Not only do we offer eight dining options on board – all included in your cruise fare – but we also boast the most al fresco dining available at sea. With four restaurants, a Norwegian deli, private dining rooms and even a spot for afternoon tea on every ship, there's plenty of exciting culinary variety both indoors and out, every day of your Viking voyage.

We think that food is one of the best ways to experience a destination, so we make sure to take your tastebuds travelling when you're on board too. Our talented chefs are dedicated to creating unique dishes that reflect the destinations you are visiting, incorporating fresh ingredients sourced from local markets and suppliers at ports of call.

Our main dining venue, The Restaurant, features the widest menu choice on board, presenting fine cuisine amid a chic setting with sweeping views that make every meal all the more memorable. For something different, our alternative restaurants shine a spotlight on exciting regional specialties, while still catering to those western classic cravings.

Enjoy freshly prepared pasta and Chianti by the carafe at Manfredi's; international fare at the World Café; a multi-course tasting menu with wine pairings with The Chef's Table; gourmet burgers at the Pool Grill and afternoon tea and scones at the Wintergarden.

In a nod to Viking's heritage, our ocean ships even feature a traditional Norwegian deli, where you can enjoy delicious, light meals based on Torstein Hagen's mother's own recipes.

Oenophiles will be thrilled to know that vintage wines are always included with lunch and dinner, while after-dinner drinks, including rare Armagnacs, are available to purchase at our late-night bar, Torshavn.

With so many options to taste, sip and swirl onboard, there is something to please every palate.

YOUR CULINARY JOURNEY

Choose from eight different dining options, with no additional charges or fees

THE RESTAURANT

Our main dining venue, The Restaurant, offers the classic Viking dining experience. With a menu offering both regional cuisine and western classics enhanced with locally-sourced ingredients, you can explore new cultures through food while taking in sweeping views through the all-glass walls.

THE CHEF'S TABLE

The Chef's Table is dedicated to the ultimate multi-course dining experience, showcasing thoughtfully-prepared dishes, perfectly paired with select vintages. Enjoyed in the atmospheric restaurant or in the intimate private dining room, the talents of Viking's sommeliers and chefs are put on show in this delicious degustation that never fails to impress.

MANFREDI'S

Manfredi's offers the best of Italian cuisine, from farm-to-table Tuscan style to the famed flavours of Rome. Warm, ambient lighting transports you to the celebrated, cosy trattorias of Italy, while the private dining room gives you the option to enjoy an intimate meal with family or friends.

WORLD CAFÉ & AQUAVIT TERRACE

With live cooking, an open kitchen and premium sushi and seafood choices, the relaxed World Café provides a vibrant interactive experience and a wide range of international flavours. Dine indoors or al fresco on the Aquavit Terrace for stunning panoramic views.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

"Viking's menus are destination focused so at every stop local delicacies are bought from markets and prepared so guests enjoy only the freshest ingredients. And the best part is, drinks, including beer and wine, are complimentary with meals."

Barry Mattheson, Journalist

WINTERGARDEN

Enjoy an elegant afternoon tea accompanied by the relaxing sound of a string quartet in our elegant Wintergarden. Indulge in freshly made finger sandwiches, scones and desserts, or participate in a calming tea ceremony – all under a canopy of beautiful Scandinavian trellised wood.

24-HOUR ROOM SERVICE

Enjoy a quiet dinner in the comfort of your stateroom, a midnight snack or even breakfast in bed with 24-hour room service available seven days a week. On the menu you'll find many of our signature dishes, including our Chairman's favourite: Norwegian poached salmon with a cucumber salad.

MAMSEN'S NORWEGIAN DELI

Located in the Explorers' Lounge and named after Mamsen, the Hagen family matriarch, this venue offers Norwegian specialties including waffles, open-faced sandwiches and split pea soup, made according to Mamsen's recipes.

POOL GRILL

With its casual poolside atmosphere that invites lounging in the sun and leisurely dips, the Pool Grill is the go-to onboard destination for classics like burgers, grilled seafood and healthy salads.

A TOAST TO YOUR VOYAGE

The perfect wine pairing and more atmospheric bars? We'll drink to that

WE KNOW THAT A REFRESHING BEER with lunch or a full-bodied red with dinner can really round off a perfect dining experience, so we make sure wine and beer are included in all of your onboard lunches and dinners. You can also enjoy soft drinks, specialty tea and coffee and bottled water throughout your journey, at no charge.

Perhaps you've picked up a gorgeous Beaujolais on yesterday's shore excursion and would like to enjoy it in the Explorers' Lounge or in your stateroom? Go ahead. You can bring your own wine, beer and spirits on board to enjoy anywhere on the ship, and we'll never charge you a corkage fee.

And for those who like to wind down with a cocktail after another beautiful day at sea or exploring ashore, you can do so for less than what you would pay back home. Enjoy beer, wine and spirits from USD$6, or explore our extensive beverage selection onboard with a Silver Spirits Beverage Package. The only question is – which bar will you choose to enjoy your drinks in?

THE LIVING ROOM BAR

PAPS, THE EXPLORERS' BAR

EXPLORERS' LOUNGE

TORSHAVN

SILVER SPIRITS BEVERAGE PACKAGE

From just USD$25 per person per day access unlimited premium wine, sparkling wine, beer and a selection of spirits.

THE LIVING ROOM BAR

The Living Room's clinker-built bar, inspired by ancient Viking longships, is perhaps the most charming at sea. Located at the heart of the ship, it is the ideal setting to relax with a drink and catch up with new friends.

TORSHAVN

Night owls will flock to our atmospheric, 1940s lounge-inspired bar, Torshavn. Open from 9PM until late, Torshavn hosts a live band every evening and boasts the largest collection of vintage Armagnacs at sea, dating back to 1935. For those wanting to kick up their heels and dance the night away with a cocktail or two, this is the place to be.

PAPS, THE EXPLORERS' BAR

With two-storey panoramic windows ensuring incredible views are always on display, the Explorers' Lounge is inspired by epic journeys of discovery. There's no better place to share a glass of wine with friends and take in the magnificence of our world.

"The ship's standout feature is arguably its elaborate LivNordic-branded spa facilities, which include a see-it-to-believe-it presauna, circulation-friendly snow grotto. Try it if you dare."

Anthony Dennis, National Travel Editor, Traveller

HEATED TILE BEDS

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

THE SPA

SAUNA

RECHARGE IN THE SPA

Enjoy some 'me time' in the LivNordic spa, at no extra cost

EVERYONE DESERVES TO BE PAMPERED every now and then, and we make this easier than ever on our ocean ships by offering all guests complimentary access to the LivNordic spa facilities.

Our stylishly designed, peaceful onboard spa draws upon the holistic wellness philosophy of Scandinavian culture – a lifestyle rooted in finding synergy between physical, mental, emotional and social being. At the LivNordic spa you can give your mind, body and spirit what it needs, at any time throughout your voyage.

Wade in the calming hydrotherapy pool, detoxify in the steam room or meditate on the heated beds. If you feel like working up a sweat, embrace the true spirit of the vikings with the centuries-old Nordic bathing ritual of hot-cold therapy to detoxify the body, relax tired muscles and boost circulation.

THE VIKING NORDIC BATHING RITUAL

Detoxify while breathing in the rich scent of pine in the wood-heated sauna, then stimulate your circulatory system by plunging into a cold pool. Revisit the sauna before experiencing ocean cruising's first Snow Grotto – where snowflakes gently descend from the ceiling through chilled air.

With a menu of optional spa treatments available, you also have the opportunity to leave your wellbeing needs to the experts. Book in with one of the Viking therapists and unwind with a deep tissue massage, uplifting facial or one of our many beauty treatments such as a blow-dry, manicure or pedicure. And with no sales pressure, you can truly relax. Why not treat yourself? After all, a Viking ocean cruise is all about feeling good, from top to toe.

CULTURAL EDUCATION

Destination-driven learning on board

ON A VIKING VOYAGE, exploring your destination's fascinating culture doesn't end when you leave each port of call. After nearly 25 years of crafting itineraries for The Thinking Person that span the far reaches of the globe, we have developed a deep understanding of the unique, inquisitive nature of our guests – and the result is one of the most in-depth, highly curated onboard educational offerings at sea.

VIKING RESIDENT HISTORIANS

On every voyage, you'll be accompanied by a Viking Resident Historian, who provides guests with high-level, invaluable insight into the rich history of upcoming ports. Esteemed expert lecturers, trustees of archaeological and historical societies, leading consultants and museum curators, our Resident Historians are there to inform and educate on every leg of your journey. Find out how Avignon became the centre of the Catholic Church and what made the papacy return to Rome with a lecture in the Star Theatre, or join a roundtable discussion that examines how your destination's ancient government maintained law and order – there's always more to learn, and with Viking you'll learn from the best.

GUEST LECTURES

Viking's onboard lecture program is one of the most comprehensive at sea. Our world-renowned experts are professors from eminent universities, astronauts, diplomats and historical eyewitnesses with informative tales to impart about your destination's art, architecture, music, geopolitics and natural world.

VIKING CURATED LIBRARY

Settle into one of the countless book nooks on board and lose yourself in page after page of travel-focused reading. Curated by prestigious bookseller Heywood Hill, our onboard library is a treasure trove of tomes

ONBOARD LECTURERS

that delve into the art, history, architecture and culture of destinations around the globe.

MUNCH MOMENTS

Be bewitched by the magic of Edvard Munch with this Viking Exclusive event created in partnership with the Munch Museum in Oslo. Munch Moments showcases digital images of the master expressionist's work in the Atrium, curated by theme each afternoon and set to the soundtrack of a live string quartet. Norwegian-born Munch is best known for his painting 'The Scream', and an extensive selection of his magnificent works can be found lining your ship's walls.

PORT TALKS

Gain an overview of your next day's port of call through informative multimedia presentations covering the history and culture of your destination, as well as highlights of must-see landmarks.

TED TALKS AND BBC PROGRAMMING

Enjoy informative TED Talks and BBC programming focusing on history, geography and science hourly in our onboard cinema and on demand on your stateroom television.

THE KITCHEN TABLE

Our onboard cooking school lets you experience first-hand how our world-class culinary staff bring distinct, local flavours from market to table, and reveals recipes of tasty regional treats and drinks.

VIKING HERITAGE EXHIBIT

Visit the fascinating onboard Viking Heritage Museum to browse replicas of tools, artefacts and clothing from the Viking Age and learn more about Norwegian history.

THE KITCHEN TABLE

VIKING HERITAGE EXHIBIT

MUNCH MOMENTS

LET US ENTERTAIN YOU

A show-stopping lineup of concerts, performances and films

AS THE SUN SETS ON ANOTHER EXCITING DAY on your Viking voyage, the entertainment is just beginning to fire up on board. There is no such thing as a typical evening on our ocean ships, with each night bringing a new performance, concert or blockbuster movie. So can-can into a cabaret display, be awed by an opera, or enjoy a popular music concert – there is always something to enjoy as the night unfolds.

VIKING'S RESIDENT MUSICIANS

A pianist, guitarist, violinist and cellist reside on our ocean ships, performing calming classical compositions throughout your voyage to set the mood and soothe your soul. When you're in the mood for some toe-tapping entertainment, our Viking vocalists put on special themed performances in the Star Theatre such as The Beatles Songbook – bringing you the best of The Fab Four.

DESTINATION PERFORMANCES

Whether it's a performance of poignant Portuguese fado, the centuries-old storytelling art form that is Viennese opera, an intoxicating display of Catalan rumba or an intimate concert by the world-renowned Mariinsky Theatre singers of St. Petersburg, each Viking itinerary includes one or more Destination Performances representing the most iconic cultural performing arts of the region.

DESTINATION MOVIES

Settle into your favourite spot on the Main Pool deck with a blanket and moreish popcorn to watch a film under the stars. Showing destination-relevant classic films as well as new releases on an oversized screen, this moonlight movie experience is made all the more immersive thanks to top-quality, noise-cancelling Bose® headphones that ensure you'll never miss a beat.

THE MET: LIVE IN HD

Enjoy privileged access to the Emmy Award-winning Metropolitan Opera's filmed performances in the Star Theatre or under in our open-air poolside theatre.

RESIDENT MUSICIANS

THE THEATRE

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

"We also enjoy live performances of classical violin music, attend history lectures and port talks, and take the opportunity to relax in the ship's assortment of cosy lounges, nursing a drink or two and dipping into a terrific collection of coffee table books about subjects as diverse as architecture, polar exploration, fashion and astronomy."

Steve McKenna, Freelance Travel Writer

DESTINATION PERFORMANCES

MAIN POOL DECK

AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

EXTRAORDINARY ONSHORE EXPERIENCES

Enriching excursions for every interest

AS THE THINKING PERSON'S CRUISE LINE, Viking is dedicated to ensuring our guests experience as many opportunities as possible to explore and learn about the destinations they visit. We provide a complimentary shore excursion in every port of call so you can do just that – discover more, without spending more.

If it's your first time visiting a location, rest assured our expertly guided tours deliver the expected and the iconic of every fascinating place, such as visits to must-see museums and major historical landmarks – but we also include a few wonderful surprises along the way.

GO BEHIND THE SCENES

Exploring amazing places up close with an expert is part of the package on a Viking ocean voyage. In addition to your included excursion, you will be given the opportunity to peel back the curtain on every destination by booking one of our exciting, optional experiences that cater to all interests.

JOURNEY YOUR WAY

Whether it's castles and cathedrals, museums and outdoor markets or a UNESCO World Heritage site, every day with Viking is an opportunity for you to discover more about the world, and yourself. Enjoy more time in port at each destination, and more ways to explore – from flying across Norway's Arctic tundra in a helicopter to sailing along the French Riviera on a luxury yacht. Choose your own adventure, and know that whichever experiences you choose, they will stay with you long after you return home.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

KOPER, SLOVENIA

BALI, INDONESIA

VENICE, ITALY

MORE TO EXPLORE

Our expertly curated included and optional excursions will expand your mind and delight your senses, taking you closer to the art, heritage, traditions, architecture and people that define that unique part of the world.

Local Life
Live like a local in these excursions that reveal the rhythms of daily living. Experience Saigon's vibrant streets by pedal cab, peruse the dusty stacks at the most famous bookstore in Paris or indulge in a spa at a hammam in Istanbul while the sounds of the sultans transport you to the golden era of the Ottoman Empire.

Working World
Witness wood carving in Bali, tour the vineyards and wine cellars of Italy and New Zealand, and meet the harvesters of the world's farms – from the banana plantations of Caribbean St. Lucia to the spice farms of Indian Goa. Perhaps nothing gives greater insight into a destination than seeing its local people at work.

Privileged Access
Become an insider on these exclusive, private tours. Soak up the idyllic Provençal countryside during a winery visit, enjoy an exclusive private tour of the Prince's Palace of Monaco or discover the Munch Museums private collection of printing plates showcasing Edvard Munch's innovative techniques.

BARCELONA, SPAIN

ALASKA, USA

EXPLORE MORE

Pre and post extensions

There is always more to discover, so why not make the most of your time with us? With our extension packages, you can maximise the value of your overseas flight and enjoy additional days to explore your embarkation or disembarkation city, or visit an entirely new destination.

Wherever you are travelling, our network of high quality hotels have been specially chosen for their ideal location, and ensure you'll have a comfortable, convenient stay. If you feel like treating yourself to a break in a truly exceptional property, we also offer the option of upgrading to a premier hotel in various destinations across the globe. Just ask us for more details.

LONDON, ENGLAND

TOKYO, JAPAN

PATAGONIA, CHILE

CELEBRATE THE FESTIVE SEASON

Feel the Christmas cheer on a Viking Christmas voyage

LEAVE THE CHRISTMAS RUSH BEHIND and make the most of the holidays with our ocean voyages that set sail during the festive season. After a busy year, there is no better way to celebrate than by embarking on a memorable Viking voyage, where everything is taken care of. On our holiday voyages, finally see that destination that's always been on your bucket list, or be surprised and delighted by a place you never considered travelling to – wherever you are in the world, we'll bring plenty of festive cheer to your celebrations at sea.

Wake up to the smell of Christmas in the air, with the mouth-watering aroma of freshly-baked Yuletide cookies, cakes and gingerbread houses on board. As night falls, bask in the magical glow of lit-up Christmas trees, twinkling throughout the ship as you enjoy a glass of comforting eggnog or warming mulled wine with your fellow guests.

With a selection of exciting holiday itineraries on offer, the only thing you'll need to worry about is deciding which one to choose.

CHRISTMAS MUSIC PERFORMANCES

ITINERARIES SAILING OVER CHRISTMAS

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND
19 Dec 2023 | 23 Dec 2024
Auckland to Sydney *or vice versa*
See page 148 for more information

ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN TREASURES
23 Dec 2024
Athens to Istanbul
See page 121 for more information

MEDITERRANEAN ANTIQUITIES
20 & 22 Dec 2023
Barcelona to Athens *or vice versa*
See page 124 for more information

ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN ANTIQUITIES
23 Dec 2024
Istanbul to Rome *or vice versa*
See page 129 for more information

SOUTH AMERICA & THE CHILEAN FORDS
23 Dec 2023 | 12 Dec 2024
Santiago to Buenos Aires *or vice versa*
See page 188 for more information

CLASSIC PANAMA CANAL PASSAGE
17 Dec 2024
Fort Lauderdale to Panama City *or vice versa*
See page 193 for more information

PANAMA CANAL & THE PACIFIC COAST
17 Dec 2023 | 19 Dec 2024
Ft. Lauderdale to Los Angeles *or vice versa*
See page 194 for more information

WEST INDIES EXPLORER
20 & 30 Dec 2023 | 23 Dec 2024
San Juan to San Juan
See page 196 for more information

GINGERBREAD HOUSES

OCEAN CRUISE SPECIAL OFFERS

Set sail for less with our exclusive specials

IN THE SAME WAY WE GIVE YOU MORE VIKING INCLUSIVE VALUE when you're on board, we are always looking for ways to offer exceptional value on flights and itineraries, so you can join us in experiencing the wonders of a Viking ocean voyage.

Throughout the year we release special offers that often include thousands of dollars off brochure prices, as well as exclusive flight deals on selected departures. Because our ocean cruises are some of the most popular at sea and our special deals offer the best value at all times, these special deals sell out fast, so make sure you get in early to secure your choice of stateroom and departure date.

To find out what special offers are available for your preferred destination and time of year, simply contact your local travel agent or call us directly on 138 747 (AU) or 0800 447 913 (NZ).

COMBO OFFER

Book two cruises together in the same journey and save $400 per couple.

CRUISE WITH FRIENDS

Book six or more people together on any ocean cruise of 13 days or more save $600 per couple.

PREMIUM & BUSINESS CLASS

Ask us about our excellent Premium Economy and Business class offers, which may be available for your journey.

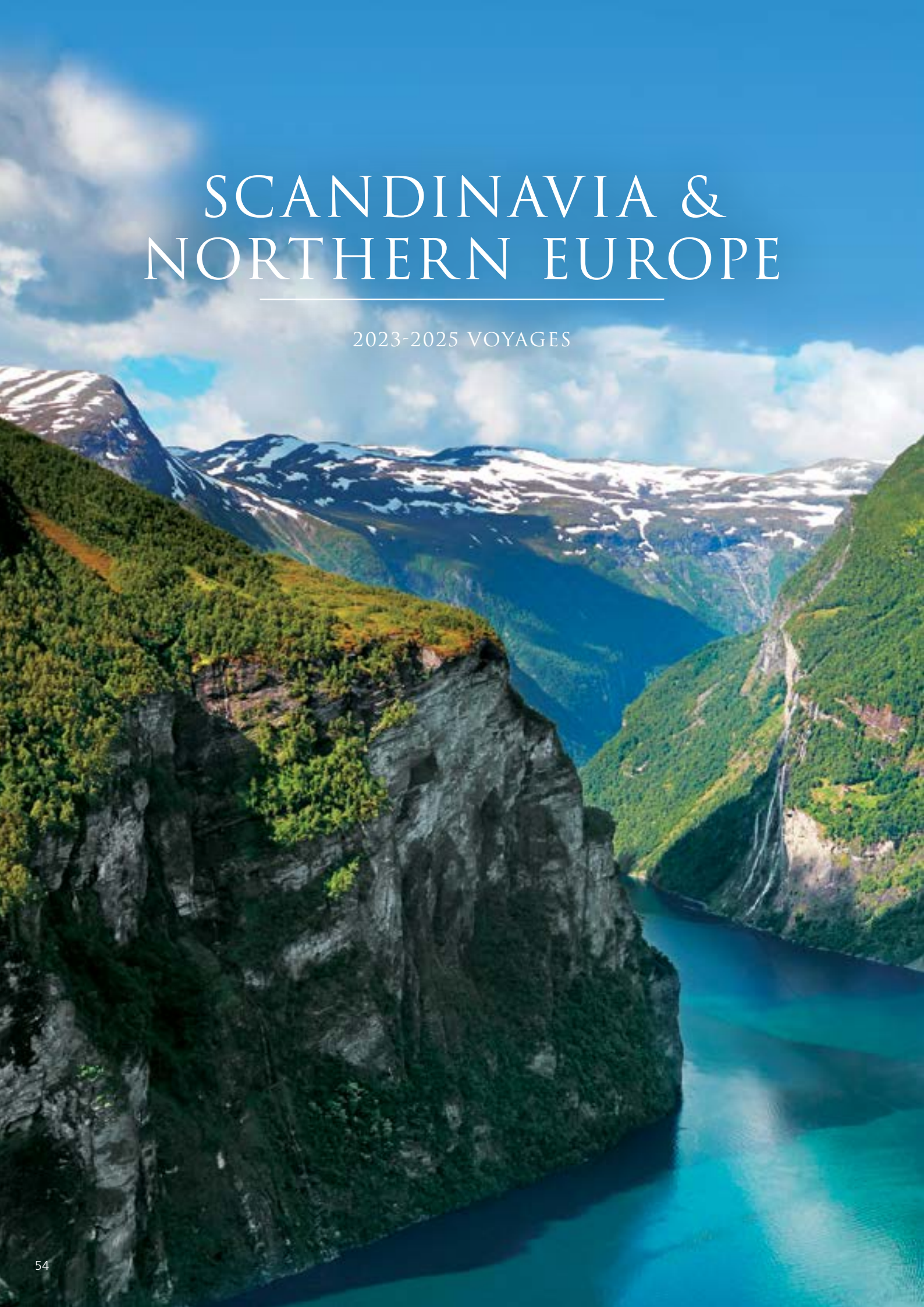
ECONOMY CLASS

Ask us about our special Economy class offers, and the choice of airlines and stopovers available.

Conditions: All fares and offers are for new bookings only, are subject to availability, may not be combinable with other offers, are capacity controlled and may be withdrawn at any time. Viking airfare offers are only valid if booked in conjunction with a Viking cruise itinerary, are strictly limited and conditions apply. Full airline terms and conditions will apply. For further conditions please visit viking.com

SCANDINAVIA & NORTHERN EUROPE

2023-2025 VOYAGES



There's a reason we're regarded as the Scandinavia and Northern Europe experts. Our chairman, Torstein Hagen, hails from Norway – a country whose culture was born of the sea – and began his shipping career there. So when you explore this magnificent part of the world with Viking, you'll be doing it with people who have an unmatched understanding of its culture, scenery, and people. Quite simply, you'll discover Scandinavia and Northern Europe with those who know it best.

Our peerless itineraries deliver iconic must-sees while uncovering rich insights. Glide through shimmering Norwegian fjords as you learn the incredible true story of the Vikings, and sail along gleaming coastlines to explore remote outposts. Visit dynamic, progressive cities like Copenhagen, Edinburgh, Stockholm and Oslo, or immerse yourself in new lands, witnessing the magnificent natural beauty of Iceland and Greenland.

In the peak of winter, you won't want to miss the north, where you'll have the opportunity to head off in search of the otherworldly aurora borealis, and feel the true spirit of Norway in the magical, snow-dusterd landscapes.

As you enjoy more time in port, more overnight stays and the long daylight hours of the midnight sun, you will see the Nordic world as never before: through the eyes of those who call it home. Let Scandinavia's delicious concoction of history, culture, modernism, and spectacular natural beauty sweep you away.

VIKING SEA, GEIRANGER, NORWAY

IN SEARCH OF THE NORTHERN LIGHTS

BERGEN – LONDON *or vice versa*
13 DAYS | 5 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

THE SPIRIT OF THE NORTH. Join us on this truly illuminating cruise and experience a land where dawn and twilight merge on the edges of the long Arctic night. Cruise far north in Norway's winter and witness some of Europe's most magnificent natural beauty — wondrous snow-dusted landscapes and the luminous aurora borealis dancing in the sky. Complete your journey in the historic city of Bergen, encircled by majestic mountains, fjords and glaciers.

TROMSØ, NORWAY

ALTA, NORWAY

IN SEARCH OF THE NORTHERN LIGHTS

BERGEN – LONDON *or vice versa*

DAY 1	**BERGEN, NORWAY** Embark your ship and get settled in. Enjoy time to explore the city as we remain docked overnight next to Bryggen wharf.
DAY 2	**BERGEN, NORWAY** Take a panoramic tour of Bergen, including the picturesque wooden buildings at Bryggen, the bustling fish market and admire the views over Bergen harbour.
DAY 3-4	**SCENIC SAILING: NORWEGIAN INSIDE PASSAGE** As you sail the scenic coast of Norway, join a talk on an upcoming port or enjoy a cocktail on the Aquavit Terrace.
DAY 5-6	**ALTA, NORWAY** Tour the Alta Museum, where exhibits highlight prehistoric rock carvings, salmon fishing and the northern lights, or visit the Igloo Hotel.
DAY 7-8	**TROMSØ, NORWAY** Admire the town's neoclassical architecture, view the striking Arctic Cathedral or see huskies at the Wilderness Centre.
DAY 9	**NARVIK, NORWAY** Board your motor coach and embark on a city drive to the Narvik War Museum, passing the local fish market.
DAY 10	**SCENIC SAILING: NORWEGIAN INSIDE PASSAGE** Relax on board with tea in the Wintergarden, or find your inner calm with yoga on the Sports Deck.
DAY 11	**SAIL THE NORTH SEA** Read a book by the Main Pool, mingle with newfound friends in the Wintergarden and enjoy some music in the Living Room.
DAY 12	**AMSTERDAM (IJMUIDEN), THE NETHERLANDS** Amsterdam is just 11 miles from Ijmuiden, and is famed for its patchwork of charming waterways, elegant gabled houses and splendid museums.
DAY 13	**LONDON (TILBURY), ENGLAND** Disembark your ship and extend your stay in London or explore pristine Iceland.

NARVIK, NORWAY

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 13-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 2 countries and 7 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

HUSKY SLED, TROMSØ, NORWAY

NIIA FAMILY VISIT, NARVIK, NORWAY

NORWEGIAN TUNDRA BY HUSKY SLED

Travel through the stark beauty of northern Norway's icy tundra while being pulled by a team of huskies. Sit back and relax as your musher guides you and the sled's team of eight energetic dogs. Breathe in the fresh winter air as you enjoy a journey through the Arctic tundra, taking in the stunning views of the area's gleaming fjords.

HUNT FOR THE NORTHERN LIGHTS

Head out in search of the unpredictable, ethereal northern lights as you watch the night skies over Alta. On a clear night, the aurora borealis may manifest itself as faint wisps of colour or great shimmering curtains of light over the boreal forests and tundra. With luck, you will be rewarded with a glimpse of this majestic wonder.

NORTHERN LIGHTS CATHEDRAL & PRIVATE RECITAL

Take a guided tour of the elegant Northern Lights Cathedral, during which you will learn many interesting facts about the church's construction and artwork. Afterwards, head downstairs to visit the Borealis Alta, an interactive exhibition on the science and history behind the northern lights.

NIIA FAMILY VISIT & SLEIGH RIDE

Immerse yourself in the rich culture of Norway's indigenous people during a visit with a Sami family. Board a comfortable sleigh for a snowmobile-propelled trip into the Narvik mountains to the family's traditional tent, or lavvu. Savour the taste of typical Sami cuisine as your host describes different aspects of Sami life and culture.

THE BEST OF BERGEN & MT. FLØIEN

See Bergen both up close and from a bird's-eye perspective on this expansive tour. See the UNESCO World Heritage site of Bryggen, the picturesque wharf that helped put Bergen at the centre of the Hanseatic League. For a wider view of this beautiful city, ascend Mt. Fløien via funicular railway.

EXPERIENCE THE ARCTIC CIRCLE

Set out on a scenic drive through the countryside to the Arctic Circle Centre. Nestled in the Saltfjellet Mountains, the centre uses a marble path and monuments to mark the invisible Arctic Circle boundary. Join in a special ceremony commemorating your crossing, then set off for a visit with a Sami family in a village located on the northern side of the mountain.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

IN SEARCH OF THE NORTHERN LIGHTS

13 DAYS ✣ BERGEN – LONDON *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 JANUARY TO MARCH

2024 JANUARY TO MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

BERGEN, NORWAY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information

2 NIGHTS | London

2 NIGHTS | Bergen

2 NIGHTS | Oslo

3 NIGHTS | Pristine Iceland

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

INTO THE MIDNIGHT SUN

BERGEN - LONDON *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

WHERE SUN AND WONDER NEVER SET. Cruise the deep-cut fjords along the fabled Norwegian coast. Sail across the Arctic Circle to the northernmost reaches of the continent, where the midnight sun bathes the spectacular coastline in light 24 hours a day. Then, follow the path of Vikings from Nordic splendour to Scottish wonder. This is an unparalleled exploration from the far-north beauty of North Cape, or Nordkapp, to the remote outposts of Scotland's Shetland and Orkney Islands. Two historic cities bookend your journey: Bergen, where an overnight stay lets you explore this former Hanseatic League city in depth, and Edinburgh, where medieval glory mingles with classic beauty.

RING OF BRODGAR, ORKNEY ISLANDS, SCOTLAND

ARCTIC CATHEDRAL, TROMSØ, NORWAY

INTO THE MIDNIGHT SUN

BERGEN – LONDON *or vice versa*

DAY 1
BERGEN, NORWAY
Embark your ship and get settled into your comfortable stateroom. With your ship berthed next to Bryggen wharf, enjoy time to explore the city as we remain docked overnight.

DAY 2
BERGEN, NORWAY
Take a panoramic tour of Bergen, including the picturesque wooden buildings at Bryggen, the bustling fish market and admire the views over Bergen harbour.

DAY 3
GEIRANGER, NORWAY
Enjoy scenic views of the fjord and the natural landscape from atop Eagle's Bend viewpoint and tour Geiranger Church.

DAY 4
CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
Today you cross the Arctic Circle and enter the "Land of the Midnight Sun", where in summer the sun never sets.

DAY 5
LOFOTEN (LEKNES), NORWAY
Explore the distinctive beauty of the archipelago, including the scenic peaks and sheltered bays.

DAY 6
TROMSØ, NORWAY
Admire the town's wooden structures and neoclassical architecture, and visit the Arctic Cathedral with its striking triangular shape, the city's most recognisable symbol.

DAY 7
HONNINGSVÅG (NORDKAPP), NORWAY
Admire the breathtaking scenery of North Cape including the dramatic cliffs, birch trees and tundra.

DAY 8-9
CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
As you sail the scenic coast of Norway, delve into the Nordic-inspired amenities of your ship. Treat yourself to a traditional Norwegian waffle at Mamsen's gourmet deli.

DAY 10
SHETLAND ISLANDS (LERWICK), SCOTLAND
Take a panoramic drive through Lerwick and admire the natural beauty of the islands.

DAY 11
ORKNEY ISLANDS (KIRKWALL), SCOTLAND
Admire the Ring of Brodgar or visit the well-preserved Stone Age settlement of Skara Brae.

DAY 12
EDINBURGH (NEW HAVEN HARBOUR), SCOTLAND
On an included tour, browse the Royal Mile connecting the hilltop Edinburgh Castle and the Palace of Holyroodhouse. Or, venture to historic St. Andrews, birthplace of golf.

DAY 13
CRUISE THE NORTH SEA
Take in an illuminating lecture on board. In the evening, unwind with cocktails in the Explorers' Lounge.

DAY 14
LONDON (GREENWICH), ENGLAND
Discover the history and people of the city on a walking tour, or journey into London.

DAY 15
LONDON (GREENWICH), ENGLAND
Disembark your ship and extend your stay in London or Churchill's Britain.

ROYAL GUARD, LONDON, ENGLAND

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 3 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

GRIEG'S HOUSE, BERGEN, NORWAY

KING CRAB SAFARI, HONNINGSVÅG, NORWAY

GRIEG'S HOUSE & RECITAL & FANTOFT STAVE CHURCH

Drive through suburban Bergen to Fana, where the Fantoft Stave Church stands tall, built entirely of wood in 1150. You will also visit Troldhaugen, where famed Norwegian composer and pianist Edvard Grieg and his wife lived for 22 years. Enjoy an exclusive recital of his music.

KING CRAB SAFARI

From Honningsvåg, venture out on the waters to catch your own king crab on this thrilling excursion. Our destination is a marine farm, where you will see how prized king crabs are harvested as a fisherman pulls the traps from the watery depths. Back ashore, we visit a Sami tent to prepare and feast on your catch, complete with preparation tips from your cook.

MARITIME HISTORY OF NORWAY

Discover Lofoten's charming fishing villages and learn about Norway's longstanding relationship with the sea. Visit the Lofoten Coastal Museum, which features authentic fishermen's cabins and boathouses exhibiting northern-style boats. At the Lofoten War Museum, learn about Norway's role in World War II.

WHISKY TASTING AT HIGHLAND PARK

Visit Highland Park, the world's most northerly whisky distillery, and learn about the ingredients and traditional processes that give Highland Park whisky its unique character. Taste some of the award-winning range, then enjoy a typical Orcadian lunch at a local restaurant. Later, visit the Hobbister Moor and the Round Kirk.

IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM & CHURCHILL'S WAR ROOMS

During a tour of the Imperial War Museum, discover the story of World War II through the eyes of the British people, and learn how Britain and its allies defeated Hitler. Later, hear more about Sir Winston Churchill's life during your visit to a secret World War II bunker and museum.

GEIRANGERFJORD BY BOAT

Experience the magnificent Geirangerfjord, a UNESCO World Heritage site, up close. Board a safe and comfortable inflatable boat, and for the next half hour you will skim along the waters at high speed, sea spray in your face and the soaring slopes of Geirangerfjord around you. You will stop for more intimate views of the natural landscapes.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

INTO THE MIDNIGHT SUN

15 DAYS ✣ BERGEN – LONDON *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 JUNE TO AUGUST **2024** MAY TO JUNE **2025** JUNE

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day Baltic Jewels & the Midnight Sun
Combines *Viking Homelands* and *Into the Midnight Sun;* see pages 68-69 for itinerary details.

NORTH CAPE, NORWAY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information

3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle

5 NIGHTS | Ultimate Iceland

2 NIGHTS | London

5 NIGHTS | Churchill's Britain

2 NIGHTS | Bergen

2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic Train

4 NIGHTS | Best of Norway & Scenic Train

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

VIKING HOMELANDS

STOCKHOLM – BERGEN

15 DAYS | 11 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

SAIL HISTORIC WATERS AND DISCOVER MORE OF SCANDINAVIA with overnights in Stockholm, Oslo and scenic Bergen. See charming Ålborg and Gdańsk, and visit the grand cities of Berlin and Copenhagen. Witness breathtaking scenery from your ship as she glides through majestic Norwegian fjords in the legendary homelands of the Vikings.

EIDFJORD, NORWAY

DAY 1 — STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
Enjoy a warm welcome aboard and relax in your veranda stateroom as you settle into your home away from home.

DAY 2 — STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
Enjoy a day discovering one of Scandinavia's thriving capitals and stroll the streets of Gamla Stan.

DAY 3 — MARIEHAMN, ÅLAND ISLANDS
The Swedish-speaking city of Mariehamn is the capital of Åland, an archipelago spanning approximately 6,700 islands halfway between Finland and Sweden.

DAY 4 — SAIL THE SWEDISH COAST
Traverse the historic waters that line the coast of Sweden, where maritime battles unfolded in a bid to control Northern Europe.

DAY 5 — GDAŃSK, POLAND
Stroll through this Hanseatic League city, stopping in Solidarity Square and Long Market

DAY 6 — BORNHOLM (RØNNE), DENMARK
Founded around the year 1000 as a fishing community on the Danish island of Bornholm, the village of Rønne has played an important role in the maritime trade of the Baltics.

DAY 7 — BERLIN (WARNEMÜNDE), GERMANY
Discover the Hanseatic city of Rostock, or join a journey to Berlin, one of Europe's most iconic cities.

DAY 8 — COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
See Tivoli Gardens, Amalienborg Palace and the Little Mermaid statue, close to our berth in the city centre.

DAY 9 — ÅLBORG, DENMARK
Founded by the Vikings in the late 900s, explore this charming city on foot and perhaps taste traditional Aquavit.

DAY 10 — OSLO, NORWAY
Oslo is one of Scandinavia's most vibrant cities, set on a splendid bay amid stunning fjords and hills.

DAY 11 — OSLO, NORWAY
Oslo is Norway's largest and most populous city. The city is nestled between the waters of Oslofjord and the sloping forestlands that stretch into the hinterlands, so a nature walk is never far away.

DAY 12 — STAVANGER, NORWAY
Walk the Old Town and take in Europe's highest concentration of wooden buildings from the 17th and 18th centuries.

DAY 13 — EIDFJORD, NORWAY
Capture sweeping mountain views, learn about nature or tour fertile farmlands.

DAY 14 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Take a panoramic tour of Bergen, including the picturesque wooden buildings at Bryggen, the bustling fish market and admire the views over Bergen harbour.

DAY 15 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Disembark your ship or extend your stay in Bergen and Oslo or in fascinating Iceland.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

VIKING HOMELANDS

15 DAYS ✣ STOCKHOLM – BERGEN *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL TO AUGUST | **2024** MAY TO AUGUST | **2025** APRIL, MAY & AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day Baltic Jewels & the Midnight Sun
Combines *Viking Homelands* and *Into the Midnight Sun;* see pages 68-69 for itinerary details.

29-Day Scandinavia & the British Isles
Combines *Viking Homelands* and *British Isles Explorer;* see page 93 for itinerary details.

27-Day Viking Homelands & Majestic Iceland
Combines *Viking Homelands* and *Iceland's Majestic Landscapes;* see page 92 for itinerary details.

BERLIN, GERMANY

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 6 countries and 11 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Stockholm
2 NIGHTS | Bergen
4 NIGHTS | The Best of Norway & Scenic Train
2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic train
3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle
5 NIGHTS | Ultimate Iceland

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

BRITISH ISLES EXPLORER

BERGEN – LONDON *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 12 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

TRAVERSE THE ISLES, NORTH TO SOUTH. Immerse yourself in the British Isles, with overnight stays in Bergen, Norway and Greenwich, England. Discover Scotland's legendary Highlands and Western Isles, as well as Edinburgh. Visit the Shetland and Orkney Islands, and contrast modern Belfast with traditional Dublin. Witness Welsh culture in Snowdonia, and in England, visit maritime Liverpool, see historic Dover and explore iconic London.

EDINBURGH CASTLE, SCOTLAND

DAY 1 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Embark your ship and get settled into your comfortable stateroom. Enjoy time to explore the city.

DAY 2 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Take a panoramic tour of Bergen, including the picturesque wooden buildings at Bryggen, the bustling fish market and admire the views over Bergen harbour.

DAY 3 — SHETLAND ISLANDS (LERWICK), SCOTLAND
Admire the rugged beauty as you explore the island and meet its famous residents – Shetland ponies.

DAY 4 — THE HIGHLANDS (INVERGORDON), SCOTLAND
Take a panoramic tour of Inverness or visit Loch Ness and Urquhart Castle.

DAY 5 — EDINBURGH (NEW HAVEN HARBOUR), SCOTLAND
See the famous Edinburgh Castle overlooking the city and browse the Royal Mile.

DAY 6 — ORKNEY ISLANDS (KIRKWALL), SCOTLAND
Immerse yourself in the rich history of the Orkney Islands and admire the Ring of Brodgar or visit the well-preserved Stone Age settlement of Skara Brae.

DAY 7 — THE HIGHLANDS (ULLAPOOL), SCOTLAND
Enjoy the scenic beauty of the Wester Ross landscape, with its lovely lakes, craggy peaks and lonely castles.

DAY 8 — BELFAST, NORTHERN IRELAND
Discover highlights including Cathedral Quarter, City Hall and St. George's Market, or visit nearby Giant's Causeway, a UNESCO site.

DAY 9 — LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
Explore the city's storied waterfront, a UNESCO site, see the unusual Liverpool Metropolitan Cathedral, or walk in the footsteps of the Beatles.

DAY 10 — HOLYHEAD, WALES
Join a walking tour through this coastal town, visiting its bustling waterfront, historic St. Cybi's Church and the Maritime Museum.

DAY 11 — DUBLIN, IRELAND
Learn about Ireland's storied history on a panoramic tour showcasing Dublin's Trinity College, St. Patrick's and Christ Church Cathedrals, City Hall and sprawling Dublin Castle.

DAY 12 — CRUISE THE ENGLISH CHANNEL
As you sail along the English Channel between the coasts of England and France, relax with tea in the Wintergarden or indulge in The Spa.

DAY 13 — DOVER, ENGLAND
Admire the fabled White Cliffs of Dover. Journey to the medieval city of Canterbury for a guided walk that will introduce you to the main sights.

DAY 14 — LONDON (GREENWICH), ENGLAND
Discover the history and people of the city on a walking tour, or journey into London.

DAY 15 — LONDON (GREENWICH), ENGLAND
Disembark your ship and extend your stay in London or discover great homes and gardens around Oxford.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

BRITISH ISLES EXPLORER

15 DAYS ⁘ BERGEN – LONDON *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL TO SEPTEMBER **2024** APRIL TO SEPTMEBER **2025** MAY, JULY & AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

27-Day British Isles & Iceland Explorer
Combines *British Isles Explorer* and *Iceland's Majestic Landscapes*; see page 93 for itinerary details.

29-Day Scandinavia & the British Isles
Combines *Viking Homelands* and *British Isles Explorer;* see page 93 for itinerary details.

SHETLAND PONIES, SCOTLAND

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 6 countries and 12 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bergen
2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic Train
4 NIGHTS | The Best of Norway & Scenic Train
3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle
2 NIGHTS | London
4 NIGHTS | Great Homes, Gardens & Gin
5 NIGHTS | Churchill's Britain

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

BALTIC JEWELS & THE MIDNIGHT SUN

STOCKHOLM – LONDON *or vice versa*

29 DAYS | 19 GUIDED TOURS | 8 COUNTRIES

OUR MOST SWEEPING SCANDINAVIAN VOYAGE combines *Viking Homelands* and *Into the Midnight Sun* itineraries. Enjoy 19 ports in 8 countries, including Scotland's northern isles, Denmark's charming cities, and Norway's magnificent fjords. Explore more with overnight stays in Stockholm, Oslo, Bergen and London on this immersive 29-day journey.

LOFOTEN ISLANDS, NORWAY

DAY 1-2	STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
DAY 3	MARIEHAMN, ÅLAND ISLANDS
DAY 4	SAIL THE SWEDISH COAST
DAY 5	GDAŃSK, POLAND
DAY 6	BORNHOLM (RØNNE), DENMARK
DAY 7	BERLIN (WARNEMÜNDE), GERMANY
DAY 8	COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
DAY 9	ÅLBORG, DENMARK
DAY 10-11	OSLO, NORWAY
DAY 12	STAVANGER, NORWAY
DAY 13	EIDFJORD, NORWAY
DAY 14-16	BERGEN, NORWAY
DAY 17	GEIRANGER, NORWAY
DAY 18	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
DAY 19	LOFOTEN (LEKNES), NORWAY
DAY 20	TROMSØ, NORWAY
DAY 21	HONNINGSVÅG (NORDKAPP), NORWAY
DAY 22-23	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
DAY 24	SHETLAND ISLANDS (LERWICK), SCOTLAND
DAY 25	ORKNEY ISLANDS (KIRKWALL), SCOTLAND
DAY 26	EDINBURGH (NEW HAVEN HARBOUR), SCOTLAND
DAY 27	CRUISE THE NORTH SEA
DAY 28-29	LONDON (GREENWICH), ENGLAND

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

BALTIC JEWELS & THE MIDNIGHT SUN

29 DAYS ✣ STOCKHOLM – LONDON *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 JULY

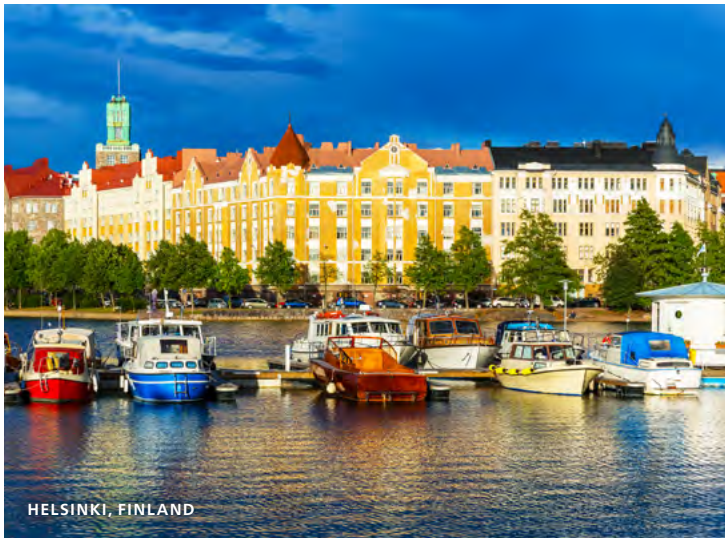
2024 MAY & JUNE

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

15-Day Into the Midnight Sun
Sail the *Bergen to London* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 60-63 for itinerary details.

15-Day Viking Homelands
Sail the *Stockholm to Bergen* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 64-65 for itinerary details.


HELSINKI, FINLAND

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 29-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 8 countries and 19 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

GDAŃSK, POLAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Stockholm

3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle

2 NIGHTS | London

5 NIGHTS | Churchill's Britain

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

GREENLAND, ICELAND, NORWAY & BEYOND

BERGEN – NEW YORK CITY *or vice versa*

29 DAYS | 17 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

FAR NORTHERN REACHES. Traverse the far northern seas to Canada, Greenland, Iceland and the Arctic, and discover faraway distant shores. Follow in the wake of intrepid explorers through Norway and Svalbard, and circumnavigate Iceland as you experience nature at its most magnificent. Sail to the New World to learn about Inuit traditions as you revel in the history of Viking exploration.

NANORTALIK, GREENLAND

DAY 1-2	BERGEN, NORWAY
DAY 3	GEIRANGER, NORWAY
DAY 4	SCENIC SAILING: NORWEGIAN INSIDE PASSAGE
DAY 5	NARVIK, NORWAY
DAY 6	LOFOTEN, NORWAY
DAY 7	TROMSØ, NORWAY
DAY 8	HONNINGSVÅG (NORDKAPP), NORWAY
DAY 9	CRUISE THE BARENTS SEA
DAY 10-11	LONGYEARBYEN, SVALBARD & JAN MAYEN, NORWAY
DAY 12-13	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
DAY 14	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 15	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
DAY 16	WESTMAN ISLANDS (HEIMAEY), ICELAND
DAY 17	DJÚPIVOGUR, ICELAND
DAY 18	SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 19	AKUREYRI, ICELAND
DAY 20	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 21	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 22	NANORTALIK, GREENLAND
DAY 23	QAQORTOQ, GREENLAND
DAY 24	SAIL THE LABRADOR SEA
DAY 25	L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS, CANADA
DAY 26	CRUISE THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE
DAY 27	HALIFAX, CANADA
DAY 28	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 29	NEW YORK CITY, USA

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

GREENLAND, ICELAND, NORWAY & BEYOND

29 DAYS ✣ BERGEN – NEW YORK CITY *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

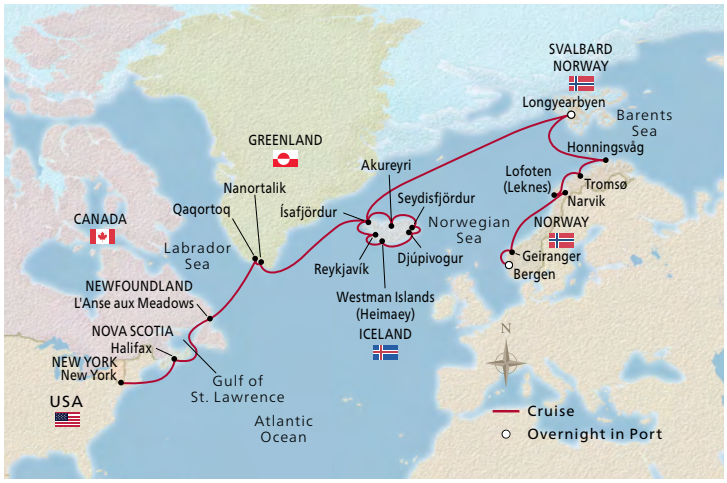
2023 MAY, JUNE & AUGUST **2024** MAY, JUNE & AUGUST **2025** MAY TO JULY

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

13-Day Iceland & Norway's Arctic Explorer
Sail the *Bergen to Reykjavik* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 74-75 for itinerary details.

15-Day Iconic Iceland, Greenland & Canada
Sail the *Reykjavik to New York* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 76-77 for itinerary details.



ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 29-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 19 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

SVALBARD, NORWAY

NARVIK, NORWAY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bergen **2 NIGHTS** | New York

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

GRAND FJORDS & ICONIC VIKING SHORES

AMSTERDAM – NEW YORK CITY *or vice versa*

36 DAYS | 23 GUIDED TOURS | 7 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE THE FAR NORTH while sailing across the Arctic Circle and along the distant shores of Norway, Iceland, Greenland and Canada. Visit charming Oslo and Reykjavík and admire Honningsvåg's remote North Cape. Enjoy overnight stays in Bergen and Longyearbyen, home to more polar bears than people, and gaze upon the Westman Islands' volcanic landscape. Discover the history of Viking exploration in the New World, and revel in the maritime heritage of Halifax.

FLÅM, NORWAY

DAY 1	AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS
DAY 2	CRUISE THE NORTH SEA
DAY 3	SKAGEN, DENMARK
DAY 4	OSLO, NORWAY
DAY 5	KRISTIANSAND, NORWAY
DAY 6	STAVANGER, NORWAY
DAY 7	FLÅM, NORWAY
DAY 8-9	BERGEN, NORWAY
DAY 10	GEIRANGER, NORWAY
DAY 11	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN INSIDE PASSAGE
DAY 12	NARVIK, NORWAY
DAY 13	LOFOTEN (LEKNES), NORWAY
DAY 14	TROMSØ, NORWAY
DAY 15	HONNINGSVÅG (NORDKAPP), NORWAY
DAY 16	CRUISE THE BARENTS SEA
DAY 17-18	LONGYEARBYEN, SVALBARD & JAN MAYEN
DAY 19-20	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
DAY 21	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 22	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
DAY 23	WESTMAN ISLANDS (HEIMAEY), ICELAND
DAY 24	DJÚPIVOGUR, ICELAND
DAY 25	SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 26	AKUREYRI, ICELAND
DAY 27	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 28	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 29	NANORTALIK, GREENLAND
DAY 30	QAQORTOQ, GREENLAND
DAY 31	CRUISE THE LABRADOR SEA
DAY 32	L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS, CANADA
DAY 33	CRUISE THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE
DAY 34	HALIFAX, CANADA
DAY 35	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 36	NEW YORK CITY, USA

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

GRAND FJORDS & ICONIC VIKING SHORES

36 DAYS ⁘ AMSTERDAM – NEW YORK CITY *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2024 JUNE & JULY

2025 MAY TO JULY

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Viking Shores & Fjords
Sail the *Amsterdam to Bergen* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 84-85 for itinerary details.

15-Day Iceland & Norway's Arctic Explorer
Sail the *Bergen to Reykjavik* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 74-75 for itinerary details.

15-Day Iconic Iceland, Greenland & Canada
Sail the *Reykjavik to New York* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 76-77 for itinerary details.

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 36-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 7 countries and 24 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 102-105 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Amsterdam

3 NIGHTS | Bruges

2 NIGHTS | New York

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ICELAND & NORWAY'S ARCTIC EXPLORER

BERGEN – REYKJAVÍK *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

CALL ON DISTANT NORTHERN SHORES.
Discover life in the far north during a voyage across the Arctic Circle and along the distant shores of Norway and Iceland. Marvel at the rugged beauty of Geiranger, visit the former Hanseatic League of Bergen and admire Honningsvåg's remote North Cape. Enjoy an overnight stay in Longyearbyen, home to more polar bears than people, and call at Tromsø, Norway's most northerly city.

ARCTIC FOX, SVALBARD, NORWAY

DAY 1	BERGEN, NORWAY	Step aboard your ship to begin your journey in Bergen, encircled by majestic mountains, fjords and glaciers.
DAY 2	BERGEN, NORWAY	A panoramic tour features picturesque Bryggen, the fish market and Nordnes Peninsula.
DAY 3	GEIRANGER, NORWAY	Witness Geiranger's pristine majesty as you ascend to the heights of Geirangerfjord.
DAY 4	SCENIC SAILING: NORWEGIAN INSIDE PASSAGE	Perhaps meet fellow guests over afternoon tea.
DAY 5	NARVIK, NORWAY	Inside the Arctic Circle, Narvik is encircled by mountains and a glacier that spills to the water's edge.
DAY 6	LOFOTEN (LEKNES), NORWAY	Travel among the majestic mountains and fishing villages of the beautiful Lofoten Islands.
DAY 7	TROMSØ, NORWAY	Visit Tromsø, the "Gateway to the Arctic".
DAY 8	HONNINGSVÅG (NORDKAPP), NORWAY	Take a breathtaking drive to Nordkapp (North Cape).
DAY 9	CRUISE THE BARENTS SEA	Renew your body and mind in the spa.
DAY 10-11	LONGYEARBYEN, SVALBARD & JAN MAYEN	Discover what life in the Arctic is like.
DAY 12-13	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA	Savour a range of international cuisine on board.
DAY 14	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND	Discover the wild beauty of Iceland's northwest corner.
DAY 15	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND	Disembark in Iceland's capital Reykjavík.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ICELAND & NORWAY'S ARCTIC EXPLORER

15 DAYS ✣ BERGEN – REYKJAVÍK *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MAY TO AUGUST | **2024** MAY, JULY & AUGUST | **2025** MAY TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

27-Day British Isles & Iceland Explorer
Combines *British Isles Explorer* and *Iceland's Majestic Landscapes*; see page 93 for itinerary details.

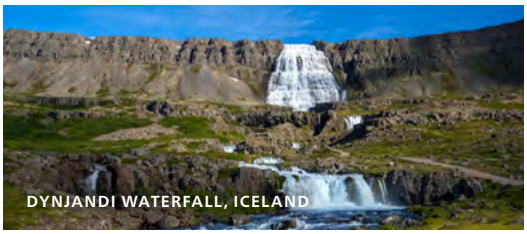
36-Day Grand Fjords & Iconic Viking Shores
Combines *Iconic Iceland, Greenland & Canada, Iceland & Norway's Arctic Explorer & Viking Shores & Fjords*; see pages 72-73 for itinerary details.

GEIRANGER, NORWAY

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 2 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities


DYNJANDI WATERFALL, ICELAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Reykjavík

2 NIGHTS | Bergen

2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic Train

3 NIGHTS | Greenland: Arctic Landscapes & Seascapes

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ICONIC ICELAND, GREENLAND & CANADA

NEW YORK CITY – REYKJAVÍK *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

SCENIC SHORES AND COASTAL TREASURES. Immerse yourself in striking natural beauty on a voyage that spans Iceland, Greenland and the Canadian provinces of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia. Admire the volcanic landscape of the Westman Islands, enjoy the relaxed pace of life in Djúpivogur, and stroll the charming streets of Seydisfjördur and Akureyri. Discover the history of Viking exploration in the New World in Qaqortoq and L'Anse aux Meadows, and revel in the maritime heritage of lively Halifax.

AKUREYRI, ICELAND

DAY 1 — NEW YORK CITY, USA
Embark your ship in New York City, one of the world's greatest cities, and settle into your stateroom.

DAY 2 — CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
Renew your body, mind and spirit in our Scandinavian-inspired spa.

DAY 3 — HALIFAX, CANADA
Visit historic and iconic landmarks or travel along the lighthouse route to Peggy's Cove.

DAY 4 — CRUISE THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE
As you sail today, perhaps attend an informative lecture.

DAY 5 — L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS, CANADA
Visit the site of the first Norse settlement in the Americas, founded by Vikings over 1,000 years ago.

DAY 6 — SAIL THE LABRADOR SEA
Explore our well-curated library, tucked in a private alcove of The Living Room.

DAY 7 — QAQORTOQ, GREENLAND
Explore the history, culture and lifestyles of coastal Greenland during a self-guided walking tour.

DAY 8 — NANORTALIK, GREENLAND
Experience the tranquil setting of Nanortalik at leisure.

DAY 9 — CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
Savour a range of international cuisine on board.

DAY 10 — ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
Discover the wild beauty of Iceland's northwest corner.

DAY 11 — AKUREYRI, ICELAND
Enjoy the fjord setting and alpine backdrop of Akureyri.

DAY 12 — SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
Discover one of Iceland's most picturesque towns.

DAY 13 — DJÚPIVOGUR, ICELAND
Explore the cultural sights and local displays of art.

DAY 14 — WESTMAN ISLANDS (HEIMAEY), ICELAND
Each summer, millions of puffins migrate to the islands.

DAY 15 — REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
Disembark in Reykjavík, the world's northernmost capital.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ICONIC ICELAND, GREENLAND & CANADA

15 DAYS ✣ NEW YORK CITY – REYKJAVÍK *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MAY, JUNE & AUGUST **2024** JUNE, AUGUST & SEPTEMBER **2025** MAY TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

27-Day British Isles & Iceland Explorer
Combines *British Isles Explorer* and *Iceland's Majestic Landscapes*; see page 93 for itinerary details.

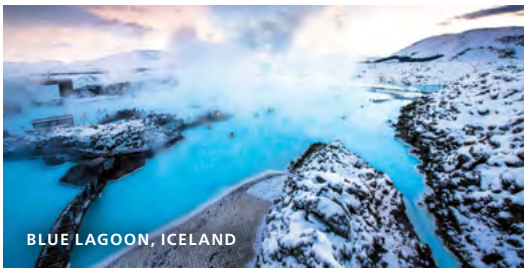
36-Day Grand Fjords & Iconic Viking Shores
Combines *Iconic Iceland, Greenland & Canada, Iceland & Norway's Arctic Explorer & Viking Shores & Fjords*; see pages 72-73 for itinerary details.

PEGGY'S COVE, CANADA

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 2 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities


BLUE LAGOON, ICELAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Reykjavík 2 nights Greenland: Arctic Landscapes & Seascapes

2 NIGHTS | New York

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ICELAND'S NATURAL BEAUTY

REYKJAVÍK – REYKJAVÍK

8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

AN EPIC JOURNEY INTO NATURE. Discover Iceland's majestic shores as you explore this northern isle's coastal towns. Encounter unparalleled natural beauty and witness cascading waterfalls amid pristine fjord landscapes. Discover Viking heritage as you follow in the footsteps of intrepid explorer Leif Eriksson. Or observe the wealth of wildlife, from puffins to the gentle giants of the sea. Join us for a truly immersive experience that brings you closer to nature and all her splendour.

DJÚPIVOGUR, ICELAND

DAY 1 — REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
Arrive in Reykjavík today and embark your ship. Take in the city's breathtaking setting from the deck or from your veranda.

DAY 2 — REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
Explore Reykjavík, one of the cleanest and most eco-friendly cities in the world. You will see the city's highlights up close, including the charming cathedral.

DAY 3 — ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
Uncover the natural beauty and history of the Westfjords peninsula in Iceland's most remote, and many say most breathtaking, reaches. Explore your port city of Ísafjördur and the tiny and tranquil enclave of Bolungarvík

DAY 4 — AKUREYRI, ICELAND
Visit Iceland's second largest city, the "Capital of the North", and admire its colourful architecture.

DAY 5 — SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
Walk along streets of colourful wooden homes dating back to the 19th century or explore the surrounding fjord landscape, all overseen by picturesque slopes and the soaring summits of Mounts Bjólfur and Strandartindur.

DAY 6 — DJÚPIVOGUR, ICELAND
Djúpivogur has been a trading centre since the 16th century. Stroll through the town as you embrace the pace of life here.

DAY 7 — WESTMAN ISLANDS (HEIMAEY), ICELAND
Witness breathtaking natural sights and learn about the volcanic eruption that took place here in 1973. Each summer, millions of puffins pay a visit and countless other species migrate here to feed and breed.

DAY 8 — REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
Disembark your ship this morning and transfer to the airport for your return flight home.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

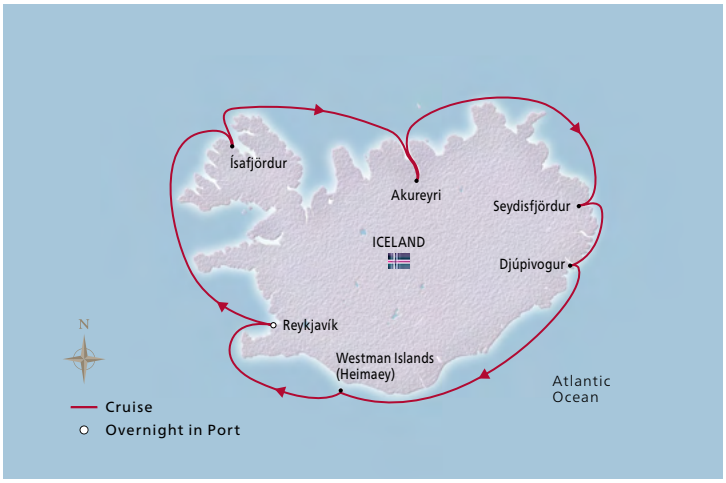
ICELAND'S NATURAL BEAUTY

8 DAYS ✣ REYKJAVÍK – REYKJAVÍK

SET SAIL

2023 JUNE TO AUGUST | **2024** JULY & AUGUST | **2025** JUNE TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent



ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 8-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 1 country and 6 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

WILD HORSES, ICELAND

SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Reykjavík

3 NIGHTS | Greenland: Arctic Landscapes & Seascapes

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ICELAND'S MAJESTIC LANDSCAPES

BERGEN – REYKJAVÍK *or vice versa*

13 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

SEE UNPARALLELED NATURAL BEAUTY. From Norway, travel to the end of the North Sea and beyond to unlock mysteries of the far north and experience nature at its most magnificent. Contrast the pleasant urban setting of Ålesund with the robust beauty of Geiranger's fjord landscape. Meet the people who thrive on the water's edge of the Faroe archipelago, and encounter polar fox, tern, eider ducks and members of the whale family in Iceland's majestic, distant north.

GULLFOSS, ICELAND

DAY 1	BERGEN, NORWAY	Step aboard your ship to begin your journey. Encircled by majestic mountains, fjords and glaciers, Bergen was home to many Viking sagas.
DAY 2	BERGEN, NORWAY	Awake in Bergen and further explore this Norwegian treasure. See the beautiful 18th-century wooden houses, and visit the Hanseatic Museum on your included tour.
DAY 3	FLÅM, NORWAY	Spend the day soaking up majestic views aboard the famous Flåm Railway for a train ride that climbs nearly 3,000 feet.
DAY 4	ÅLESUND, NORWAY	Admire Ålesund's colourful Art Nouveau facades by foot. Alternately, you may visit spectacular Nordic islands via a vast coastal network of bridges and tunnels, or join a Norwegian family in their home.
DAY 5	GEIRANGER, NORWAY	Cruise into the tiny village of Geiranger via the Geirangerfjord, one of Norway's most spectacular fjords.
DAY 6	CRUISE THE NORTH SEA	The North Sea has long been central to Europe's history. Learn more about this body of water during an enriching lecture. Relax on board with tea in the Wintergarden or find your inner calm with a yoga class.
DAY 7	TÓRSHAVN, FAROE ISLANDS	Explore the legacy of the Vikings in the scenic Faroe Islands, located halfway between Norway and Iceland.
DAY 8	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA	Cruise the Norwegian Sea, the source of transformative discoveries and ideas, from legendary sea monsters and real-life whales to massive amounts of cod and oil.
DAY 9	SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND	Walk along streets of colourful wooden homes dating back to the 19th century, or explore the surrounding fjord landscape.
DAY 10	AKUREYRI, ICELAND	Visit Iceland's second-largest city and admire its colourful architecture. Visit the city's beloved church and admire some of the 2,000 species of blooms at the Public Park and Botanic Garden.
DAY 11	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND	Explore Ísafjördur and the tiny and tranquil enclave of Bolungarvík, one of the nation's oldest fishing villages and home to the Ósvör Maritime Museum. Alternately, marvel at the magnificent Dynjandi
DAY 12	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND	Explore Reykjavík, one of the cleanest and most eco-friendly cities in the world. Take in the country's breathtaking natural beauty, from towering waterfalls and soaring mountains to blue thermal springs.
DAY 13	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND	Disembark your ship this morning and transfer to the airport for your return flight home. Or stay on to explore more of Reykjavík's beauty and culture.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ICELAND'S MAJESTIC LANDSCAPES

13 DAYS ✣ BERGEN – REYKJAVÍK *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

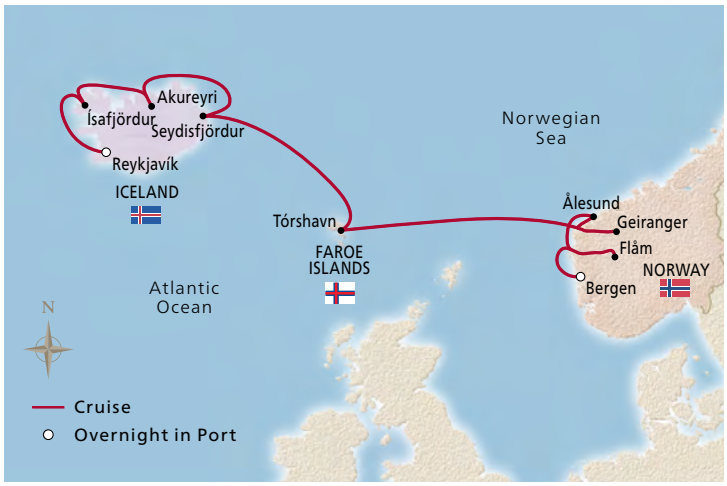
2023 JULY | **2024** JULY & AUGUST | **2025** AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

27-Day British Isles & Iceland Explorer
Combines *Viking Homelands* and *Into the Midnight Sun;* see page 93 for itinerary details.

27-Day Viking Homelands & Majestic Iceland
Combines *Viking Homelands* and *Iceland's Majestic Landscapes;* see page 92 for itinerary details.



PUFFINS, ICELAND

TÓRSHAVN, FAROE ISLANDS

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 13-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 2 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bergen
2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic train
4 NIGHTS | The Best of Norway & Scenic Train
2 NIGHTS | Reykjavík
3 NIGHTS | Greenland: Arctic Landscapes & Seascapes

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ICELAND, BRITISH ISLES & IBERIA

REYKJAVÍK – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

NORTHERN SHORES AND MEDITERRANEAN CLIMES. Embark on a voyage of diversity as you sail between Reykjavík and Barcelona. Stops in cities such as Dublin, Lisbon and Granada will allow you time to immerse in their distinctive cultures. As you travel, marvel as the scenery and climate changes including the black volcanic terrain of Iceland, the temperate rolling green hills of Ireland, as well as the sunny and inviting warm waters of the Mediterranean Sea along Spain's southern coast.

ROYAL ALBERT DOCK, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

DAY 1-2	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND	Embark your ship in Reykjavík, the world's northernmost capital. On a city tour see the sights including the fantastic Hallgrímskirkja Church.
DAY 3	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN	Familiarise yourself with the facilities on board.
DAY 4	CRUISE THE IRISH SEA	Keep watch for migratory birds, whales and dolphins.
DAY 5	LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND	Discover Liverpool, home of the Beatles.
DAY 6	DUBLIN, IRELAND	Discover Dublin's most famous landmarks including Trinity College and St. Patrick's Cathedral.
DAY 7	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN	Relax in the Scandinavian-inspired spa on board.
DAY 8	A CORUÑA, SPAIN	Discover the treasures of seldom-visited A Coruña.
DAY 9	PORTO (LEIXÕES), PORTUGAL	Get to know the city built on port, the fortified wine for which it is named.
DAY 10	LISBON, PORTUGAL	Witness the enduring legacy of the Age of Discovery in Portugal on a tour of Lisbon's grandest landmarks.
DAY 11	CRUISE THE STRAIT OF GIBRALTAR	Sail the gateway between the Atlantic and the Mediterranean.
DAY 12	GRANADA (MÁLAGA), SPAIN	Explore Málaga or visit the spectacular Alhambra.
DAY 13	CRUISE THE ALBORAN SEA	Enjoy al fresco dining on the Aquavit Terrace.
DAY 14	VALENCIA, SPAIN	Encounter more than two millennia of history on a tour of Valencia.
DAY 15	BARCELONA, SPAIN	Disembark in the vibrant city of Barcelona.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ICELAND, BRITISH ISLES & IBERIA

15 DAYS ✣ REYKJAVÍK – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MAY & SEPTEMBER **2024** SEPTEMBER **2025** JUNE & AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

ROCK OF GIBRALTAR

PORTO, PORTUGAL

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Reykjavík

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

2 NIGHTS | Reykjavík

3 NIGHTS | Greenland: Arctic Landscapes & Seascapes

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

VIKING SHORES & FJORDS

AMSTERDAM – BERGEN *or vice versa*

8 DAYS | 5 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

SAIL INTO THE VIKING AGE. Join us on this richly rewarding journey into Scandinavia's most scenic and fascinating corners. Admire the tranquil old fishing village of Skagen and the fortress of Kristiansand. Visit cosmopolitan Oslo, Norway's historic capital, stroll among Stavanger's remarkably preserved wooden buildings and marvel at the magnificent fjord setting of tiny Flåm.

OSLO, NORWAY

DAY 1 — AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS
Embark your ship in Amsterdam, city of charming canals, and settle into your stateroom.

DAY 2 — CRUISE THE NORTH SEA
Lounge by the Main Pool and enjoy a cocktail at the Aquavit Bar as you cruise the North Sea.

DAY 3 — SKAGEN, DENMARK
On a scenic tour, stop for photos at the vibrant marina, see the former summer residence of the royal family, witness the largest migrating sand dune in Northern Europe and visit the Coastal Museum.

DAY 4 — OSLO, NORWAY
With a local guide, see the medieval Akershus Fortress, City Hall, the Royal Palace, Parliament and the National Theatre. Later, visit the district of Holmenkollen, home to the world-famous ski jump, and admire the sculptures of Vigeland Park.

DAY 5 — KRISTIANSAND, NORWAY
During a walking tour, see the Kilden Performing Arts Centre, Christiansholm Fortress, Kristiansand Cathedral and colourful Fiskebrygga.

DAY 6 — STAVANGER, NORWAY
Explore Stavanger's beautifully preserved Old Town and visit the Norwegian Petroleum Museum, or consider a cruise along the Lysefjord to see the famous Pulpit Rock.

DAY 7 — FLÅM, NORWAY
Soak up majestic views, from Vassbygda Lake to picturesque Vassbygdi and Aurland. Board the famous Flåm Railway, marvel at the Kjosfossen waterfall, or visit the Mølstertunet open-air museum.

DAY 8 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Begin your journey home or explore more of this fascinating old mercantile city.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

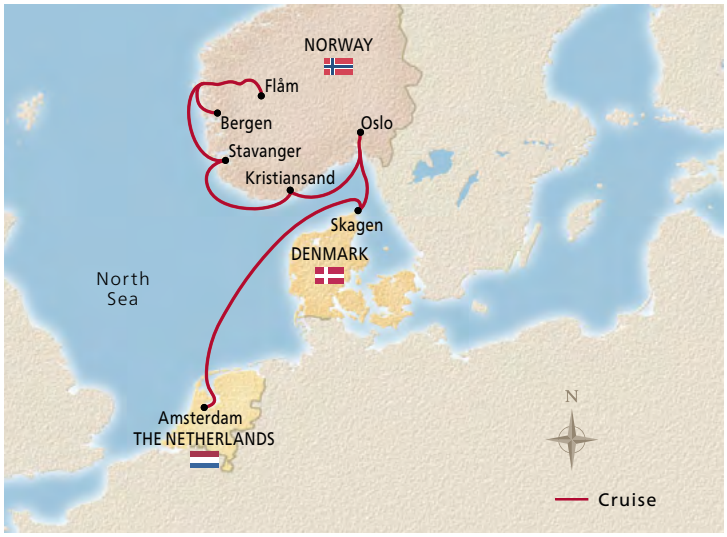
VIKING SHORES & FJORDS

8 DAYS ✣ AMSTERDAM – BERGEN *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MAY | **2024** JULY | **2025** JUNE & AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent



ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 8-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 3 countries and 7 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

STAVANGER, NORWAY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Amsterdam

3 NIGHTS | Bruges

3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle

2 NIGHTS | Bergen

2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic Train

4 NIGHTS | The Best of Norway & Scenic Train

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

TRADE ROUTES OF THE MIDDLE AGES

BERGEN – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 7 COUNTRIES

JOURNEY ALONG TIMELESS TRADE ROUTES. Trace medieval routes of commerce during a fascinating 15-day cruise, bookended by enriching overnight stays in Bergen and Barcelona. Explore three of Europe's most picturesque cities: Amsterdam, Bruges and Paris. Call on England from Portsmouth and Falmouth. Admire the neoclassical gems of the wine-making city of Porto. Explore Malaga, gateway to the Alhambra palace, and view the splendid Roman ruins of Cartagena.

PORTO, PORTUGAL

DAY 1 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Embark your ship and get settled into your comfortable stateroom. Enjoy time to explore the city as we remain docked overnight.

DAY 2 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Take a panoramic tour of Bergen, including the picturesque wooden buildings at Bryggen, the bustling fish market and admire the views over Bergen harbour.

DAY 3 — CRUISE THE NORTH SEA
Take in an illuminating lecture on board. Enjoy cocktails in the Explorers' Lounge.

DAY 4 — AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS
See the city on a canal cruise and visit one of the many renowned museums.

DAY 5 — BRUGES (ZEEBRUGGE), BELGIUM
Explore Bruges, the Low Countries' best preserved city, with its towering belfry, intimate canals, tree-shaded squares and fine art museums.

DAY 6 — PARIS (LE HAVRE), FRANCE
Visit Paris, capital of France, with a panoramic tour; or visit the Louvre, Eiffel Tower or other iconic sites.

DAY 7 — PORTSMOUTH, ENGLAND
Explore the city's storied naval history at its rejuvenated waterfront, and visit the D-Day Museum which commemorates the preparations for the Allied landings of June 6, 1944.

DAY 8 — FALMOUTH, ENGLAND
Admire this picturesque port city, famous backdrop of countless films and TV series, from its deep harbour to the hilltop college.

DAY 9 — CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
Learn about your next adventures and cultural insights with intriguing destination talks on board.

DAY 10 — PORTO (LEIXÕES), PORTUGAL
Tour this "City of Granite" and visit Cordoaria, Clérigos Tower and São Bento Railway Station.

DAY 11 — CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
Sail through the famed Strait of Gibraltar today into the Mediterranean.

DAY 12 — GRANADA (MÁLAGA), SPAIN
Take a tour of Málaga or choose to explore the mighty Alhambra palace in Granada.

DAY 13 — MURCIA (CARTAGENA), SPAIN
Uncover the rich history of Cartagena today, brimming with remarkable architecture spanning the ages – from the days of Rome to art nouveau.

DAY 14 — BARCELONA, SPAIN
See Columbus Monument, Arc de Triomf and La Sagrada Família, Gaudí's stunning unfinished masterpiece.

DAY 15 — BARCELONA, SPAIN
Say farewell to your fellow travellers, extend your time in this charming city, or venture to Madrid.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

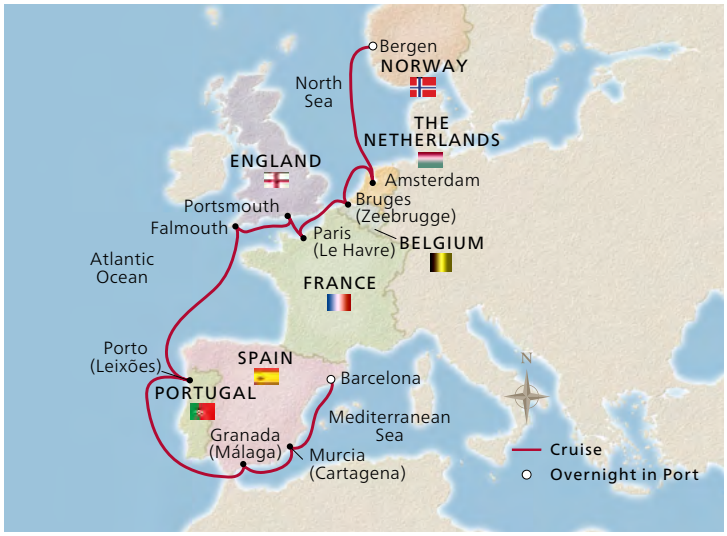
TRADE ROUTES OF THE MIDDLE AGES

15 DAYS ✣ BERGEN – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL, JUNE & SEPTEMBER **2024** APRIL, MAY & AUGUST, SEPTEMBER **2025** APRIL

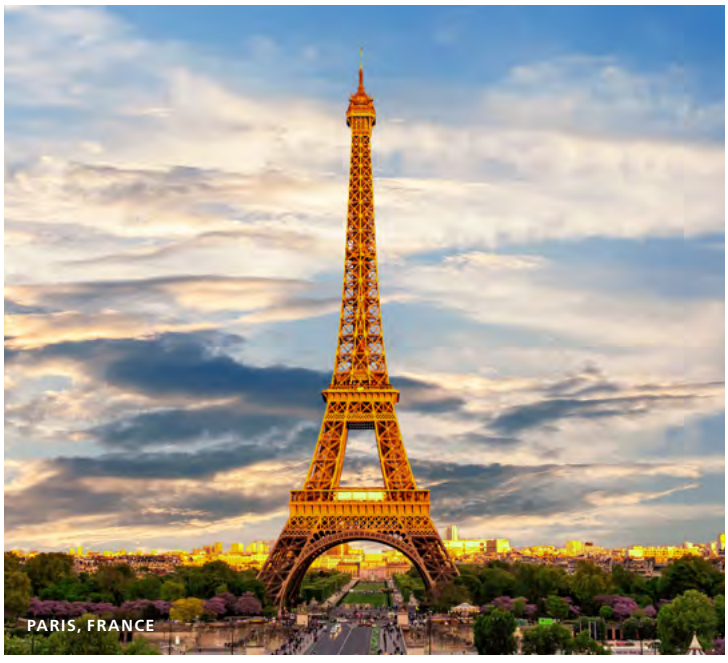
For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent



ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 7 countries and 10 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities


PARIS, FRANCE

AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Bergen

2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic Train

4 NIGHTS | The Best of Norway & Scenic Train

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

SCENIC SCANDINAVIA

STOCKHOLM – COPENHAGEN *or vice versa*

11 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

DISCOVER THE WATERWAYS AROUND STOCKHOLM As you explore its archipelago. Marvel at Gdańsk and admire its Gothic brick cathedrals. Visit the medieval trading port of Visby and reflect on Berlin's World War II history. Embrace relaxed Copenhagen and experience firsthand encounters with some of the world's happiest people.

STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN

DAY 1 STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
Embark your ship and get settled into your comfortable stateroom. Enjoy time to explore the city.

DAY 2 STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
Spend the morning exploring Stockholm's architectural and historic wonders.

DAY 3 MARIEHAM, ÅLAND ISLANDS
The Swedish-speaking city of Mariehamn is the capital of Åland, an autonomous territory under Finnish sovereignty. The archipelago spans approximately 6,700 islands and lies halfway between Finland and Sweden.

DAY 4 GOTLAND (VISBY), SWEDEN
Call on Sweden's largest island today and explore by foot its main city of Visby, a UNESCO site.

DAY 5 GDAŃSK, POLAND
Stroll through this Hanseatic League city, stopping in Solidarity Square and Long Market

DAY 6 KARLSKRONA, SWEDEN
Founded by Charles XI in 1860, Karlskrona is a fine example of Sweden's Renaissance-style architecture.

DAY 7 BORNHOLM (RØNNE), DENMARK
Travel back in time on a Medieval Centre of Bornholm immersive tour. Explore Rønne or cycle the countryside

DAY 8 BERLIN (WARNEMÜNDE), GERMANY
After a decades-long postwar rift both between Berlin and the world and within the city itself, Germany's capital has been reunified and undergone a remarkable rebirth as a center of art, culture and great architecture.

DAY 9 ÅRHUS, DENMARK
Denmark's second largest city, became a centre for trade prospering in the middle ages. Today it is an eclectic mix of past and present, still retaining its old world charms.

DAY 10 COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
Explore the landmarks of Copenhagen and learn about the city's history on a walking tour.

DAY 11 COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
Disembark your ship this morning and transfer to the airport for your return flight home. Or stay on to explore more of Copenhagen's charms.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

SCENIC SCANDINAVIA

11 DAYS ✣ STOCKHOLM – COPENHAGEN *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 JUNE

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 11-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

GRAVLAX SALMON, COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

BORNHOLM, DENMARK

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Copenhagen

2 NIGHTS | Stockholm

3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

IN THE WAKE OF THE VIKINGS

BERGEN – MONTREAL

15 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

JOURNEY TO VINLAND. Trace the route of Viking Leif Eriksson, who discovered American shores 500 years before Columbus. From the Norwegian mercantile city of Bergen, set off to the rustic Shetland Islands in Scotland. Cruise to the magnificently picturesque Faroe Islands, Iceland and Greenland; then, view ancient Norse settlements at L'Anse aux Meadows, Newfoundland. Explore the rich cultures of Saguenay and Quebec City before concluding in cosmopolitan Montreal.

L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS, CANADA

DAY 1 — BERGEN, NORWAY
Board your ship and settle in. Mingle with the locals and dine ashore — we will be spending the night in port.

DAY 2 — BERGEN, NORWAY
See the beautiful 18th-century wooden houses and visit the Hanseatic Museum on your included tour. Perhaps take an excursion to Troldhaugen, the home of Edvard Grieg.

DAY 3 — LERWICK, SCOTLAND
Admire the rugged beauty of one of Scotland's remote island outposts today. You'll set out to explore the main island's southern reaches on an included tour.

DAY 4 — TÓRSHAVN, FAROE ISLANDS
Explore the legacy of Vikings in the scenic Faroe Islands. See the breathtaking Kaldbak and Kollafjørdur fjords.

DAY 5 — CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
Attend an enriching onboard talk, lounge by the Main Pool and enjoy a cocktail on the Aquavit Terrace.

DAY 6 — REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
See the highlights of Reykjavík up close, including the charming cathedral, and admire the cityscape from the Perlan — a hilltop, glass-domed landmark.

DAY 7 — CRUISE THE IRMINGER SEA
Cruise coastal Greenland today, taking in the splendid views from your ship. Indulge in a massage or enjoy a sauna in The Spa.

DAY 8 — NANORTALIK, GREENLAND
Learn about this city's seafaring history and rich culture, and visit the open air Nanortalik Museum.

DAY 9 — QAQORTOQ, GREENLAND
See Qaqortoq's Inuit stone-and-peat houses, the 1832 Old Church and the Mindebrønden fountain.

DAY 10 — CRUISE THE LABRADOR SEA
Trace the route of Leif Eriksson today as you sail from Greenland to Canada.

DAY 11 — L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS, CANADA
Visit L'Anse aux Meadows, the remarkable ancient settlement founded by Vikings over 1,000 years ago.

DAY 12 — CRUISE THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE
Attend an illuminating lecture in the theatre and enjoy cocktails in the Explorers' Lounge.

DAY 13 — SAGUENAY, CANADA
Witness the story of this city's growth during a lively stage show and enjoy privileged backstage access.

DAY 14 — QUEBEC CITY, CANADA
See the Place Royale, the Upper and Lower Old Towns lined with distinctive white stone buildings dating back to the early 17th century, and the Parliament.

DAY 15 — MONTREAL, CANADA
Bid your ship adieu and begin your journey home, or perhaps extend your stay here with Viking.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

IN THE WAKE OF THE VIKINGS

15 DAYS ✣ BERGEN – MONTREAL

SET SAIL

2023 SEPTEMBER

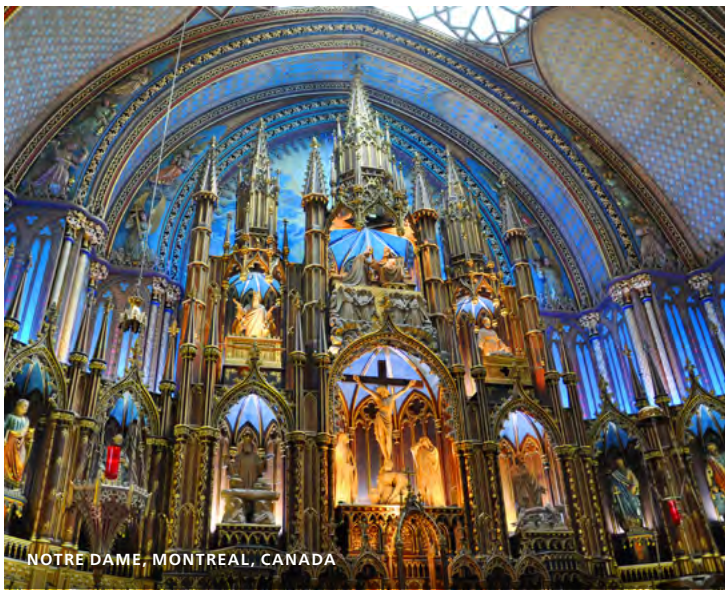
2024 SEPTEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 6 countries and 10 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to top-rated spa
- Free Wi-Fi
- All restaurant reservation fees
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities


NOTRE DAME, MONTREAL, CANADA

BERGEN, NORWAY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Bergen

2 NIGHTS | Oslo & Scenic Train

4 NIGHTS | The Best of Norway & Scenic Train

2 NIGHTS | Montreal

3 NIGHTS | Iceland & the Golden Circle

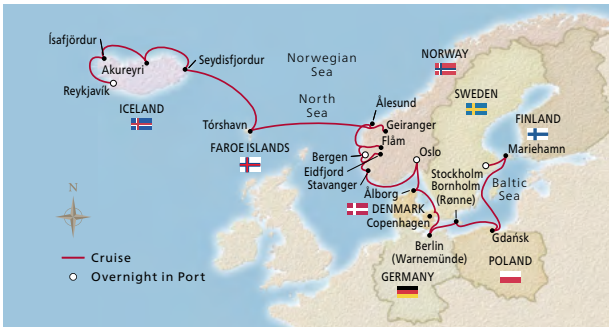
Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

PUFFINS, ICELAND

VIKING HOMELANDS & MAJESTIC ICELAND

STOCKHOLM – REYKJAVÍK *or vice versa*

27 DAYS ✣ 19 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 8 COUNTRIES



CRUISE SCENIC FJORDS AND STUNNING VISTAS

when you combine our *Viking Homelands* and *Iceland's Majestic Landscapes* itineraries.

DAY 1-2	STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
DAY 3	MARIEHAMN, ÅLAND ISLANDS
DAY 4	SAIL THE SWEDISH COAST
DAY 5	GDAŃSK, POLAND
DAY 6	BORNHOLM, DENMARK
DAY 7	BERLIN, GERMANY
DAY 8	COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
DAY 9	ÅLBORG, DENMARK
DAY 10-11	OSLO, NORWAY
DAY 12	STAVANGER, NORWAY
DAY 13	EIDFJORD, NORWAY
DAY 14-16	BERGEN, NORWAY
DAY 17	FLÅM, NORWAY
DAY 18	ÅLESUND, NORWAY
DAY 19	GEIRANGER, NORWAY
DAY 20	CRUISE THE NORTH SEA
DAY 21	TÓRSHAVN, FAROE ISLANDS
DAY 22	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
DAY 23	SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 24	AKUREYRI, ICELAND
DAY 25	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 26-27	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 94-97 for more information.

SHORTER JOURNEYS

13-Day Iceland's Majestic Landscapes Sail the *Bergen to Reykjavik* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 80-81 for itinerary details.

15-Day Viking Homelands Sail the *Stockholm to Bergen* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 64-65 for itinerary details.

SET SAIL

2023 SOLD OUT

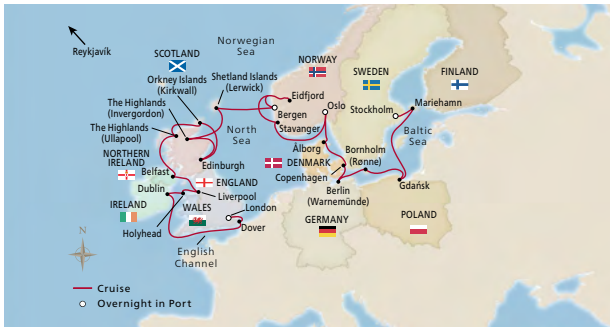
2024 JULY

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

SCANDINAVIA & THE BRITISH ISLES

STOCKHOLM – LONDON *or vice versa*

29 DAYS ✣ 22 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 11 COUNTRIES



DISCOVER ICONIC CITIES OF NORTHERN EUROPE

when you combine our *Viking Homelands* and *British Isles Explorer* itineraries.

DAY 1-2	STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN
DAY 3	MARIEHAMN, ÅLAND ISLANDS
DAY 4	SAIL THE SWEDISH COAST
DAY 5	GDAŃSK, POLAND
DAY 6	BORNHOLM, DENMARK
DAY 7	BERLIN, GERMANY
DAY 8	COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
DAY 9	ÅLBORG, DENMARK
DAY 10-11	OSLO, NORWAY
DAY 12	STAVANGER, NORWAY
DAY 13	EIDFJORD, NORWAY
DAY 14-16	BERGEN, NORWAY
DAY 17	SHETLAND ISLANDS (LERWICK), SCOTLAND
DAY 18	THE HIGHLANDS (INVERGORDON), SCOTLAND
DAY 19	EDINBURGH (NEW HAVEN HARBOUR), SCOTLAND
DAY 20	ORKNEY ISLANDS (KIRKWALL), SCOTLAND
DAY 21	THE HIGHLANDS (ULLAPOOL), SCOTLAND
DAY 22	BELFAST, NORTHERN IRELAND
DAY 23	LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
DAY 24	HOLYHEAD, WALES
DAY 25	DUBLIN, IRELAND
DAY 26	CRUISE THE ENGLISH CHANNEL
DAY 27	DOVER, ENGLAND
DAY 28-29	LONDON (GREENWICH), ENGLAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 94-97 for more information.

SHORTER JOURNEYS

15-Day British Isles Explorer Sail the *Bergen to London* portion of this itinerary or vice versa: see pages 66-67 for itinerary details.

15-Day Viking Homelands Sail the *Stockholm to Bergen* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 64-65 for itinerary details.

SET SAIL

2024 APRIL TO AUGUST

2025 MAY & JULY

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

BRITISH ISLES & ICELAND EXPLORER

REYKJAVÍK – LONDON

27 DAYS ✣ 20 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 8 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE REMOTE OUTPOSTS AND MARITIME GEMS

when you combine our *Iceland's Majestic Landscapes* and *British Isles Explorer* itineraries.

DAY 1-2	REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND
DAY 3	ÍSAFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 4	AKUREYRI, ICELAND
DAY 5	SEYDISFJÖRDUR, ICELAND
DAY 6	CRUISE THE NORWEGIAN SEA
DAY 7	TÓRSHAVN, FAROE ISLANDS
DAY 8	CRUISE THE NORTH SEA
DAY 9	GEIRANGER, NORWAY
DAY 10	ÅLESUND, NORWAY
DAY 11	FLÅM, NORWAY
DAY 12-14	BERGEN, NORWAY
DAY 15	SHETLAND ISLANDS (LERWICK), SCOTLAND
DAY 16	THE HIGHLANDS (INVERGORDON), SCOTLAND
DAY 17	EDINBURGH (NEW HAVEN HARBOUR), SCOTLAND
DAY 18	ORKNEY ISLANDS (KIRKWALL), SCOTLAND
DAY 19	THE HIGHLANDS (ULLAPOOL), SCOTLAND
DAY 20	BELFAST, NORTHERN IRELAND
DAY 21	HOLYHEAD, WALES
DAY 22	LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
DAY 23	DUBLIN, IRELAND
DAY 24	CRUISE THE ENGLISH CHANNEL
DAY 25	DOVER, ENGLAND
DAY 26-27	LONDON (GREENWICH), ENGLAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 94-97 for more information.

SHORTER JOURNEYS

13-Day Iceland's Majestic Landscapes Sail the *Bergen to Reykjavik* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 80-81 for itinerary details.

15-Day British Isles Explorer Sail the *Bergen to London* portion of this itinerary or vice versa: see pages 66-67 for itinerary details.

SET SAIL

2023 JULY

2024 AUGUST

2025 AUGUST

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

EXPLORE MORE

PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit *viking.com/oceans* All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 94-97 for more information.

2 NIGHTS STOCKHOLM

Explore this elegant city of historic buildings and cultural gems. Stroll through Gamla Stan (Old Town), sample fare in the food halls and cafés, and view the 17th century Vasa ship at its namesake museum.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS BERGEN

Discover the long history and rich culture of Bergen, encircled by majestic mountains, fjords and glaciers, and take in the setting that inspired the Viking sagas.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS OSLO

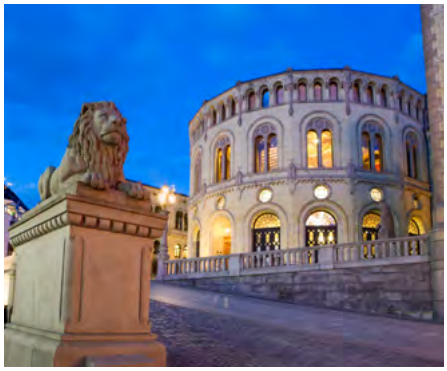
Uncover the diverse art scene and fascinating history of Oslo. Stroll through the breathtaking grounds of the Vigeland Park, or peruse the magnificent work of expressionist painter Edvard Munch.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Flight from Bergen to Oslo or v.v.
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS OSLO & SCENIC TRAIN

Discover vibrant Oslo and its fascinating history with a guided tour of the city's iconic sights. Embark on arguably one of the world's most scenic train rides, the Bergen Railway, over Europe's highest mountain plateau, the Hardangervidda.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 1 guided tour
- Train from Oslo to Bergen or v.v.
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



4 NIGHTS THE BEST OF NORWAY & SCENIC TRAIN

Combine one of the greatest rail journeys in the world over Europe's highest mountain plateau with city stays in Bergen and Oslo.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 2 guided tours
- Train from Oslo to Bergen or v.v.
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS REYKJAVÍK

Absorb the breathtaking beauty of Reykjavík, one of the world's cleanest and most eco-friendly cities, and home to the Blue Lagoon, a natural geothermal spa.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS PRISTINE ICELAND

Admire the rugged natural beauty of Iceland's volcanic landscape. Travel through the scenic South Coast, view waterfalls, geysers and hot springs and visit the black-sand beaches of Vík.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 2 dinners
- 2 guided tours
- Flight from Reykjavík to London
- Services of a Viking Director
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS ICELAND & THE GOLDEN CIRCLE

For four days, tour fascinating Iceland — from the sights of the capital city, Reykjavík, to the hot springs and waterfalls of Thingvellir National Park and the famed Blue Lagoon, a natural geothermal spa.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 3 guided tours
- Flight to Reykjavík from ship or v.v.
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

5 NIGHTS ULTIMATE ICELAND

Immerse yourself in the otherworldly landscapes and rich culture of Iceland. Head into the untamed beauty of the countryside, past active volcanoes, hot springs and cascading waterfalls.

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches & 2 dinners
- 5 guided tours
- Flight from Reykjavík to ship or v.v.
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS GREENLAND: ARCTIC LANDSCAPES & SEASCAPES

Explore the rugged beauty of Greenland. Stroll through Ilulissat, hike along its eponymous icefjord, cruise under the midnight sun and visit residents to learn about life in these extreme northern climes.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 2 dinners
- 4 guided tours
- Flight from Ilulissat to Reykjavík
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS COPENHAGEN

Take in the fairytale charms of Copenhagen, boasting grand palaces such as the Amalienborg Palace, iconic symbols like The Little Mermaid statue at Langelinie and the colourful waterfront of Nyhavn.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM

Navigate Amsterdam's canals and discover its cultural and architectural treasures. Stroll through the Jordaan district, past historic sites such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS BRUGES

Experience Bruges, one of Europe's most preserved medieval cities, exploring its cobblestone streets, the towering Belfry and local shops selling handmade lace and delectable Belgian chocolates.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS LONDON

This cosmopolitan metropolis offers unforgettable shopping, fine dining and a wealth of museums and galleries. See Big Ben, Buckingham Palace and the Tower of London.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

4 NIGHTS GREAT HOMES, GARDENS & GIN

Get a flavour of English nobility and experience an exclusive look at several country estates that have served as the settings of acclaimed TV productions, including *Downton Abbey*.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts & 3 lunches
- 4 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

5 NIGHTS CHURCHILL'S BRITAIN

Discover the remarkable life and times of Sir Winston Churchill, the inspirational British statesman who led Britain through its darkest hours during World War II.

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts, 3 lunches & 2 dinners
- 6 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS NEW YORK CITY

One of the world's most legendary cities, New York, is a dazzling metropolis: an energetic and proud centre of world culture, finance and entertainment.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS BARCELONA

Explore Barcelona's fantastical architecture, including Antoni Gaudí's La Sagrada Família Cathedral and Park Güell. Sample local cuisine at a lively tapas restaurant and meander through the city's Gothic Quarter.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Tour Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS MADRID

Uncover one of Europe's most lively and elegant capitals. From the breathtaking art collection of the Prado Museum to the sprawling baroque Plaza Mayor, experience the true spirit of Spain.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Director
- All transfers

MEDITERRANEAN

2023-2025 VOYAGES

The wonders of the Mediterranean can keep one travelling for many lifetimes. This region is a feast for the senses, encompassing everything from charming seaside villages perched on clifftops and glistening turquoise waters to legendary cities and breathtaking architecture.

Feel the gravity of finding yourself inside St. Peters Basilica, Vatican City and seeing 500-year-old works of art by Michelangelo up close. Step into a local Provençal boulangerie and discover for yourself why no morning is complete without a freshly baked pain-au-chocolat. Wander the cobblestoned streets of Dubrovnik's Old Town, marvel at the surreal architecture of Antoni Gaudi in Barcelona or skim across cerulean seas on a boat from Santorini to be amazed by the volcanic landscapes.

Everywhere you go in this cradle of Western civilisation, you'll find idyllic hideaways, ancient landscapes and rich, fascinating history. You'll encounter locals with a passion for life, whether that's the champagne and truffles of la dolce vita or the simple pleasures of hand-selecting the day's groceries from the market.

There is no denying that the world has been captivated by the allure of the Mediterranean and its people. In addition to its breathtaking scenery, unique cuisines, and authentic cultures, the Mediterranean is a place that continuously develops its irreplaceable gift to the world. And with the Mediterranean's never-ending opportunities to inspire awe, you will want to return for more.

MEDITERRANEAN'S ICONIC SHORES

BARCELONA – ISTANBUL *or vice versa*
29 DAYS | 23 GUIDED TOURS | 8 COUNTRIES

WITNESS WONDERS FROM EAST TO WEST. Explore coastal gems and take in magnificent sights on this epic voyage that combines *Iconic Western Mediterranean*, *Italian Sojourn*, *Venice, the Adriatic & Greece* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures*. Embark your ship in vibrant Barcelona, then visit bustling ports and humble hamlets as you trace majestic Mediterranean shores en route to ancient Istanbul. Overnight stays in Barcelona, Florence, Venice, Athens and Istanbul allow for rich cultural immersion.

HAGIA SOPHIA, ISTANBUL, TURKEY

SPLIT, CROATIA

MEDITERRANEAN'S ICONIC SHORES

BARCELONA – ISTANBUL *or vice versa*

DAY 1-2	BARCELONA, SPAIN	Stroll through the Gothic Quarter and discover the works of architect Antoni Gaudí.
DAY 3	MONTPELLIER (SÈTE), FRANCE	Explore Montpellier today, a centre of learning for centuries.
DAY 4	MARSEILLE, FRANCE	Marvel at the church of Notre Dame de la Garde and Palais Longchamp.
DAY 5	MONTE CARLO, MONACO	See the Prince's Palace, St. Nicholas Cathedral and the Casino de Monte-Carlo.
DAY 6-7	FLORENCE/PISA, ITALY	Immerse yourself in the beauty of Tuscany with an included, well-rounded tour of Pisa.
DAY 8	ROME, ITALY	Marvel at the Colosseum, the Roman Forum, Vatican City, the Trevi Fountain and the Pantheon.
DAY 9	NAPLES, ITALY	Take in magnificent examples of Greek and Roman architecture or explore Herculaneum.
DAY 10	SICILY, ITALY	Enjoy a tour of the Sicilian city of Messina.
DAY 11	CROTONE, ITALY	Marvel at Crotone's impressive cathedral and castle, then browse the Pythagoras Museum and Gardens.
DAY 12	BARI, ITALY	Visit the Norman-Swabian castle, the Romanesque Basilica of St. Nicholas and the Petruzzelli Theatre.
DAY 13	ŠIBENIK, CROATIA	Explore this UNESCO World Heritage site and its remarkably preserved Old Town.
DAY 14-16	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY	Enjoy a panoramic boat ride toward St. Mark's Square and tour the interior of St. Mark's Basilica.
DAY 17	SPLIT, CROATIA	Visit the historic Diocletian Palace and the Ethnographic Museum.
DAY 18	DUBROVNIK, CROATIA	See all the highlights of this beautiful 12th-century walled city.
DAY 19	KOTOR, MONTENEGRO	Explore the medieval streets of this historic Montenegrin town with a walking tour.
DAY 20	CORFU, GREECE	Enjoy a guided tour of this romantic island and its Old Town, a UNESCO site.
DAY 21	KATAKOLON, GREECE	Venture into the fertile valleys of the western Peloponnese to the legendary city of Olympia.
DAY 22-23	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE	Explore the "birthplace of democracy" and its iconic sites.
DAY 24	HERAKLION, GREECE	Call on fabled Crete today, home to the Minoans, Europe's oldest recorded civilisation.
DAY 25	RHODES, GREECE	Tour the Palace of the Grand Masters, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
DAY 26	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY	See the Great Theatre, the Library of Celsus and the remains of the Byzantine Basilica of St. John.
DAY 27	TROY (ÇANAKKALE), TURKEY	The remarkably preserved structures of this UNESCO World Heritage site provide a glimpse of the region's former glory.
DAY 28-29	ISTANBUL, TURKEY	Visit a wealth of religious sites, such as the spectacular Blue Mosque and the legendary Hagia Sophia.

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 29-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 8 countries and 23 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

CAMARGUE, FRANCE

BAKLAVA, OLYMPIA, GREECE

4X4 SAFARI IN CAMARGUE

Drive through the largest delta in Western Europe as you venture off the beaten path in a 4x4 vehicle and immerse yourself in the culture and natural beauty of the Camargue, a vast expanse of grassland, lagoons and reed-covered marshes. Learn about the region's culture and history as you tour the idyllic landscape and enjoy a delicious lunch made with local ingredients.

THE KRKA WATERFALLS & TOWN OF SKRADIN

Travel through Croatia's beautiful countryside to Krka National Park and its sleepy gateway town of Skradin. The park covers almost 27,000 acres and is known for its cascading waterfalls and crystalline waters. Enjoy spectacular views of the foamy cascades and their crystal clear pools from a viewing platform.

SYRTAKI, GREEK FOOD & ANCIENT OLYMPIA

Visit the ancient city of Olympia and walk among the remains of the Temple of Zeus, one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World. Later, participate in a cooking demonstration of traditional Greek cuisine. Over lunch, you can also learn a few steps of the nation's syrtaki dance, made famous by the movie Zorba the Greek.

COOKING IN A TUSCAN CASTLE

Experience pure Tuscany with a guided private tour of medieval Castello del Trebbio and a cooking lesson in the castle's modern kitchen. Learn to make pasta dough and sauce from local ingredients. Later, retire to the dining room for delicious hors d'oeuvres and the pasta and sauces you helped prepare, accompanied by local wines and some delicious sweet Tuscan delicacies.

HIGHLIGHTS OF MONTENEGRO

Experience the road between Kotor and Cetinje, which has been called one of the most beautiful in the world. With your local guide, ascend the slopes of Lovćen Mountain. Stop at Njeguši and sample some local specialties, including ham, cheese and wine. Visit the former capital Cetinje and pass through the summer resort of Budva before returning to Kotor and your awaiting ship.

AN EVENING AT THE HAMMAM WITH MUSIC OF THE SULTANS

Experience firsthand taking a spa at a hammam, or Turkish bath, a long and cherished tradition in Turkish culture. During your visit to one of Istanbul's leading baths, an attendant will vigorously exfoliate your skin and smother you in bubbles. Enjoy a soak in one of the baths while being entranced by the sounds of the sultans.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN'S ICONIC SHORES

29 DAYS ✣ BARCELONA – ISTANBUL *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL TO SEPTEMBER **2024** FEBRUARY TO AUGUST & OCTOBER **2025** APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Iconic Western Mediterranean
Sail the *Barcelona to Rome* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 112 for itinerary details.

8-Day Venice, the Adriatic & Greece
Sail the *Venice to Athens* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 120 for itinerary details.

8-Day Italian Sojourn
Sail the *Rome to Venice* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 130 for itinerary details.

8-Day Ancient Mediterranean Treasures
Sail the *Athens to Istanbul* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 121 for itinerary details.

VIKING SEA, DUBROVNIK, CROATIA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

2 NIGHTS | Istanbul

3 NIGHTS | Cappadocia

ort sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN ODYSSEY

BARCELONA – VENICE *or vice versa*
13 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

A JOURNEY THROUGH THE AGES. Set a course for unforgettable exploration as we cruise to some of the Mediterranean's most fascinating ports. Enjoy ample time to savour Barcelona's easygoing spirit with an overnight stay. Discover the seaside pleasures of Marseille and Monte Carlo amid the glamour of the French Riviera. Explore magical, canal-laced Venice, historic Rome with its awe-inspiring Colosseum, and the fabled towns of Tuscany. Visit Dubrovnik, a hidden medieval jewel beautifully set on the Adriatic. Along the way, gracious hosts, the finest regional cuisine and an award-winning Viking ship connect you to this pivotal, unforgettable part of the world with depth, insight and comfort.

DUBROVNIK, CROATIA

PARK GÜELL, BARCELONA, SPAIN

MEDITERRANEAN ODYSSEY

BARCELONA – VENICE *or vice versa*

DAY 1	**BARCELONA, SPAIN** Arrive and settle in. Docked overnight, you can take an evening stroll along Las Ramblas and see some Gaudí architecture or enjoy a flamenco show.
DAY 2	**BARCELONA, SPAIN** Soak up the city sights including the Columbus Monument, the Arc de Triomf, Ciutadella Park and Olympic Port on a relaxing drive.
DAY 3	**MARSEILLE, FRANCE** Visit Marseille, France's oldest city, rich in timeless treasures. Discover its atmospheric Old Port and marvel at the church of Notre Dame de la Garde.
DAY 4	**MONTE CARLO, MONACO** Stroll the medieval quarter of Monaco or choose a private visit to the Prince's Palace. Visit the casino as we stay late in port.
DAY 5	**FLORENCE/PISA (LIVORNO), ITALY** Immerse yourself in the beauty of Tuscany with a tour of Pisa. Or, enjoy a full-day tour that combines Pisa and Florence.
DAY 6	**ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY** See the highlights of Rome, admiring historic monuments and glorious architecture, or choose a visit to the Vatican.
DAY 7	**NAPLES, ITALY** Admire Greek and Roman architecture in this bustling city, visit the ancient Herculaneum or choose to explore Pompeii, a UNESCO site.
DAY 8	**CRUISE THE IONIAN SEA** Take in an illuminating lecture on board. In the evening, unwind with cocktails in the Explorers' Lounge.
DAY 9	**CORFU (KÉRKYRA), GREECE** Spend the day on the romantic island of Corfu, resplendent with charming pastel town houses and pristine white beaches.
DAY 10	**DUBROVNIK, CROATIA** Walk the marbled main street, the Stradun, pass by Sponza Palace and the 15th-century Onofrio's Fountain.
DAY 11	**SPLIT, CROATIA** Explore the Old Town's cobbled streets built around the Diocletian's Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
DAY 12	**VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY** View this fabled city from the Venice Lagoon's languid, stunning waters and explore legendary St. Mark's Square.
DAY 13	**VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY** Disembark your ship. Consider extending your stay in this enchanting floating city.

MICHELANGELO'S DAVID, FLORENCE, ITALY

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 13-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 6 countries and 10 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

PIZZA MAKING, NAPLES, ITALY

FRENCH RIVIERA

GAUDÍ ARCHITECTURE & LA SAGRADA FAMÍLIA

Marvel at the surreal works of architectural genius Antoni Gaudí, including La Sagrada Família Cathedral and Park Güell, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Pass the Casa Batlló, or House of Bones, and the hulking Casa Milà, two impressive Gaudí buildings featuring his characteristic curved facades and "scooped out" windows.

POMPEII & PIZZA

Enjoy a panoramic drive through Naples, then watch a master pizzaiolo (pizza maker) prepare the dough, sauce and toppings for your authentic, mouth-watering lunch. After some limoncello, accompany your experienced guide to the UNESCO World Heritage site of Pompeii — a city frozen in time by the eruption of Mt. Vesuvius in 79 AD.

DUBROVNIK BY CABLE CAR

Get a bird's-eye view of Dubrovnik and the stunning Adriatic Sea via cable car, accompanied by a local guide who will point out all the key landmarks of this fascinating destination. Later, walk through Old Town's Ploče Gate, stroll the marbled pedestrian street, the Stradun, and pass Sponza Palace, the Church of St. Blaise and the 15th-century Onofrio's Fountain.

FRENCH RIVIERA BY HELICOPTER

Soar over Monaco and the French Riviera on this exhilarating and fascinating "flightseeing" excursion. Fly over the lush gardens of the medieval hill town of Èze and the wide blue bay of Villefranche-sur-Mer. See Cape Ferrat jutting out into the sea, dotted with spectacular villas. Beyond the hills, see the French countryside stretching toward Provence and the French Alps.

TUSCANY WINE TASTING

Enjoy a scenic drive to Torre a Cenaia, a 15th-century estate consisting of 1,200 acres of rolling hills, vineyards, olive groves and ancient woodlands once run by an aristocratic Florentine family. After a fascinating guided tour of this historic manor, visit the cellars for a wine tasting experience like no other.

THE GREEK ORTHODOX RELIGION ON CORFU ISLAND

Immerse yourself in the architecture and traditions of Greek Orthodoxy. Accompanied by an experienced guide, explore the Monastery of Pantokrator, a 17th-century institution run by nuns. Later, continue toward Kérkyra and visit the Byzantine Church of St. Jason and St. Sosipatros, Corfu's oldest intact Byzantine church. Inside, tombs contain relics of the two revered saints.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN ODYSSEY

13 DAYS ✣ BARCELONA – VENICE *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH TO OCTOBER **2024** APRIL TO OCTOBER **2025** MARCH TO SEPTEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

26-Day Caribbean & Mediterranean Odyssey
Combines *Mediterranean Odyssey* & *West Indies to Spain;* see pages 208-209 for itinerary details.

22-Day Atlantic Crossing & Mediterranean
Combines *Atlantic Crossing* and *Iconic Western Mediterranean*; see pages 208-209 for itinerary details.

SPANISH STEPS, ROME, ITALY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona
2 NIGHTS | Madrid
2 NIGHTS | Venice
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Lake Como & Verona
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Como & the Italian Lakes

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ANCIENT ADRIATIC TREASURES

VENICE – ISTANBUL *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 12 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

WALK IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF ANTIQUITY. Discover Adriatic and Aegean treasures on this spectacular journey that combines our *Venice, the Adriatic & Greece* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures* itineraries. Begin with an overnight stay amid Venice's iconic canals, then call on the magnificent walled city of Dubrovnik. Walk through Kotor's medieval streets, marvel at Olympia's ancient ruins, and enjoy another overnight stay in historic Athens. Explore Troy's archaeological marvels, a UNESCO site, before spending two days in vibrant Istanbul.

TROJAN HORSE, TROY, TURKEY

DAY 1 — VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY
Step on board in Venice. We remain docked here today, providing you with ample time to explore the city.

DAY 2 — VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY
Enjoy a panoramic boat ride toward St. Mark's Square and tour the interior of St. Mark's Basilica.

DAY 3 — SPLIT, CROATIA
See pre-Romanesque churches and Gothic chapels. Walk through the well-preserved cellars of the Diocletian Palace before continuing to the Ethnographic Museum.

DAY 4 — DUBROVNIK, CROATIA
Enjoy an inclusive tour, entering the city through the historic Pile Gate, passing by the Sponza Palace and the 15th-century Onofrio's Fountain. Stop inside the Dominican Monastery to see Renaissance paintings.

DAY 5 — KOTOR, MONTENEGRO
On a walking tour, see the Cathedral of St. Tryphon, built in 1166, and visit the Maritime Museum.

DAY 6 — CORFU (KÉRKYRA), GREECE
Spend the entire day on the romantic island of Corfu, resplendent with charming pastel town houses and pristine white beaches.

DAY 7 — OLYMPIA (KATAKOLON), GREECE
Walk among the ancient ruins of Olympia with an expert guide and historian, admiring the remains of temples, the Palaestra and the Gymnasium.

DAY 8 — ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE
Visit the acclaimed National Archaeological Museum and partake of the city's rich café culture.

DAY 9 — ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE
Explore ancient Athens via a panoramic drive. See the Hellenic Parliament, Syntagma (Constitution) Square, the Panathenaic Stadium, the Temple of Zeus and the Acropolis.

DAY 10 — HERAKLION, GREECE
Uncover local remnants of the Venetian Empire and admire the Koules Fortress. Explore the café-lined Lions Square and the arched gallery of the celebrated Loggia.

DAY 11 — RHODES, GREECE
Enjoy a tour of the Palace of the Grand Masters, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

DAY 12 — EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
See the Great Theatre and the Library of Celsus. Visit the remains of the Byzantine Basilica of St. John.

DAY 13 — TROY (ÇANAKKALE), TURKEY
Explore Çanakkale and the nearby ruins of Troy. The remarkably preserved structures of this UNESCO World Heritage site provide a glimpse of the region's former glory.

DAY 14 — ISTANBUL, TURKEY
Sample local cuisine and admire a wealth of religious sites, such as the spectacular Blue Mosque and the legendary Hagia Sophia.

DAY 15 — ISTANBUL, TURKEY
Disembark your ship and begin your journey home, or take a few extra days to further explore this historic city.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ANCIENT ADRIATIC TREASURES

15 DAYS ✣ VENICE – ISTANBUL *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL TO OCTOBER **2024** FEBRUARY TO JUNE & AUGUST TO OCTOBER **2025** APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Ancient Mediterranean Treasures
Sail the *Athens to Istanbul* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 121 for itinerary details.

8-Day Venice, the Adriatic & Greece
Sail the *Venice to Athens* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 120 for itinerary details.

GRAND BAZAAR, ISTANBUL, TURKEY

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 12 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Istanbul
3 NIGHTS | Cappadocia
2 NIGHTS | Venice
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Lake Como & Verona
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Como & the Italian Lakes

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

EMPIRES OF THE MEDITERRANEAN

VENICE – ATHENS *or vice versa*

10 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

VISIT ANCIENT RUINS & ICONIC CITIES. Ten days. Nine magnificent destinations. One epic journey. Cruise the Adriatic and the Aegean, taking in all the riches of this fabled region. On a voyage bookended by iconic Venice and Athens, discover the ancient ruins of Olympia and the Acropolis. Explore the medieval warrens of Zadar, Dubrovnik and Kotor. Delight in the beauty of Corfu. And, for the first time, we take you to Koper for an in-depth exploration of picturesque Slovenia.

SANTORINI, GREECE

DAY 1	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY	Step on board in Venice, renowned for its art, architecture and culture. We remain docked here today, allowing ample time to explore the city.
DAY 2	KOPER, SLOVENIA	Visit the main square, lined with beautiful Gothic buildings such as the Praetorian Palace, the Loggia and the Cathedral of the Assumption.
DAY 3	ZADAR, CROATIA	Explore Dalmatia's former capital's magnificent Old Town and its most revered churches. Perhaps sample locally produced maraschino liqueur or prosciutto.
DAY 4	DUBROVNIK, CROATIA	Walk the marbled main street, the Stradun, and pass by Sponza Palace and the 15th-century Onofrio's Fountain.
DAY 5	KOTOR, MONTENEGRO	Walk the cobbled streets to Main Square and the Cathedral of St. Tryphon, then continue to the Maritime Museum.
DAY 6	CORFU (KÉRKYRA), GREECE	Spend the entire day on the romantic island of Corfu, resplendent with charming pastel town houses and pristine white beaches.
DAY 7	KATAKOLON (OLYMPIA), GREECE	Discover the origins of the Olympic Games at Mt. Kronos, the location of the ancient temples of Olympia. Tour this archaeological site and visit the museum.
DAY 8	SANTORINI (THÍRA), GREECE	On your included excursion, drive to the top of Mt. Profitis for spectacular views of the island, the Aegean Sea and the summit's monastery.
DAY 9	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE	Survey the Panathenaic Stadium and Temple of Zeus en route to the Acropolis. Enjoy shopping in the Plaka District.
DAY 10	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE	Disembark your ship today. Consider extending your stay to further explore Athens and its ancient sites.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

EMPIRES OF THE MEDITERRANEAN

10 DAYS ✣ VENICE – ATHENS *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH TO OCTOBER **2024** APRIL & JUNE TO OCTOBER **2025** MARCH TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 10-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

KOPER, SLOVENIA

CORFU, GREECE

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Athens

4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

2 NIGHTS | Venice

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Lake Como & Verona

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany

3 NIGHTS | Como & the Italian Lakes

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ICONIC WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN

BARCELONA – ROME *or vice versa*

8 DAYS | 5 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE FRANCE'S RIVIERA AND TUSCANY. France's famed southern coast and Italy's Renaissance treasures take centre stage on this eight-day sojourn between Barcelona and Rome. Immerse yourself in art, architecture and history during overnights in Barcelona and Tuscany. In the South of France, call on historic Montpellier, picturesque Marseille and Monte Carlo, Monaco's glamorous city by the sea.

MONTE CARLO, MONACO

DAY 1 — BARCELONA, SPAIN
Arrive and settle into your comfortable veranda stateroom. Begin to explore Barcelona on your own or opt for a tour, such as an evening performance of flamenco.

DAY 2 — BARCELONA, SPAIN
On a relaxing drive, discover some of Barcelona's most iconic landmarks — the Columbus Monument, Port Vell, the Arc de Triomf and La Sagrada Família Cathedral.

DAY 3 — MONTPELLIER (SÈTE), FRANCE
With a local guide, walk along Sète's main canal and learn why this port city is a top destination for seafood connoisseurs. Stroll the streets of the Old Port, viewing the churches, art galleries and other historic buildings.

DAY 4 — MARSEILLE, FRANCE
See all the highlights of France's oldest city — from the church of Notre Dame de la Garde to the Palais Longchamp. Savour the exquisite tastes of French cuisine in one of the many lively restaurants.

DAY 5 — MONTE CARLO, MONACO
Explore the heart of the medieval quarter of Monaco, known as The Rock. Stop by the Prince's Palace and St. Nicholas Cathedral, the burial site of the royal family, and step inside the famous Casino de Monte-Carlo.

DAY 6 — FLORENCE/PISA (LIVORNO), ITALY
Join your guide for a scenic drive through Tuscany to Pisa. See the famous Leaning Tower and the magnificent Piazza dei Miracoli, or the Square of Miracles, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

DAY 7 — FLORENCE/PISA (LIVORNO), ITALY
Discover Florence's Renaissance treasures, including Michelangelo's famous David, or book a wine tasting tour at the historic Torre a Cenaia estate.

DAY 8 — ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
Awake in Rome and depart your ship. You might like to spend a few extra days here to further explore this magical city.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ICONIC WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN

8 DAYS ✣ BARCELONA – ROME *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 FEBRUARY TO DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY TO JULY & SEPTEMBER TO DECEMBER

2025 JANUARY, APRIL & MAY, JULY & AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day Mediterranean's Iconic Shores
Combines the *Iconic Western Mediterranean with Venice, the Adriatic & Greece, Italian Sojourn* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures.* See pages 100-103 for details.

22-Day Mediterranean & Adriatic Sojourn
Combines the *Venice, the Adriatic & Greece, Italian Sojourn* and *Iconic Western Mediterranean.* See pages 116-119 for details.

15-Day Mediterranean & Italian Sojourn
Combines the *Iconic Western Mediterranean* with *Italian Sojourn.* See page 135 for details.

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 8-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 4 countries and 6 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

2 NIGHTS | Rome

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Umbria

3 NIGHTS | Parma & Bologna

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate italy: Sicily

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

NEW

MALTA, MOROCCO & THE MEDITERRANEAN

BARCELONA – BARCELONA

16 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 7 COUNTRIES

HISTORIC CITIES AND SCENIC TREASURES.
Trace the routes of centuries-old mariners as you set sail on a roundtrip journey from Barcelona. Visit Marseille and Corsica, birthplace of Napoleon Bonaparte, France's great emperor. See the UNESCO city of Valletta and delve into the ancient North African cities of Algiers, Tunis and Casablanca. Wander amid Andalucian treasures in Seville, and admire the Alhambra palace of Granada.

VALLETTA, MALTA

DAY 1	BARCELONA, SPAIN	Visit Barcelona's cultural gems and explore the narrow streets of the Gothic Quarter.
DAY 2	MARSEILLE, FRANCE	Absorb the pleasures of Marseille's historic treasures; see the scenic Old Port and 17th-century fortresses.
DAY 3	CORSICA (AJACCIO), FRANCE	Encounter natural wonders as you explore the town of Napoleon Bonaparte's birth.
DAY 4	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY	Marvel at antiquities, such as the Colosseum, Trevi Fountain and the Sistine Chapel.
DAY 5	SAIL THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA	Follow in the wake of legends that were born on the waters of the Mediterranean Sea..
DAY 6-7	VALLETTA, MALTA	Experience Valetta, a UNESCO site, and view Caravaggio's painting at St. John's Co-Cathedral. Famed for its fresh produce and delicious wines, discover Malta's rich local delights.
DAY 8	TUNIS (LA GOULETTE), TUNISIA	Discover the treasures of Tunis, including the city's French-influenced architecture.
DAY 9	SAIL THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA	Voyage across the Mediterranean Sea, home to some of the mightiest empires in history.
DAY 10	ALGIERS, ALGERIA	Explore the Casbah of Algiers and delve into centuries-old history amid stone-walled warrens.
DAY 11	SAIL THE STRAIT OF GIBRALTAR	Sail through the storied Strait of Gibraltar, one of Europe's most significant waterways.
DAY 12	CASABLANCA, MOROCCO	Experience the city's neo-Moorish splendor and French influences; visit the Hassan II Mosque.
DAY 13	SEVILLE (CADIZ), SPAIN	Explore Cádiz on foot, sample jerez and discover Andalusian treasures.
DAY 14	GRANADA (MALAGA), SPAIN	Wander the streets of Andalusian Málaga, see Alcazaba Palace and Gibralfaro Castle.
DAY 15	SAIL THE BALEARIC SEA	Sail the Balearic Sea; its azure waters are teeming with marine life.
DAY 16	BARCELONA, SPAIN	Stroll Las Ramblas, admire Gaudí's architecture, see the Arc de Triomf and sample tapas.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

MALTA, MOROCCO & THE MEDITERRANEAN

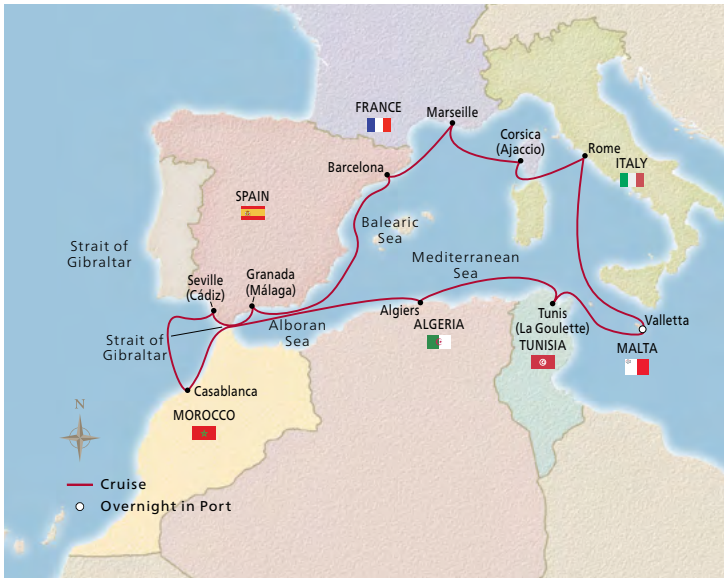
16 DAYS ✣ BARCELONA – BARCELONA

SET SAIL

2024 NOVEMBER & DECEMBER

2025 FEBRUARY & MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent



ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 7 countries and 10 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

TUNIS, TUNISIA

CASABLANCA, MOROCCO

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN & ADRIATIC SOJOURN

ATHENS – BARCELONA *or vice versa*
22 DAYS | 17 GUIDED TOURS | 7 COUNTRIES

SPAN THE MEDITERRANEAN. This comprehensive voyage combines our *Venice, the Adriatic & Greece*, *Italian Sojourn* and *Iconic Western Mediterranean* itineraries. Trace spectacular Adriatic shores between romantic Venice and historic Athens, and uncover the glories of past civilisations. Discover the magnificent Amalfi Coast from Naples, visit enchanting Messina, and immerse yourself in Catalonian and Tuscan art, architecture and history.

VENICE, ITALY

ITALIAN BRUSCHETTA

MEDITERRANEAN & ADRIATIC SOJOURN

ATHENS – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

DAY 1	**ATHENS, GREECE** Arrive and settle into your comfortable veranda stateroom aboard your ship.
DAY 2	**KATAKOLON (OLYMPIA), GREECE** Discover the origins of the Olympic Games at Mt. Kronos, location of the ancient temples of Olympia.
DAY 3	**CORFU, GREECE** Spend the day on the romantic island of Corfu, resplendent with charming pastel town houses and pristine white beaches.
DAY 4	**KOTOR, MONTENEGRO** Walk the cobbled streets to Main Square and the Cathedral of St. Tryphon. Continue to the Maritime Museum.
DAY 5	**DUBROVNIK, CROATIA** Walk the marbled main street, the Stradun, and pass by Sponza Palace and the 15th-century Onofrio's Fountain.
DAY 6	**SPLIT, CROATIA** Explore the Old Town's cobbled streets built around Diocletian's Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
DAY 7-9	**VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY** Spend three days exploring the magical city of Venice. See the legendary St. Mark's square, take a gondola ride and visit a Venetial carnivale workshop.
DAY 10	**ŠIBENIK, CROATIA** Explore the sights of Šibenik and visit St. Jacob's Cathedral, the most important Renaissance structure in Croatia.
DAY 11	**BARI (PUGLIA), ITALY** Explore sunny, palm-lined Bari, visit the Norman-Swabian castle and see the Romanesque Basilica of St. Nicholas.
DAY 12	**CROTONE, ITALY** Marvel at the impressive cathedral, browse the Pythagoras Museum and Gardens and explore the waterfront.
DAY 13	**SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY** Marvel at the architectural and artistic treasures of Messina or choose to explore Taormina and Mt. Etna.
DAY 14	**NAPLES, ITALY** Admire Greek and Roman architecture in this bustling city. Visit the ancient Herculaneum or choose to explore Pompeii.
DAY 15	**ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY** See the highlights of Rome and enjoy a guided tour of the Colosseum. Alternatively, visit the Vatican.
DAY 16-17	**FLORENCE/PISA (LIVORNO), ITALY** Enjoy two days to immerse yourself in the beauty of Tuscany. Take a tour of Pisa and see the famous Leaning Tower. Or, enjoy a full-day tour that combines both Pisa and Florence.
DAY 18	**MONTE CARLO, MONACO** Stroll the medieval quarter of Monaco or choose a private visit to the Prince's Palace. Visit the casino as we stay late in port.
DAY 19	**MARSEILLE, FRANCE** Explore the Old Port, Notre Dame de la Garde and Palais Longchamp, or discover charming Aix-en-Provence.
DAY 20	**MONTPELLIER, (SÈTE) FRANCE** Take a walking tour of Sète, the "Venice of the Languedoc." Or, explore Montpellier, a center of learning for centuries.
DAY 21-22	**BARCELONA, SPAIN** See the Columbus Monument, Arc de Triomf and Ciutadella Park on a relaxing panoramic tour before disembarking the following day.

ŠIBENIK, CROATIA

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 22-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 7 countries and 18 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

VATICAN CITY, ITALY

ORAŠAC, CROATIA

OLD TOWN & THE ACHILLEION

Traverse Corfu's lush countryside to the elegant palace and gardens of an empress. Your guided tour of Achilleion Palace will take you through large frescoed rooms and past the fine sculptures of the terraced gardens. Later, stop at Kanoni to view the tiny Vlacherna Monastery. In Corfu's Old City, enjoy a guided walk along the historic cobblestone streets, and see Casa Parlante and the Church of St. Spyridon.

DALMATIAN COAST WINE & FOOD TASTING

Enjoy the bounty of Croatia's stunning Dalmatian Coast. In Orašac, see the operation of a horse-driven olive oil mill and taste the different oils alongside locally made cheeses, smoked ham and wine. In Ponikve, sample red and white varietals in local wine cellars. And in Ston, enjoy a lunch of fresh oysters, mussels and more.

SECRETS OF DOGE'S PALACE

Enjoy Privileged Access to the secret passageways of Venice's Doge's Palace — the halls, rooms and chambers hidden from the public eye. With your local guide, see the stone cells that held prisoners of the Venetian Republic, including its most famous captive, Casanova. Then, explore the palace's public spaces, from the luxurious staterooms to the Great Council Room.

SISTINE CHAPEL & VATICAN CITY

With a local guide, see the transcendent wonders of Vatican City up close — from the Egyptian and Etruscan artworks to iconic pieces by Raphael and Caravaggio. Marvel at the famed Sistine Chapel, complete with Michelangelo's famous ceiling painting, and admire St. Peter's Basilica, the largest church in the world.

ALBEROBELLO, THE TRULLI VILLAGE

Prepare to be captivated by Alberobello's magical forest of tiny conical, beehive-shaped huts called *trulli*. Inhabited by local people since the 16th century, when Alberobello's feudal lords prohibited the construction of permanent dwellings in order to evade the new building tax imposed by the King of Naples, *trulli* are built entirely without mortar and can be quickly dismantled.

WALKING TOUR OF NICE & MUSÉE MATISSE

Take in the lovely ambience of Nice, capital of the French Riviera, which so inspired impressionist Henri Matisse. During your scenic tour of the Old Town, pass through Cours Saleya — the flower market immortalised in Henri Matisse's *Festival of Flowers*. Later, visit the Musée Matisse to browse the impressionist's beautiful paintings.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN & ADRIATIC SOJOURN

22 DAYS ✣ ATHENS – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH TO OCTOBER

2024 FEBRUARY TO JULY & SEPTEMBER, OCTOBER

2025 JANUARY & APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Iconic Western Mediterranean
Sail the *Rome to Barcelona* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 112 for itinerary details.

8-Day Venice, the Adriatic & Greece
Sail the *Athens to Venice* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 120 for itinerary details.

8-Day Italian Sojourn
Sail the *Venice to Rome* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 128 for itinerary details.

ATHENS, GREECE

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Athens

4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

VENICE, THE ADRIATIC & GREECE

VENICE – ATHENS *or vice versa*
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE MAGNIFICENT ADRIATIC SHORES. Trace spectacular Adriatic shores between romantic Venice and historic Athens, and uncover the glories of past civilisations. Cruise Croatia's Dalmatian Coast to Split and stroll the medieval streets of Dubrovnik. Sail through scenic fjords to remarkably preserved Kotor. Call on the Greek island of Corfu and Katakolon, birthplace of the Olympic Games.

DAY 1-2	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY
DAY 3	SPLIT, CROATIA
DAY 4	DUBROVNIK, CROATIA
DAY 5	KOTOR, MONTENEGRO
DAY 6	CORFU, GREECE
DAY 7	KATAKOLON (OLYMPIA), GREECE
DAY 8	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH TO OCTOBER **2024** FEBRUARY TO OCTOBER **2025** JANUARY & APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day Mediterranean's Iconic Shores
Combines the *Iconic Western Mediterranean with Venice, the Adriatic & Greece, Italian Sojourn* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures.* See page 100-103 for details.

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Venice
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Lake Como & Verona
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Como & the Italian Lakes
2 NIGHTS | Athens
4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN TREASURES

ISTANBUL – ATHENS OR *or vice versa*
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

ISTANBUL, TURKEY

TRACE THE SHORES OF HISTORY. Begin your journey with an overnight stay in Istanbul, with its Byzantine treasures and intriguing blend of Eastern and Western influences. See the ruins of Troy, a UNESCO site. Witness biblical legends unfold in Ephesus, and marvel at the gorgeous islands of Rhodes and Crete. An overnight stay in ancient Athens completes your voyage.

DAY 1-2	ISTANBUL, TURKEY
DAY 3	TROY (ÇANAKKALE), TURKEY
DAY 4	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 5	RHODES, GREECE
DAY 6	CRETE (HERAKLION), GREECE
DAY 7-8	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL TO OCTOBER

2024 JANUARY, MARCH TO JUNE, AUGUST, SEPTEMBER & NOVEMBER, DECEMBER

2025 APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day Mediterranean's Iconic Shores
Combines the *Iconic Western Mediterranean with Venice, the Adriatic & Greece, Italian Sojourn* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures.* See page 100-103 for details.

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Venice
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Lake Como & Verona
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Como & the Italian Lakes
2 NIGHTS | Athens
4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ITALY, THE ADRIATIC & GREECE

ATHENS – ROME *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 11 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

MEDITERRANEAN AND ADRIATIC DREAMS. On a voyage brimming with ancient history, you will also uncover the rich cultural traditions of Italy, Croatia, Montenegro and Greece. Featuring the emerald islands of Dalmatia and the circumnavigation of Italy's boot, this in-depth itinerary showcases all the highlights of this spectacular region.

VENICE, ITALY

DAY 1	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE	Board your ship and enjoy free time to explore this ancient city.
DAY 2	OLYMPIA (KATAKOLON), GREECE	Step back in time to the first Olympic Games on an excursion to the magnificent setting in which they began in 776 BC.
DAY 3	CORFU (KÉRKYRA), GREECE	Take in the highlights of Corfu on a relaxing drive and a short walking tour of Old Town, a UNESCO site.
DAY 4	KOTOR, MONTENEGRO	See the Cathedral of St. Tryphon, built in 1166, and visit the Maritime Museum, which documents Kotor's fascinating heritage.
DAY 5	DUBROVNIK, CROATIA	On a walking tour through this beautifully preserved medieval city, see the Dominican Monastery, the Sponza Palace, the Church of St. Blaise and Onofrio's Fountain.
DAY 6	SPLIT, CROATIA	Discover Split's historic palace, pre-Romanesque churches and Gothic chapels.
DAY 7	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY	Enjoy a panoramic boat ride toward the magnificent St. Mark's Square, and admire Doge's Palace and St. Mark's Basilica.
DAY 8-9	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY	Further explore Venice on your own, or book one of the optional tours.
DAY 10	ŠIBENIK, CROATIA	On an insightful walking tour, visit St. James Cathedral, a UNESCO site.
DAY 11	BARI, ITALY	Visit the Norman-Swabian castle, the Romanesque Basilica of St. Nicholas and the Petruzzelli Theatre.
DAY 12	CROTONE, ITALY	Marvel at the port city's impressive cathedral, and browse the Pythagoras Museum and Gardens.
DAY 13	SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY	See the highlights of Messina, including the Piazza Municipio and the hillside Votive Temple of Christ the King.
DAY 14	NAPLES, ITALY	Admire magnificent examples of Greek and Roman architecture, or explore Herculaneum, Italy's "other" Pompeii.
DAY 15	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY	Disembark your ship. Consider extending your journey in iconic Rome.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ITALY, THE ADRIATIC & GREECE

15 DAYS ✣ ATHENS – ROME *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH TO OCTOBER **2024** FEBRUARY TO OCTOBER **2025** JANUARY & APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day Mediterranean's Iconic Shores
Combines the *Iconic Western Mediterranean with Venice, the Adriatic & Greece, Italian Sojourn* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures.* See page 100-103 for details.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM OF OLYMPIA, GREECE

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 4 countries and 13 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Athens
4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece
2 NIGHTS | Rome
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Umbria
3 NIGHTS | Parma & Bologna 3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy – Sicily

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN ANTIQUITIES

ATHENS – BARCELONA *or vice versa*
15 DAYS | 11 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

TRAVERSE A RICHLY HISTORIC CANVAS. Combine *Journey to Antiquities* and *Iconic Western Mediterranean* for a magnificent 15-day cruise from Athens to Barcelona. Explore the storied sites of ancient Greece and Rome, the glamour of Monte Carlo and the rich history of Marseille, uncovering classical treasures and vibrant cultures at every turn. Overnight stays in Athens, Florence and Barcelona give you ample time to immerse yourself in the culture, allowing for the most enriching discoveries.

MARSEILLE, FRANCE

ROME, ITALY

MEDITERRANEAN ANTIQUITIES

ATHENS – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

DAY 1-2	**ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE** Arrive and settle into your comfortable veranda stateroom aboard your ship.
DAY 3	**EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY** See the Great Theatre and the Library of Celsus. Visit the remains of the Byzantine Basilica of St. John.
DAY 4	**CRETE (SOUDA BAY), GREECE** Explore Chania, one of the oldest cities in Europe, during a walking tour or visit the Palace of Knossos.
DAY 5	**CRUISE THE IONIAN SEA** Spend the day enjoying the amenities of your elegant ship.
DAY 6	**SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY** Visit Messina, climb Mt. Etna's towering volcano, or marvel at the temples and arenas of Taormina.
DAY 7	**NAPLES, ITALY** Discover the highlights of Naples, watch a master pizzaiolo (pizza maker) or visit ancient Pompeii.
DAY 8	**ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY** Explore the "Eternal City" and marvel at the Colosseum, the historic Forum and Vatican City.
DAY 9-10	**FLORENCE/PISA (LIVORNO), ITALY** Take an included, well-curated tour of Pisa. Or enjoy a full-day tour that combines Pisa and Florence.
DAY 11	**MONTE CARLO, MONACO** Enjoy a full day in Monaco, playground for the rich and famous.
DAY 12	**MARSEILLE, FRANCE** Relax on a panoramic drive through Marseille and soak up the atmosphere of this historic port city.
DAY 13	**MONTPELLIER (SÈTE), FRANCE** Explore the port city of Sète or visit Montpellier, a center of learning for centuries.
DAY 14-15	**BARCELONA, SPAIN** Discover Barcelona's most iconic landmarks before it is time to disembark your cruise.

NAPLES, ITALY

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 6 countries and 12 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

VAN GOUGH

PIZZA, NAPLES, ITALY

TERRA CRETA OLIVE OIL & DOURAKIS WINERY

Learn how the ancient Cretan traditions of olive oil and wine production are being brought into the 21st century. Visit Terra Creta, a state-of-the-art factory, to see the modern equipment, production and packaging of olive oil. Conclude your visit with a tasting of four wines paired with Cretan snacks, before returning to your ship.

MT. ETNA 4X4 EXPEDITION

This 4X4 expedition will take you along Mt. Etna's lava streams and through the villages of the volcano's slopes. You will walk along the lava flow of the 2002 eruption at Piano Provenzana and picnic in the woods with some provincial pastries and mouth-watering wine. Next, enjoy a walk on the wild side of an extinct crater followed by a delicious lunch at a local venue before returning to your ship.

PIZZA & PIAZZAS

Take in city highlights, then see firsthand how Naples's famous pie is made on an excursion ideal for pizza lovers. Join a guide for a panoramic drive that leads up to Posillipo Hill. Here, admire beautiful views of the city and sweeping Bay of Naples.

COOKING IN A TUSCAN CASTLE

Experience pure Tuscany with a guided private tour of medieval Castello del Trebbio and a cooking lesson in the castle's modern kitchen. Learn to make pasta dough and sauce from local ingredients. Later, retire to the dining room for delicious hors d'oeuvres and the pasta and sauces you helped prepare, accompanied by local wines and some delicious sweet Tuscan delicacies.

HIGHLIGHTS OF MONTENEGRO

Experience the road between Kotor and Cetinje, which has been called one of the most beautiful in the world. With your local guide, ascend the slopes of Lovćen Mountain. Stop at Njeguši and sample some local specialties, including ham, cheese and wine. Visit the former capital Cetinje and pass through the summer resort of Budva before returning to Kotor and your awaiting ship.

IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF VAN GOGH

Contemplate van Gogh's artistry in the fields, monasteries, chapels and villages depicted in his paintings. After wandering through the town of Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, you will be driven to the St. Paul de Mausole Monastery. Your guide will take you on a stroll past the 12th-century Church of St. Vincent, the 17th-century Chapel of the White Penitents and along the streets lined with local craftsmen.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN ANTIQUITIES

15 DAYS ✣ ATHENS – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MAY & NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY & MARCH, OCTOBER TO DECEMEBR

2025 JANUARY & APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Iconic Western Mediterranean
Sail the *Barcelona to Rome* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 112 for itinerary details.

8-Day Journey to Antiquities
Sail the *Rome to Athens* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 130 for itinerary details.

SAGRADA FAMILIA, BARCELONA, SPAIN

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting six countries and 11 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

SPANAKOPITA, GREECE

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Athens

4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ITALIAN SOJOURN

ROME – VENICE *or vice versa*
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

CRUISE AROUND ITALY'S BOOT. Experience the legacies of civilisations, cruising Italy between Rome and Venice. Discover the Amalfi Coast and visit Messina. Hear the echoes of ancient Greece in Crotone, and explore Šibenik, Croatia's oldest coastal town. An overnight stay in Venice lets you immerse yourself in Italy's most romantic city.

DAY 1	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 2	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 3	SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY
DAY 4	CROTONE, ITALY
DAY 5	BARI (PUGLIA), ITALY
DAY 6	ŠIBENIK, CROATIA
DAY 7-8	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH TO OCTOBER **2024** FEBRUARY TO OCTOBER **2025** JANUARY & APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

LONGER JOURNEYS

15-Day Mediterranean & Italian Sojourn
Combine the *Iconic Western Mediterranean* with the *Italian Sojourn*. See page 128 for details.

29-Day Mediterranean's Iconic Shores
Combines the *Iconic Western Mediterranean with Venice, the Adriatic & Greece, Italian Sojourn* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures.* See page 100-103 for details.

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Rome
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Sicily
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Umbria
3 NIGHTS | Parma & Bologna
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Lake Como & Verona
3 NIGHTS | Venice
3 NIGHTS | Como & the Italian Lakes
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ADRIATIC & MEDITERRANEAN SOJOURN

ROME – ISTANBUL *or vice versa*

22 DAYS ✣ 17 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 5 COUNTRIES

UNVEIL FABLED MEDITERRANEAN MARVELS. Witness cultural riches and historic wonders on this fascinating cruise that combines three of our fabulous Mediterranean itineraries.

DAY 1	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 2	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 3	SICILY, ITALY
DAY 4	CROTONE, ITALY
DAY 5	BARI, ITALY
DAY 6	ŠIBENIK, CROATIA
DAY 7-9	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY
DAY 8	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 9	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 10	SPLIT, CROATIA
DAY 11	DUBROVNIK, CROATIA
DAY 12	KOTOR, MONTENEGRO
DAY 13	CORFU, GREECE
DAY 14	KATAKOLON (OLYMPIA), GREECE
DAY 15-16	ATHENS, GREECE
DAY 17	HERAKLION, GREECE
DAY 18	RHODES, GREECE
DAY 19	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 20	TROY (ÇANAKKALE), TURKEY
DAY 21-22	ISTANBUL, TURKEY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 136-139 for more information.

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Ancient Mediterranean Treasures Sail the *Istanbul to Athens* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 121 for itinerary details.

8-Day Venice, the Adriatic & Greece Sail the *Athens to Venice* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 120 for itinerary details.

8-Day Italian Sojourn Sail the *Venice to Rome* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 128 for itinerary details.

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL TO OCTOBER

2024 FEBRUARY TO JUNE, AUGUST & OCTOBER

2025 APRIL TO AUGUST

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN ANTIQUITIES

ISTANBUL – ROME *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ✣ 9 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 3 COUNTRIES

DELVE INTO GREEK AND ROMAN HISTORY. Travel back in time on this enriching cruise visiting three fascinating countries. Begin with an overnight stay in Istanbul, where East meets West along the Bosphorus Strait. Marvel at the ruins of ancient Troy, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and enjoy two nights in Athens. Conclude amid the cultural splendour of Italy.

DAY 1-2	ISTANBUL, TURKEY
DAY 3	TROY (ÇANAKKALE), TURKEY
DAY 4	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 5	RHODES, GREECE
DAY 6	CRETE (HERAKLION), GREECE
DAY 7-9	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE
DAY 10	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 11	CRETE (SOUDA BAY), GREECE
DAY 12	CRUISE THE IONIAN SEA
DAY 13	SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY
DAY 14	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 15	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 136-139 for more information.

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Ancient Mediterranean Treasures Sail the *Istanbul to Athens* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 121 for itinerary details.

8-Day Journey to Antiquities Sail the *Rome to Athens* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 130 for itinerary details.

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER

2024 JANUARY, MARCH, SEPTEMBER, NOVEMBER & DECEMBER

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

JOURNEY TO ANTIQUITIES

ROME – ATHENS *or vice versa*
8 DAYS | 5 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN WONDERS. Travel through waters once ruled by mighty empires and flourishing city-states during an insightful cruise from Rome to Athens. Visit Naples, gateway to archeological treasures, and Sicily, home of dazzling landscapes. In Greece and Turkey, days in Crete and Kuşadasi put ancient sites within reach.

DAY 1	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 2	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 3	SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY
DAY 4	CRUISE THE IONIAN SEA
DAY 5	CRETE (SOUDA BAY), GREECE
DAY 6	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 7-8	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE

SET SAIL

2023 MAY & NOVEMBER, DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY, MARCH & OCTOBER TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

22-Day Iconic Mediterranean Treasures
Combines the *Iconic Western Mediterranean* with the *Journey to Antiquities* and *Ancient Mediterranean Treasures*.
See page 133 for details.

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Athens
4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece
2 NIGHTS | Rome
3 NIGHTS | Parma & Bologna
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Umbria
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Sicily

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

CITIES OF ANTIQUITY & THE HOLY LAND

ROME – ATHENS *or vice versa*

15 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

DOME OF THE ROCK, JERUSALEM, ISRAEL

THE REVERED AND THE SACRED. Witness both during a 15-day cruise into the eastern Mediterranean. Visit Naples, gateway to Pompeii, and Crete, home of the legendary Minotaur. In Israel, a day in Ashdod and an overnight stay in Haifa put the holiest sites in reach: Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Nazareth and more. Visit the Cypriot city of Limassol and the Greek islands of Rhodes and Mykonos. Join us on a timeless journey that unravels the secrets of the ancient world.

DAY 1-2	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 3	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 4	SAIL THE IONIAN SEA
DAY 5	CRETE (HERAKLION), GREECE
DAY 6	SAIL THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA
DAY 7	JERUSALEM (ASHDOD), ISRAEL
DAY 8-9	HAIFA, ISRAEL
DAY 10	LIMASSOL, CYPRUS
DAY 11	SAIL THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA
DAY 12	RHODES, GREECE
DAY 13	MYKONOS, GREECE
DAY 14-15	ATHENS, GREECE

SET SAIL

2023 NOVEMBER & DECEMBER

2025 FEBRUARY

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 142-144 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Athens

4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

2 NIGHTS | Rome

3 NIGHTS | Parma & Bologna

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Umbria

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Sicily

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

GREEK ODYSSEY

ATHENS — ATHENS
11 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

SANTORINI, GREECE

DISCOVER ANCIENT EMPIRES. Explore the Aegean Sea during an 11-day voyage to important sites of antiquity. Visit Athens, the "birthplace of democracy", and Crete, home of the mysterious Minoan civilisation. Admire Santorini's whitewashed buildings with azure domes, and walk the streets of Rhodes to the imposing Palace of the Grand Masters. You will also call on Volos, Ephesus and Nafplio during your cruise through several millennia of culture and history.

DAY 1-2	ATHENS, GREECE
DAY 3	VOLOS, GREECE
DAY 4	THESSALONÍKI, GREECE
DAY 5	SCENIC CRUISING: MT. ATHOS
DAY 6	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 7	RHODES, GREECE
DAY 8	SANTORINI (THÍRA), GREECE
DAY 9	CRETE, GREECE
DAY 10	NAFPLIO, GREECE
DAY 11	ATHENS, GREECE

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL & NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

2025 FEBRUARY

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Athens

4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceansviking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ICONIC MEDITERRANEAN TREASURES

ISTANBUL – BARCELONA *or vice versa*
22 DAYS ✣ 16 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 6 COUNTRIES

VISIT ANCIENT SITES AND COSMOPOLITAN CITIES

See remarkably preserved ruins in Turkey and Greece, and call on some of the Mediterranean's most beloved ports in Italy, Monaco, France and Spain.

DAY 1-2	ISTANBUL, TURKEY
DAY 3	TROY (ÇANAKKALE), TURKEY
DAY 4	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 5	RHODES, GREECE
DAY 6	CRETE (HERAKLION), GREECE
DAY 7-9	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE
DAY 10	CRETE (SOUDA BAY), GREECE
DAY 11	EPHESUS (KUŞADASI), TURKEY
DAY 12	CRUISE THE IONIAN SEA
DAY 13	SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY
DAY 14	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 15	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 16-17	FLORENCE/PISA (LIVORNO), ITALY
DAY 18	MONTE CARLO, MONACO
DAY 19	MARSEILLE, FRANCE
DAY 20	MONTPELLIER (SÈTE), FRANCE
DAY 21-22	BARCELONA, SPAIN

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 136-139 for more information.

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Ancient Mediterranean Treasures Sail the *Istanbul to Athens* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 121 for itinerary details

8-Day Journey to Antiquities Sail the *Athens to Rome* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 130 for itinerary details.

8-Day Iconic Western Mediterranean Sail the *Rome to Barcelona* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 112 for itinerary details

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER

2024 JANUARY, MARCH, SEPTEMBER, NOVEMBER & DECEMEBER

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

IBERIAN EXPLORER

BARCELONA – LONDON
8 DAYS ✣ 4 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 2 COUNTRIES

FEEL THE RHYTHM OF SPAIN. Circumnavigate the Iberian Peninsula and uncover the treasures of Spain. Explore the Roman past and beauty of Cartagena. Visit Málaga, the city of Picasso's birth, and Granada's Alhambra palace. Cruise through the Strait of Gibraltar and into Vigo, gateway to Santiago de Compostela. Conclude in England's Portsmouth and London.

DAY 1	BARCELONA, SPAIN
DAY 2	MURCIA (CARTAGENA), SPAIN
DAY 3	GRANADA (MÁLAGA), SPAIN
DAY 4	SAIL THE STRAIT OF GIBRALTAR
DAY 5	VIGO, SPAIN
DAY 6	SAIL THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 7	PORTSMOUTH, ENGLAND
DAY 8	LONDON (TILBURY), ENGLAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 136-139 for more information.

SET SAIL

2024 JANAURY

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN EXPLORER

ROME – LISBON
13 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

BELEM TOWER, LISBON, PORTUGAL

EXPLORE THE SHORES OF EMPIRES. Witness the convergence of ancient, medieval and modern in the Mediterranean's once-powerful kingdoms. Immerse yourself in the most insightful way as local guides reveal Tuscany's Renaissance treasures and the historic Vieux Port of Marseille, the cathedrals and fortresses of Seville and Granada, and the vestiges of the silk trade in Valencia.

DAY 1	ROME (CIVITAVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 2	FLORENCE/PISA (LIVORNO), ITALY
DAY 3	MONTE CARLO, MONACO
DAY 4	MARSEILLE, FRANCE
DAY 5	MONTPELLIER (SÈTE), FRANCE
DAY 6-7	BARCELONA, SPAIN
DAY 8	VALENCIA, SPAIN
DAY 9	MURCIA (CARTAGENA), SPAIN
DAY 10	GRANADA (MÁLAGA), SPAIN
DAY 11	SEVILLE (CÁDIZ), SPAIN
DAY 12-13	LISBON, PORTUGAL

SET SAIL

2023 NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Lisbon
2 NIGHTS | Rome
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Sicily
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Umbria

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

MEDITERRANEAN & ITALIAN SOJOURN

VENICE – BARCELONA *or vice versa*
15 DAYS | 12 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

COLOSSEUM, ROME, ITALY

JOURNEY TO TREASURED HISTORIC PORTS. Follow the tides of history with overnight stays in Barcelona and Venice. Marvel at the historic treasures of Montpellier. Stroll among the romance of Marseille and the glamour of Monte Carlo. Stay overnight in Renaissance Tuscany, and see ancient Rome and elegant Naples. Sail around Italy's boot via Sicilian Messina, the pristine ports of Crotone and Bari, and the remarkable Old Town of Šibenik.

DAY 1-2	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY
DAY 3	ŠIBENIK, CROATIA
DAY 4	BARI, ITALY
DAY 5	CROTONE, ITALY
DAY 6	SICILY (MESSINA), ITALY
DAY 7	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 8	ROME, ITALY
DAY 9-10	FLORENCE, ITALY
DAY 11	MONTE CARLO, MONACO
DAY 12	MARSEILLE, FRANCE
DAY 13	MONTPELLIER (SÈTE), FRANCE
DAY 14-15	BARCELONA, SPAIN

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH TO OCTOBER

2024 FEBRUARY TO JULY, SEPTEMBER TO OCTOBER

2025 JANUARY & APRIL TO AUGUST

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

8-Day Iconic Western Mediterranean
Sail the *Barcelona to Rome* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 112 for itinerary details.

8-Day Italian Sojourn
Sail the *Rome to Venice* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 128 for itinerary details.

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Tuscany
3 NIGHTS | Como & the Italian Lakes
2 NIGHTS | Venice
3 NIGHTS | Ultimate Italy: Lake Como & Verona
2 NIGHTS | Barcelona
2 NIGHTS | Madrid

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

EXPLORE MORE

PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit *viking.com/oceans* All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 for more information.

2 NIGHTS BARCELONA

Explore Barcelona's fantastical architecture, including Antoni Gaudí's La Sagrada Família Cathedral and Park Güell. Stroll down the legendary Las Ramblas or meander through the city's Gothic Quarter.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS MADRID

Discover one of Europe's most lively and elegant capitals. From the breathtaking art collection of the Prado Museum to the sprawling baroque Plaza Mayor, experience the true spirit of Spain.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS ATHENS

An additional two nights gives you ample time to explore Athens in greater depth. Stop by an authentic taverna to sample the local dishes, wander the labyrinthine streets of the historic Plaka District, or explore the ancient Parthenon.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

4 NIGHTS CLASSIC GREECE

Discover Greece's most spectacular sights on the Peloponnese peninsula, with Athens as your base. Explore the remarkably preserved cities of Mycenae and Epidaurus. Visit Delphi, home of the ancient oracle

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS ROME

Spend two days discovering the "Eternal City", beautiful Rome. Explore its ancient buildings and ruins, tour the Colosseum, see the Trevi Fountain and sample traditional Italian food.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS VENICE

Discover canal-laced Venice at a slow and leisurely pace, by foot or aboard one of the local vaporetto water buses. Admire the strikingly beautiful Venetian Gothic buildings, which date back to late medieval times.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS ULTIMATE ITALY: SICILY

Experience the picturesque isle of Sicily and sample its culinary delights. Visit the Archaeological Park of Neapolis and historic Ortigia, and savor a selection of Sicilian dishes at a traditional masseria. View Mt. Etna, Europe's largest active volcano, and discover the quaint town of Taormina.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch & 2 dinners
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS ULTIMATE ITALY: TUSCANY

Explore the delights of Tuscany — from legendary cuisine and delicious wines — and beautiful Florence, where the breathtaking works of Michelangelo, da Vinci and Brunelleschi took glorious shape.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches & 3 dinners
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS ULTIMATE ITALY: UMBRIA

Visit the stunning hill towns of Spoleto and Todi; inspirational Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis; and clifftop Orvieto, with its rich medieval warrens. Traditional Umbrian cuisine will further immerse you in this famously rustic culture.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 3 dinners
- 4 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS ULTIMATE ITALY: LAKE COMO & VERONA

Explore the romantic city of Verona and the villa-lined shores of Lake Como. The distinct cuisine of northern Italy flavours your experience throughout, while historic accommodation enhances your stay.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch & 3 dinners
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS COMO & ITALIAN LAKES

Discover the Italian lakes as you explore the quaint islands of Lake Maggiore and the villa-lined shores of Lake Como. Visit the picturesque Borromean Islands, owned by Milanese nobility since the 16th century. Step on the shores of the "Pearl of Lake Como" during a visit to Bellagio and stroll its graceful promenade.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts & 2 dinners
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

3 NIGHTS PARMA & BOLOGNA

Explore the historically important and culturally refined cities of Parma and Bologna, and learn more about two of the region's iconic exports — cured meats and Ferrari sports cars.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 2 dinners
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS LISBON

Lisbon is both historic and cosmopolitan, offering gracious 18th-century squares and parks, castles fit for a fairytale, Art Nouveau architecture, panoramic city views and a distinctive take on Mediterranean cuisine.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 2 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS ISTANBUL

Discover Istanbul at your own pace. Experience fabulous shopping in the world's largest covered market, the Grand Bazaar, and view the city's stunning palaces and mosques. Enjoy two nights at a modern hotel in the Taksim Square district, boasting an on-site hammam.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS CAPPADOCIA

Explore the epic natural beauty and ancient history of captivating Cappadocia, from its distinctive "Fairy Chimneys" to the centuries-old Kaymakli underground city and Göreme Open Air Museum, a UNESCO site. In Istanbul, see historic landmarks such as the "Blue Mosque".

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 2 dinners
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- Roundtrip flight from Istanbul to Cappadocia
- All transfers

QUIET SEASON MEDITERRANEAN

2023-2025 VOYAGES

The quiet season may just be the best time to visit the Mediterranean. Fewer travellers, easier access to landmarks and easy-going interactions with locals, coupled with low-season airfares, not only make autumn and winter ideal for exploring but also for maximising your travel dollar.

For many travellers, autumn and winter are opportune times to visit the Mediterranean. The Mediterranean continues to shine regardless of when the summer sun has set. The cities and villages of the coast put on a different face. Vineyards are out to bed after the harvest, the bustle has died down and the vast open squares of great cities can be seen in their more natural state: as an uncrowded gathering spot for locals.

As the temperature cools, explore some of Italy's most flavourful produce, such as truffles, grapes, mushrooms, pumpkin, and eggplant. Reconnect with nature by soaking in breathtaking sunsets, crystal clear waterways, and bright stars illuminating the night sky. Celebrate the festive season in one of the world's most appealing regions and delight in festive lights and markets during the holiday season.

Take in the sights more fully at a more relaxed pace, enjoy more comfortable touring in cooler air and linger at places that interest you with fewer crowds to navigate. See the Mediterranean in a different light as you travel its shores of history and uncover treasures from east to west.

OUR LADY OF THE ROCKS, PERAST, MONTENEGRO

CORFU, GREECE

TUSCANY, ITALY

SPLIT, CROATIA

VENICE, ITALY

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

QUIET SEASON AT A GLANCE

See the Mediterranean in a different light

	PAGE	2023			2024						2025					
		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	OCT	NOV	DEC
Mediterranean Odessey 13 Days | Barcelona – Venice or v.v.	**104**															
Ancient Adriatic Treasures 8 Days | Venice – Istanbul or v.v.	**108**															
Empires of the Mediterranean 10 Days | Venice – Athens or v.v.	**110**															
Iconic Western Mediterranean 8 Days | Barcelona – Rome or v.v.	**112**															
Malta, Morocco and the Mediterranean 16 Days | Barcelona – Barcelona	**114**															
Mediterranean & Adriatic Sojourn 22 Days | Athens – Barcelona or v.v.	**116**															
Venice, the Adriatic & Greece 8 Days | Venice – Athens or v.v.	**120**															
Ancient Mediterranean Treasures 8 Days | Istanbul – Athens or v.v.	**121**															
Italy, The Adriatic & Greece 15 Days | Athens – Rome or v.v.	**122**															
Mediterranean Antiquities 15 Days | Athens – Barcelona or v.v.	**124**															
Italian Sojourn 8 Days | Rome – Venice or v.v.	**128**															
Ancient Mediterranean Antiquities 15 Days | Istanbul – Rome or v.v.	**129**															
Journey to Antiquities 8 Days | Rome – Athens or v.v.	**130**															
Cities of Antiquity & the Holy Land 15 Days | Rome – Athens or v.v.	**131**															
Greek Odyssey 11 Days | Athens – Athens	**132**															
Iconic Mediterranean Treasures 22 Days | Istanbul – Barcelona or v.v.	**133**															

ASIA, AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

2023-2025 VOYAGES

From the melting pot of Asia to the magnificent island states of Australia and New Zealand, there is no better way to experience these incredible destinations than from on board one of our award-winning ocean ships. These places are among some of the most gratifying to see; they are vast, mysterious and alluring.

See for yourself why Sydney Harbour is a favourite and explore the harbour city's magnificent beaches and impressive dining scene. In cosmopolitan Melbourne, feel the city's buzzing energy and harmonious communities and in Tasmania, get up close and personal with iconic native wildlife and observe them in their natural habitat.

Across the Tasman, you'll discover New Zealand's breathtaking scenery as you explore both its alpine south and subtropical north islands. From the unadulterated natural diversity, the thriving culinary scene, and the remarkable local culture there is something for everyone. Sip on famous regional wines, stroll botanical gardens, and learn about Māori culture.

Be immersed in Bangkok, one of the world's most intoxicating cities, or uncover legendary troves of ancient culture in Vietnam's Ho Chi Minh City and Ha Long Bay. Marvel at Japan's oldest shrines in Osaka, feel the electric energy of Tokyo and learn about the resilience of Hiroshima. In Singapore, experience the fascinating fusion of east and west, or trace the great spice routes that inspired Marco Polo discovering the colonial history and wonders of India and Sri Lanka.

LOTUS FIELDS, VIETNAM

NEW

GRAND AUSTRALIA CIRCUMNAVIGATION

SYDNEY – SYDNEY

32 DAYS | 15 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

SCENIC SHORES & ISLAND HERITAGE. Discover a rich combination of beauty and culture as you circumnavigate Australia, encountering iconic natural wonders and lesser-known cultural gems. Admire the Whitsunday Islands that lie within the heart of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park, and the wilds of northwestern Tasmania. Immerse yourself in the intriguing histories of Perth, Adelaide and Melbourne as you journey around the continent, as well as Indonesian treasures in Komodo and Bali.

SYDNEY, NSW, AUSTRALIA

DAY 1	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
DAY 2	SAIL THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 3	BRISBANE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 4	SAIL THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 5	WHITSUNDAY ISLANDS (AIRLIE BEACH), AUSTRALIA
DAY 6	TOWNSVILLE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 7	CAIRNS, AUSTRALIA
DAY 8	SAIL THE CORAL SEA
DAY 9	SAIL THE ARAFURA SEA
DAY 10	SAIL THE TIMOR SEA
DAY 11	DARWIN, AUSTRALIA
DAY 12	SAIL THE TIMOR SEA
DAY 13	KOMODO, INDONESIA
DAY 14-15	BALI (BENOA), INDONESIA
DAY 16-18	SAIL THE INDIAN OCEAN
DAY 19	GERALDTON, AUSTRALIA
DAY 20	PERTH (FREMANTLE), AUSTRALIA
DAY 21	BUSSELTON, AUSTRALIA
DAY 22	SAIL THE INDIAN OCEAN
DAY 23	ALBANY, AUSTRALIA
DAY 24-25	SAIL THE GREAT AUSTRALIAN BIGHT
DAY 26	ADELAIDE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 27	SCENIC SAILING: BASS STRAIT
DAY 28	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 29	BURNIE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 30	SAIL THE GIPPSLAND COAST
DAY 31	EDEN, AUSTRALIA
DAY 32	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

GRAND AUSTRALIA CIRCUMNAVIGATION

32 DAYS ✣ SYDNEY – SYDNEY

SET SAIL

2025 JANUARY 20

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 31-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 3 countries and 19 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

MCLAREN VALE, SA, AUSTRALIA

BUSSELTON JETTY, WA, AUSTRALIA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

6 NIGHTS | The Best of Australia

2 NIGHTS | Sydney

6 NIGHTS | The Best of Australia

2 NIGHTS | Sydney

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

SYDNEY – AUCKLAND *or vice versa*
15 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND SPLENDOURS UP CLOSE. From the metropolitan cities of Melbourne and Sydney to the natural beauty of coastal New Zealand, explore nine ports of call during this 15-day journey. Sip on famous regional wines, explore UNESCO World Heritage sites including the Blue Mountains, explore the historic treasures of Dunedin, and capture panoramic views from Mt. Victoria in New Zealand.

BLUE MOUNTAINS, AUSTRALIA

TE PUIA, ROTORUA, NEW ZEALAND

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

SYDNEY – AUCKLAND *or vice versa*

DAY 1	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA	Arrive and settle into your Veranda stateroom. Docked overnight, you have time to explore on your own.
DAY 2	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA	Discover Sydney's highlights including the famous Opera House and The Rocks, or venture to the Blue Mountains, a UNESCO site.
DAY 3	SAIL THE GIPPSLAND COAST	Trace one of Australia's most scenic regions along the southeastern shore of the continent on the Bass Strait.
DAY 4	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA	Tour Fitzroy Gardens and Cook's Cottage or meet Australia's iconic wildlife including kangaroos and koalas.
DAY 5	CROSS THE BASS STRAIT	Cross Bass Strait, separating Tasmania from Australia's mainland. Enjoy the Sun Deck or scan the horizon from the Explorers' Lounge for one of the 60 islands that dot the strait.
DAY 6	HOBART, TASMANIA, AUSTRALIA	Stroll the streets of this waterfront city or travel to Port Arthur, home to the UNESCO-listed Australian Convict Sites.
DAY 7-8	CRUISE THE TASMAN SEA & FOVEAUX STRAIT	Enjoy a talk on an upcoming port, take a swim in the Infinity Pool or have a cocktail on the Aquavit Terrace.
DAY 9	DUNEDIN, NEW ZEALAND	Take a panoramic tour of Dunedin featuring the Octagon and railway station or embark on a wildlife cruise along the Otago Peninsula.
DAY 10	CHRISTCHURCH, NEW ZEALAND	Tour the "Garden City" and stroll the Botanic Gardens, or visit the penguins at the International Antarctic Centre.
DAY 11	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND	Capture panoramic views from atop Mt. Victoria or discover local sights made famous by *The Lord of the Rings* trilogy.
DAY 12	NAPIER, NEW ZEALAND	Explore the city's many art deco buildings or go wine tasting in one of New Zealand's renowned wine regions.
DAY 13	ROTORUA (TAURANGA), NEW ZEALAND	Learn about the region's natural and cultural highlights or embark on a comprehensive Māori experience.
DAY 14	AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND	Enjoy a panoramic tour of the "City of Sails" or spend the day on Waiheke Island exploring its beaches.
DAY 15	AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND	Say farewell to your newfound friends or extend your journey with a hotel stay in this scenic city.

WOMBAT, TASMANIA, AUSTRALIA

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 2 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

MOERAKI BOULDERS, OTAGO, NEW ZEALAND

BARILLA BAY OYSTER FARM, TASMANIA

MAJESTIC BLUE MOUNTAINS

Experience the stunning sight of Australia's Blue Mountains, a UNESCO World Heritage site. See the unique rock formations that make up the Blue Mountains, including the famous Three Sisters. At Scenic World, you can take in the mountain views either by foot on the elevated walkway or while experiencing the thrill of travelling on the world's steepest railway.

HAWKE'S BAY WINE TRAIL

Journey into the picturesque countryside to the Hawke's Bay region, calling on New Zealand's most iconic vineyard. Visit some of the country's most famous cellar doors to learn more about wine making in this important region, and enjoy sampling a few of the country's most sought-after wines, accompanied by some delicious locally produced cheese.

NOCTURNAL NATIVE WILDLIFE

Discover New Zealand's unique native wildlife during a nocturnal excursion to Zealandia, a forest sanctuary. Explore the Zealandia Valley forest by torchlight as your guide leads you in search of New Zealand's distinctive nighttime sounds and sights. Gain insight into New Zealand's natural history and the significance of these species to the indigenous Māori culture.

TWELVE APOSTLES BY HELICOPTER

Experience a breathtaking helicopter flight over the Shipwreck Coast, a region of stunning geological marvels. Your tour takes in the entire coast, soaring above Port Campbell National Park and the Bay of Islands via London Arch. Among the sights are the dramatic limestone stacks of the Twelve Apostles, Cape Otway Lighthouse and Castle Cove.

THE MOERAKI BOULDERS

Travel to Koekohe Beach on Otago's coast to marvel at the giant Moeraki Boulders, a natural and mythic phenomenon. The Moeraki Boulders are more than 50 spherical boulders that lie on the beach, like huge marbles casually left there by giants. Afterwards, enjoy hearty seafood chowder and a seafood platter at a local restaurant.

BARILLA BAY OYSTER FARM & WINERY

Savour the exquisite taste of Pacific oysters at Barilla Oyster Farm. Your guide will explain the importance of the bay's tidal waters and show you how oysters are grown. Later, head to a winery for a presentation on wine appreciation followed by a sampling of local Tasmanian wines. Enjoy a scenic drive back to your ship.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

15 DAYS ✣ SYDNEY – AUCKLAND *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH & DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY, FEBRUARY, NOVEMBER & DECEMBER

2025 JANUARY TO MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

31-Day Australia, New Zealand & Indonesia
Combines *Australia & New Zealand* and *Komodo & the Australian Coast;* see pages 154-155 for itinerary details.

93-Day Grand Pacific Explorer
Combines *Australia & New Zealand*, *Komodo & the Australian Coast*, *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond*, *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*, *Far Eastern Horizons* and *North Pacific Passage;* see pages 214-218 for itinerary details.

TWELVE APOSTLES, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Sydney

6 NIGHTS | The Best of Australia

2 NIGHTS | Auckland

4 NIGHTS | Auckland & Tongariro National Park

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

KOMODO & THE AUSTRALIAN COAST

BALI – SYDNEY *or vice versa*

17 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

RICH CULTURE AND TROPICAL SPLENDOUR. Discover the shores of Indonesia and Australia. Witness colourful traditions on the island of Lombok. Explore Komodo National Park with a trained naturalist. Experience the charms of Darwin with a local. Marvel at the cerulean beauty of Thursday Island and the Whitsunday Islands. Uncover cosmopolitan cultures as welcoming guides show you their home cities, both little-known and celebrated, from Townsville and Brisbane to Newcastle.

KOMODO, INDONESIA

DAY 1	BALI (BENOA), INDONESIA	Embark in Benoa on the southern tip of the lush and tropical island of Bali. Explore your ship this afternoon.
DAY 2	LOMBOK, INDONESIA	Rich in Balinese heritage, the island of Lombok was a major outpost of the Dutch East Indies. Its relaxed town of Senggigi features an idyllic beach and inviting local cafés.
DAY 3	KOMODO, INDONESIA	Visit Komodo National Park and the Tamarind Woods, a menagerie of wildlife including the legendary Komodo dragon. Or, explore the vibrant underwater world at Pink Beach.
DAY 4	CRUISE THE TIMOR SEA	Sail the Timor Sea. Enjoy some yoga on the Sports Deck or relax and unwind at The Spa.
DAY 5-6	DARWIN, AUSTRALIA	Arrive for an overnight onboard stay in Darwin, the cultural hub of Australia's "Top End". Take in the city's highlights on an included panoramic tour, join an eco cruise through Darwin Harbour or view the famed jumping crocodiles.
DAY 7	CRUISE THE ARAFURA SEA	Sail the shallow tropical waters of the Arafura Sea. As you cruise today, enjoy coffee or a drink in the Explorers' Lounge.
DAY 8	THURSDAY ISLAND, AUSTRALIA	Explore Thursday Island today. The picturesque island is home to a thriving artistic community.
DAY 9	CRUISE THE CORAL SEA	Sail the waters of the Coral Sea today. With crystal clear waters lapping at atolls and a vast diversity of marine life, this pristine home to the Great Barrier Reef is a paradise for divers.
DAY 10	CAIRNS, AUSTRALIA	Take in the major sights of Cairns on a city tour, featuring a stop at its historic Royal Australian Navy base, Cairns Botanic Gardens and Palm Cove, a quaint, beach-loving community.
DAY 11	TOWNSVILLE, AUSTRALIA	Enjoy a tour of North Queensland's unofficial capital, where you will see the Strand — a long stretch of tropical beach lined with gardens.
DAY 12	WHITSUNDAY ISLANDS (AIRLIE BEACH), AUSTRALIA	This morning, anchor in Cid Harbour on Whitsunday Island, off the Great Barrier Reef. This dazzling canvas of turquoise waters and emerald hills is home to countless beaches.
DAY 13	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST	Today, linger on the Sun Deck or your veranda for vistas of azure and turquoise as you sail through some of the world's most beautiful waters.
DAY 14	BRISBANE, AUSTRALIA	Delight in the many sights of Brisbane and its surrounding areas during a scenic motor coach drive.
DAY 15	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST	Trace Australia's renowned Gold Coast, lined with resorts and picturesque beaches.
DAY 16	NEWCASTLE, AUSTRALIA	Enjoy a scenic coastal drive, passing the old Fort Scratchley, the Newcastle and Merewether ocean baths, several picturesque parks and beaches, Queens Wharf and more.
DAY 17	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA	Disembark in Sydney today. Transfer to the airport for your flight home or explore more of this spectacular city.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

KOMODO & THE AUSTRALIAN COAST

17 DAYS ✣ BALI – SYDNEY *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH & NOVEMBER **2024** FEBRUARY, NOVEMBER & DECEMBER **2025** FEBRUARY & MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day South Pacific Sojourn
Combines *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond* and *Komodo & the Australian Coast*; see pages 166-167 for itinerary details

31-Day Australia, New Zealand & Indonesia
Combines *Australia & New Zealand* and *Komodo & the Australian Coast*; see pages 154-155 for itinerary details.

79-Day Australia, Asia & Alaska
Combines *Komodo & the Australian Coast*, *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond*, *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*, *Far Eastern Horizons* and *North Pacific Passage;* see pages 214-218 for itinerary details.

93-Day Grand Pacific Explorer
Combines *Australia & New Zealand*, *Komodo & the Australian Coast*, *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond*, *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*, *Far Eastern Horizons* and *North Pacific Passage;* see pages 214-218 for itinerary details.

CAIRNS, AUSTRALIA

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 17-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting two countries and 11 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Bali

3 NIGHTS | Ubud

2 NIGHTS | Sydney

4 NIGHTS | Bali & Yogyakarta

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND & INDONESIA

AUCKLAND – BALI *or vice versa*

31 DAYS | 18 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

OCEANIC TREASURES AND ISLAND CHARMS. Sail from New Zealand to the Indonesian archipelago on a voyage through diverse cultures. Admire stirring Māori dances and discover Hobart and Sydney's penal past. See Napier's art deco glories, Wellington and Christchurch's scented English gardens, and Dunedin's Victorian treasures. Immerse in Brisbane's cosmopolitan flair and the relaxed charms of Darwin. Explore Komodo National Park and Lombok's artisan villages on this unforgettable journey.

PURA ULUN DANU BRATAN, BALI, INDONESIA

DAY 1-2	AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 3	ROTORUA (TAURANGA), NEW ZEALAND
DAY 4	NAPIER, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 5	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 6	CHRISTCHURCH, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 7	DUNEDIN (PORT CHALMERS), NEW ZEALAND
DAY 8	CRUISE THE FOVEAUX STRAIT
DAY 9	CRUISE THE TASMAN SEA
DAY 10	TASMANIA (HOBART), AUSTRALIA
DAY 11	CRUISE THE BASS STRAIT
DAY 12	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 13	CRUISE THE GIPPSLAND COAST
DAY 14-15	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
DAY 16	NEWCASTLE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 17	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 18	BRISBANE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 19	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 20	WHITSUNDAY ISLANDS (AIRLIE BEACH), AUSTRALIA
DAY 21	TOWNSVILLE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 22	CAIRNS, AUSTRALIA
DAY 23	CRUISE THE CORAL SEA
DAY 24	THURSDAY ISLAND, AUSTRALIA
DAY 25	CRUISE THE ARAFURA SEA
DAY 26-27	DARWIN, AUSTRALIA
DAY 28	CRUISE THE TIMOR SEA
DAY 29	KOMODO, INDONESIA
DAY 30	LOMBOK, INDONESIA
DAY 31	BALI (BENOA), INDONESIA

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND & INDONESIA

31 DAYS ✣ AUCKLAND – BALI *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH & NOVEMBER **2024** FEBRUARY, NOVEMBER & DECEMBER **2025** MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

15-Day Australia & New Zealand
Sail the *Auckland to Sydney* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 148-151 for itinerary details.

17-Day Komodo & the Australian Coast
Sail the *Sydney to Bali* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 152-153 for itinerary details.

WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 31-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 3 countries and 19 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

PORT ARTHUR, TASMANIA, AUSTRALIA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Auckland

4 NIGHTS | Auckland & Tongariro National Park

2 NIGHTS | Bali

3 NIGHTS | Ubud

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

FAR EASTERN HORIZONS

HONG KONG – TOKYO *or vice versa*
15 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

DISCOVER IMPERIAL TREASURES. Unravel the mysteries of one of the most captivating corners of Asia. Mingle with merchants at Hong Kong's famed Stanley Market. Learn the nuances of Taiwan from a local. Hear about the recovery of Nagasaki and Hiroshima from residents who connect you to their rebirths. And make sense of the dazzling cultures of Shimizu and Tokyo with the help of those who live there. Overnight stays in four ports let you delve deeply.

MT. FUJI, JAPAN

DIM SUM, HONG KONG, CHINA

FAR EASTERN HORIZONS

HONG KONG – TOKYO *or vice versa*

DAY 1	**HONG KONG, CHINA** Arrive in Hong Kong today and embark your ship. Take time to settle in and explore, perhaps admiring the city's magnificent setting, a glittering forest of skyscrapers standing between soaring mountains, a bustling harbour and offshore islands.
DAY 2	**HONG KONG, CHINA** Witness where deeply held Eastern traditions meet modern Western sensibilities during a Hong Kong city tour that takes you up to Victoria Peak for sweeping views of the metropolis.
DAY 3	**CRUISE THE EAST CHINA SEA** As you cruise today, enjoy regional cuisine in the World Café or treat yourself to a massage at The Spa.
DAY 4	**TAIPEI (KEELUNG), TAIWAN** Visit Taiwanese capital of Taipei. This city boasts a curious blend of Chinese, Japanese and Western influences.
DAY 5	**CRUISE THE EAST CHINA SEA** Spend a relaxing day on board as you cruise the East China Sea.
DAY 6	**NAGASAKI, JAPAN** Call in Nagasaki today, where East meets West, most notably in the delicious cuisine. Pause at the Nagasaki Peace Park and stroll among its moving statues during an included city tour.
DAY 7	**KAGOSHIMA, JAPAN** Situated on a scenic bay formed by a sunken caldera and overseen by the Sakurajima volcano, Kagoshima is often called the "Naples of the Eastern World".
DAY 8	**BEPPU, JAPAN** Explore Japan's leading hot spring resort, Beppu, and experience the beauty of Yabakei Gorge.
DAY 9	**HIROSHIMA, JAPAN** Arrive in Hiroshima for an overnight stay, giving you time to ponder this resilient city. Perhaps enjoy a tour of the illuminated city by night with a stop for a dinner of okonomiyaki, a traditional epicurean delight, and sake.
DAY 10	**HIROSHIMA, JAPAN** Today, you may embark a ferry to discover the wooded hills and cherished Itsukushima Shrine on the picturesque Itsukushima Island. Widely referred to as Miyajima Island (Shrine Island), it is a UNESCO World Heritage site.
DAY 11	**OSAKA, JAPAN** Home to two of Japan's oldest shrines, Osaka is a pilgrimage site for many devout followers of Shinto. Make a visit to Osaka Castle. Originally built in the 16th century and rebuilt twice since, it is a treasure trove of armoury and artefacts.
DAY 12	**SHIMIZU, JAPAN** Arrive in Shimizu for an overnight stay, affording you time to get to know this historic city. Travel to beautiful Nihondaira for sweeping views of the famous Mt. Fuji.
DAY 13	**SHIMIZU, JAPAN** You have another day to relax and enjoy the lush natural surroundings of Shimizu. You may also travel to the slopes of Mt. Fuji, Japan's highest peak.
DAY 14	**TOKYO, JAPAN** Formerly known as Edo, today's Tokyo is the cultural and economic heart of Japan, residence of its emperor and a fascinating study in contrasts.
DAY 15	**TOKYO, JAPAN** Disembark today and transfer to the airport for your flight home, or stay on in Tokyo to explore more of its rich and fascinating culture.

KYOTO, JAPAN

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting two countries and nine ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

MACAU, CHINA

TEA CEREMONY, TAIPEI, TAIWAN

A DAY IN MACAU

Discover the centuries-old treasures of Macau's historic centre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. This historic district is home to baroque churches, pastel-hued homes, and Chinese and Portuguese cultures. Embark a ferry with your guide, taking in sweeping views of Cheung Chau and Lantau Island, then visit the Ruins of St. Paul and A-Ma Temple before ascending the Macau Tower for lunch.

JAPANESE DINING EXPERIENCE

At a local restaurant, savour an appetising meal of okonomiyaki — Osaka soul food — a traditional epicurean delight from the region. Derived from combining okonomi, which means "what you like", and yaki, or "grill", okonomiyaki consists of flour, yam, egg, cabbage and spring onion and resembles a cross between a pizza and a pancake.

TIMELESS TRADITIONS OF KYOTO

Visit Kinkakuji, or the Golden Pavilion, one of Japan's must-see temples and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Enjoy a Japanese-style lunch and then visit the Gasshin-in temple. Founded in 1617, the garden includes the famous Yasaka Pagoda and is the perfect setting to enjoy a traditional Japanese tea ceremony.

THE ATOMIC BOMB MUSEUM & PEACE PARK

Learn about one of the most pivotal moments in world history and its human cost to the people of Nagasaki. At the Atomic Bomb Museum, insightful exhibits chronicle the cityscape and its people before, during and after the bombing. You will then visit the Nagasaki Peace Park, pausing to contemplate the power of the Peace Statue and the Fountain of Peace.

TAIPEI CULTURE & LIFESTYLE

Explore beautiful gardens and partake in a traditional tea ceremony while learning about the culture of Taipei. Visit the Lin Family Mansion and Garden, one of the "Four Great Gardens of Taiwan", learn more about Taiwan's political history at the National Chiang Kai-shek Memorial Hall, and observe the art of Chinese tea making.

AN EVENING IN TOKYO

Admire Tokyo at night with a visit to the Tokyo Skytree — the highest stand-alone broadcasting tower in the world — and take in the breathtaking views. Later, enjoy a scenic drive over the Sumida River to the Asakusa district, once Tokyo's leading entertainment district, then through the Ginza district, the centre of modern Tokyo.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

FAR EASTERN HORIZONS

15 DAYS ✣ HONG KONG – TOKYO *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL & OCTOBER **2024** APRIL & OCTOBER **2025** MAY

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

29-Day South Pacific Sojourn
Combines *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond* and *Komodo & the Australian Coast*; see pages 166-167 for itinerary details.

79-Day Australia, Asia & Alaska
Combines *Komodo & the Australian Coast*, *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond*, *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*, *Far Eastern Horizons* and *North Pacific Passage;* see pages 215-216 for itinerary details.

31-Day Australia, New Zealand & Indonesia
Combines *Australia & New Zealand* and *Komodo & the Australian Coast*; see pages 154-155 for itinerary details.

93-Day Grand Pacific Explorer
Combines *Australia & New Zealand*, *Komodo & the Australian Coast*, *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond*, *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*, *Far Eastern Horizons* and *North Pacific Passage;* see pages 213-218 for itinerary details.

MIYAJIMA ISLAND, HIROSHIMA, JAPAN

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Hong Kong **2 NIGHTS** | Tokyo

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

PASSAGE TO INDIA

ATHENS – MUMBAI *or vice versa*

21 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 7 COUNTRIES

CITIES OF ANCIENT TRADE ROUTES. Trace the routes of the earliest merchants from Greece to India, stopping to meet caretakers of history. Explore the historic treasures of Greece and Israel, and head into the desert landscapes of Egypt and Jordan as you unveil ancient civilizations. Hear legends of the frankincense route of Salālah and browse some of the world's oldest souks in Muscat, Oman's capital. Overnights in Athens, Haifa and Mumbai bring even greater depth to your journey.

MUMBAI, INDIA

DAY 1	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE
DAY 2	SAIL THE AEGEAN SEA
DAY 3-4	HAIFA, ISRAEL
DAY 5	CAIRO (PORT SAID), EGYPT
DAY 6	SCENIC SAILING: SUEZ CANAL
DAY 7	LUXOR (SAFAGA), EGYPT
DAY 8	SHARM EL-SHEIKH, EGYPT
DAY 9	AQABA, JORDAN
DAY 10	SAIL THE RED SEA
DAY 11	JEDDAH, SAUDI ARABIA
DAY 12	SAIL THE RED SEA
DAY 13-14	SAIL THE GULF OF ADEN
DAY 15	SALĀLAH, OMAN
DAY 16	SAIL THE ARABIAN SEA
DAY 17	MUSCAT, OMAN
DAY 18-19	SAIL THE ARABIAN SEA
DAY 20-21	MUMBAI, INDIA

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

PASSAGE TO INDIA

21 DAYS ✣ ATHENS – MUMBAI *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

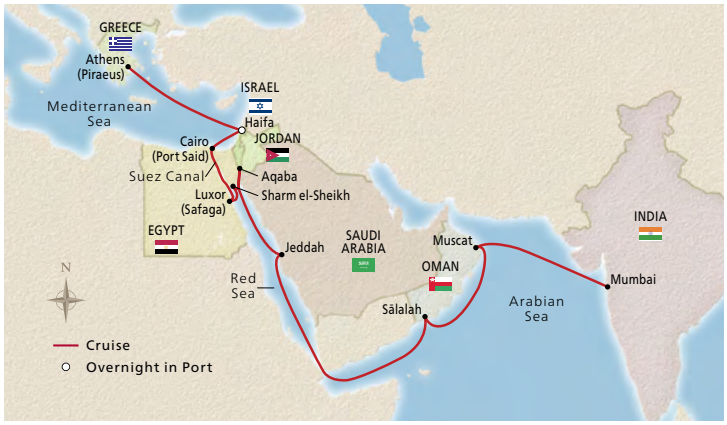
2023 MAY | **2024** OCTOBER | **2025** APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

36-Day Voyage of Marco Polo

Combine the *Passage of India* with *Across the Bay of Bengal*. see pages 164-165 for itinerary details.



ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 31-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 3 countries and 19 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

ATHENS, GREECE

JEDDAH, SAUDI ARABIA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Mumbai

4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

5 NIGHTS | India's Golden Triangle

2 NIGHTS | Athens

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ACROSS THE BAY OF BENGAL

MUMBAI – BANGKOK *or vice versa*

16 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

CULTURAL TREASURES OF ASIA. Embark on a journey and discover Sri Lanka's colonial history during its time as Ceylon and explore India's Portuguese heritage in Goa. Experience Malaysia's richly spiritual culture and hear how residents balance customs and traditions with Asia's modern economy. In Singapore, get a taste of the city's cultural diversity and mingle with shoppers at a traditional Bangkok market. Overnights in Mumbai, Colombo and Bangkok help you explore fully.

GALLE, SRI LANKA

DAY 1-2	**MUMBAI, INDIA** Embark your elegant ship and settle into your veranda stateroom. View the architectural and cultural treasures of Mumbai on a panoramic tour.
DAY 3	**GOA (MORMUGAO), INDIA** Take in the colonial wonders of the former Portuguese state of Goa, set amid a lush and tranquil countryside.
DAY 4	**CRUISE THE LACCADIVE SEA** Sail the azure waters between the island nations of Sri Lanka and the Maldives at the tip of India's southern point.
DAY 5-6	**COLOMBO, SRI LANKA** Witness the old-world British charms of Sri Lanka's capital. See the British fort, the Old Parliament Building and explore Gangaramaya Temple with its holy bodhi tree.
DAY 7-8	**CRUISE THE BAY OF BENGAL** Relax in the Explorers' Lounge, inspired by epic journeys of discovery.
DAY 9	**CRUISE THE STRAIT OF MALACCA** Sail through one of the world's most important shipping channels, linking the Indian and Pacific Oceans.
DAY 10	**GEORGE TOWN, MALAYSIA** Explore the melting pot of cultures that have helped create Malaysia's oldest city.
DAY 11	**KUALA LUMPUR (PORT KLANG), MALAYSIA** Discover Malaysia's vibrant capital and city of delightful contrasts.
DAY 12	**SINGAPORE, SINGAPORE** Witness the remarkable diversity of Singapore, including old British-flavoured residences, Little India, the Arab Quarter and Chinatown.
DAY 13	**CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND** Enjoy al fresco dining on the Aquavit Terrace.
DAY 14	**KOH SAMUI (NATHON), THAILAND** Indulge in the shimmering white sand and turquoise waters of one of the finest beaches in Thailand.
DAY 15	**BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND** See the highlights of glittering Bangkok during a panoramic tour. See Wat Arun, or Temple of Dawn, and the splendidly ornate Marble Temple. View the blooms of Bangkok's famous flower market and the vibrant streets of Chinatown.
DAY 16	**BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND** Disembark today with wonderful memories.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ACROSS THE BAY OF BENGAL

16 DAYS ✣ MUMBAI – BANGKOK *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL | **2024** NOVEMBER | **2025** MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

36-Day Voyage of Marco Polo

Combine the *Passage of India* with *Across the Bay of Bengal*. see pages 164-165 for itinerary details.

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 16-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 8 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

BANGKOK, THAILAND

SUPERTREE GROVE, SINGAPORE

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Mumbai

5 NIGHTS | India's Golden Triangle

2 NIGHTS | Bangkok

4 NIGHTS | Angkor Wat

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

VOYAGE OF MARCO POLO

BANGKOK – ATHENS *or vice versa*

36 DAYS | 16 GUIDED TOURS | 10 COUNTRIES

SAIL IN A GREAT EXPLORER'S WAKE.
Trace the great Spice Routes that inspired Marco Polo himself during a 36-day voyage into the heart of the Mediterranean and Asia. Follow in the wake of ancient merchant travelers, crossing the Suez Canal to discover the regions' best-loved ports in the Levant, the Indian subcontinent and Southeast Asia. Enriching overnights in Athens, Haifa, Mumbai, Colombo and Bangkok help you truly connect with this intriguing part of the world.

CAIRO, EGYPT

DAY 1-2	BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND
DAY 3	KOH SAMUI (NATHON), THAILAND
DAY 4	SCENIC SAILING: GULF OF THAILAND
DAY 5	SINGAPORE
DAY 6	KUALA LUMPUR (PORT KLANG), MALAYSIA
DAY 7	GEORGE TOWN, MALAYSIA
DAY 8	SCENIC SAILING: STRAIT OF MALACCA
DAY 9-10	SCENIC SAILING: BAY OF BENGAL
DAY 11-12	COLOMBO, SRI LANKA
DAY 13	SAIL THE LACCADIVE SEA
DAY 14	GOA (MORMUGAO), INDIA
DAY 15-17	MUMBAI, INDIA

DAY 18-19	SAIL THE ARABIAN SEA
DAY 20	MUSCAT, OMAN
DAY 21	SAIL THE ARABIAN SEA
DAY 22	SALĀLAH, OMAN
DAY 23-24	SAIL THE GULF OF ADEN
DAY 25-26	SAIL THE RED SEA
DAY 27	AQABA, JORDAN
DAY 28	SHARM EL-SHEIKH, EGYPT
DAY 29	LUXOR (SAFAGA), EGYPT
DAY 30	SCENIC SAILING: SUEZ CANAL
DAY 31	CAIRO (PORT SAID), EGYPT
DAY 32-33	HAIFA, ISRAEL
DAY 34	SAIL THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA
DAY 35-36	ATHENS (PIRAEUS), GREECE

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

VOYAGE OF MARCO POLO

36 DAYS ✣ BANGKOK – ATHENS *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

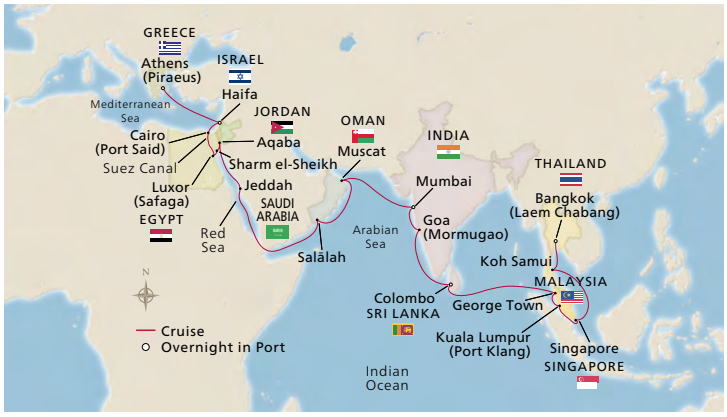
2023 MAY | **2024** OCTOBER | **2025** APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

21-Day Passage to India
Sail the *Athens to Mumbai* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 160-161 for itinerary details.

16-Day Across the Bay of Bengal
Sail the *Mumbai to Bangkok* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 162-163 for itinerary details.



ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 31-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 10 countries and 16 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

KUALA LUMPAR, MALAYSIA

MUMBAI, INDIA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bangkok
4 NIGHTS | Angkor Wat
2 NIGHTS | Athens
4 NIGHTS | Classic Greece

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTH PACIFIC SOJOURN

BANGKOK – SYDNEY *or vice versa*

29 DAYS | 16 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

CRUISE THE BEST OF ASIA & AUSTRALIA. Enjoy a 29-day cruise encompassing the rich and varied cultures of Asia and Australia when you combine *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond* and *Komodo & the Australian Coast*. Meet the people who shape celebrated capitals of Asian art and culture from Malaysia to Indonesia. Witness the cerulean beauty of Australia's coastal isles. Overnight stays in Bangkok, Java, Bali and Darwin help immerse you in this breathtaking corner of the world.

KUALA LUMPUR, MALAYSIA

DAY 1-2	BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND
DAY 3	CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND
DAY 4	CRUISE THE JAVA SEA
DAY 5	KUALA LUMPUR (PORT KLANG), MALAYSIA
DAY 6	SINGAPORE
DAY 7	CRUISE THE JAVA SEA
DAY 8-9	JAKARTA, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 10	SEMARANG, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 11	SURABAYA, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 12-13	BALI, INDONESIA
DAY 14	LOMBOK, INDONESIA
DAY 15	KOMODO, INDONESIA
DAY 16	CRUISE THE TIMOR SEA
DAY 17-18	DARWIN, AUSTRALIA
DAY 19	CRUISE THE ARAFURA SEA
DAY 20	THURSDAY ISLAND, AUSTRALIA
DAY 21	CRUISE THE CORAL SEA
DAY 22	CAIRNS, AUSTRALIA
DAY 23	TOWNSVILLE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 24	WHITSUNDAY ISLAND, AUSTRALIA
DAY 25	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 26	BRISBANE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 27	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 28	NEWCASTLE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 29	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTH PACIFIC SOJOURN

29 DAYS ✣ BANGKOK – SYDNEY *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH & NOVEMBER **2024** FEBRUARY & NOVEMBER **2025** FEBRUARY & MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

17-Day Komodo & the Australian Coast
Sail the *Sydney to Bali* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 152-153 for itinerary details.

13-Day Bangkok, Bali & Beyond
Sail the *Bali to Bangkok* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 170-171 for itinerary details.

KOMODO, INDONESIA

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 29-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 17 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

BANGKOK, THAILAND

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bangkok

4 NIGHTS | Angkor Wat

2 NIGHTS | Sydney

6 NIGHTS | The Best of Australia

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTHEAST ASIA & HONG KONG

BANGKOK – HONG KONG *or vice versa*
15 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE THE HEART OF INDOCHINA. Immerse yourself in the cultural tapestry of four Southeast Asian countries on one sweeping and captivating journey. Mingle with merchants at vast indoor emporiums and floating markets, meet monks at revered temples and artisans in their workshop, and witness life on Ha Long Bay as you explore by authentic junk.

DAY 1-2	BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND
DAY 3-4	SIHANOUKVILLE, CAMBODIA
DAY 5	CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND
DAY 6-8	HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM
DAY 9	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 10	HUE (CHAN MAY), VIETNAM
DAY 11-12	HA LONG BAY, VIETNAM
DAY 13	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 14-15	HONG KONG, CHINA

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER **2024** MARCH & OCTOBER **2025** APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

27-Day Southeast Asia
Combine the *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond* with *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*. See page 169 for itinerary details.

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Hong Kong
2 NIGHTS | Bangkok
4 NIGHTS | Angkor Wat

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTHEAST ASIA

HONG KONG – BALI *or vice versa*
27 DAYS | 11 GUIDED TOURS | 7 COUNTRIES

SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA

DAY 1-2	HONG KONG, CHINA
DAY 3	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 4-5	HA LONG BAY, VIETNAM
DAY 6	HUE (CHAN MAY), VIETNAM
DAY 7	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 8-10	HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM
DAY 11	CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND
DAY 12-13	SIHANOUKVILLE, CAMBODIA
DAY 14-16	BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND
DAY 17	CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND
DAY 18	CRUISE THE STRAIT OF MALACCA
DAY 19	KUALA LUMPUR (PORT KLANG), MALAYSIA
DAY 20	SINGAPORE, SINGAPORE
DAY 21	CRUISE THE JAVA SEA
DAY 22-23	JAKARTA, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 24	SEMARANG, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 25	SURABAYA, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 26	CRUISE THE BALI SEA
DAY 27	BALI (BENOA), INDONESIA

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER **2024** MARCH & OCTOBER **2025** APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

15-Day Southeast Asia & Hong Kong
Sail the *Bangkok to Hong Kong* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 168 for itinerary details.

13-Day Bangkok, Bali & Beyond
Sail the *Bali to Bangkok* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 170-171 for itinerary details

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bali

2 NIGHTS | Hong Kong

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 262-265 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

BANGKOK, BALI & BEYOND

BANGKOK – BALI *or vice versa*

13 DAYS | 7 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

VISIT ASIAN ARTS AND CULTURE CAPITALS. Witness the fascinating juxtapositions of Southeast Asia. See the floating markets of Bangkok with a Thai guide. Marvel at Kuala Lumpur's soaring Petronas Towers. Absorb the vast cultural diversity of Singapore with a resident by your side. And gain unmatched insight into the spiritual and arts culture of Java, from the enormous temple of Borobudur to the historic riches of Jakarta and Surabaya.

BANGKOK FLOATING MARKET, THAILAND

DAY 1-2	**BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND** Embark your elegant ship and settle into your veranda stateroom. Explore Thailand's capital and its Chao Phrya River, Grand Palace and flavourful cuisine.
DAY 3	**CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND** The Gulf of Thailand, the massive sea basin bordered by Vietnam, Cambodia, Thailand and Malaysia, is still known as the Gulf of Siam to the Malay and Khmer people.
DAY 4	**CRUISE THE STRAIT OF MALACCA** This narrow passage between Malaysia and the Indonesian island of Sumatra and is one of the busiest shipping channels in the world, linking the Indian and Pacific Oceans.
DAY 5	**KUALA LUMPUR (PORT KLANG), MALAYSIA** The capital of Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur was built by Chinese tin prospectors in the mid-1800s. Since then, the city of KL, as the locals call it, has grown into a stunning mix of colonial, Moorish, Tudor, neo-Gothic and Grecian-Spanish architecture.
DAY 6	**SINGAPORE, SINGAPORE** The world's only island city-state was established in 1819 and has grown from a secluded backwater into a sophisticated metropolis. For a panoramic view of it all, the observation deck of the Marina Bay Sands towers offers the perfect solution.
DAY 7	**CRUISE THE JAVA SEA** Sail one of the world's most successful commercial trade routes in history.
DAY 8-9	**JAKARTA, JAVA, INDONESIA** Explore the melting pot of cultures that have helped create Indonesia's oldest city.
DAY 10	**SEMARANG, JAVA, INDONESIA** Outisde the bustling port of Semarang is Borobudur, the largest Buddhist monument in the world, which strikes a dramatic pose against a backdrop of four volcanoes.
DAY 11	**SURABAYA, JAVA, INDONESIA** Surabaya played a central role in the Indonesian War of Independence. The memorials to that struggle stand as soaring testaments to the will and courage of the Javanese.
DAY 12	**BALI (BENOA), INDONESIA** With a thriving arts scene, lush beauty and magnificent seaside vistas, Bali has long beckoned travelers in search of ultimate beauty.
DAY 13	**BALI (BENOA), INDONESIA** Disembark in Bali today for your onward flight home.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

BANGKOK, BALI & BEYOND

13 DAYS ✣ BANGKOK – BALI *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL & NOVEMBER **2024** MARCH & NOVEMBER **2025** MARCH & APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

27-Day Southeast Asia

Combine the *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond* with *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*. See page 169 for itinerary details.

BALI, INDONESIA

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 4 countries and 7 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

SINGAPORE SKYLINE

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bali

3 NIGHTS | Ubud

2 NIGHTS | Bangkok

4 NIGHTS | Angkor Wat

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTHEAST ASIA HORIZONS

TOKYO – BANGKOK *or vice versa*

29 DAYS | 14 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE ANCIENT FAR EAST CULTURES. Trace the coast of East Asia when you combine *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong* and *Far Eastern Horizons*. This enlightening 29-day voyage takes you into the heart of Indochina and the Far East. You will visit five fascinating countries, from Japan and China to Indonesia and Thailand, uncovering the traditions of deeply spiritual nations and remarkable histories that date back millennia. Overnight stays in eight ports provide a closer look at the region's many vibrant cultures.

HONG KONG

DAY 1-2	TOKYO, JAPAN
DAY 3-4	SHIMIZU, JAPAN
DAY 5	OSAKA, JAPAN
DAY 6-7	HIROSHIMA, JAPAN
DAY 8	BEPPU, JAPAN
DAY 9	KAGOSHIMA, JAPAN
DAY 10	NAGASAKI, JAPAN
DAY 11	CRUISE THE EAST CHINA SEA
DAY 12	TAIPEI (KEELUNG), TAIWAN
DAY 13	CRUISE THE EAST CHINA SEA
DAY 14-16	HONG KONG, CHINA
DAY 17	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 18-19	CRUISE HA LONG BAY, VIETNAM
DAY 20	HUE (CHAN MAY), VIETNAM
DAY 21	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 22-24	HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM
DAY 25	CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND
DAY 26-27	SIHANOUKVILLE, CAMBODIA
DAY 28-29	BANGKOK, THAILAND

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTHEAST ASIA HORIZONS

29 DAYS ✣ TOKYO – BANGKOK *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER | **2024** MARCH & OCTOBER | **2025** APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

SHORTER JOURNEYS

15-Day Southeast Asia & Hong Kong
Sail the *Bangkok to Hong Kong* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see page 168 for itinerary details.

15-Day Far East Horizons
Sail the *Bali to Bangkok* portion of this itinerary or vice versa; see pages 156-159 for itinerary details.

TAIPEI, TAIWAN

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting four countries and 7 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

TOKYO, JAPAN

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Bangkok

2 NIGHTS | Tokyo

4 NIGHTS | Angkor Wat

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

EXPLORE MORE

PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit *viking.com/oceans* All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-176 for more information.

2 NIGHTS SYDNEY

Celebrated for its magnificent natural harbour, the cultural jewel in Sydney's crown is the iconic Sydney Opera House, a UNESCO World Heritage site located near The Rocks district.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

6 NIGHTS THE BEST OF AUSTRALIA

Witness the European and Aboriginal cultures of Australia in Melbourne, Alice Springs and Uluru (Ayers Rock). Discover the iconic sights of vibrant Melbourne, and learn about the ancient traditions of the Arrernte, Anangu and Warlpiri peoples against a beautiful backdrop of UNESCO-listed landscapes.

- 6 nights accommodation
- 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch & 2 dinners
- 6 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- Flights from Melbourne to Alice Springs, Alice Springs to Uluru and Uluru to Sydney
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS AUCKLAND

Cultural capital of New Zealand's North Island, Auckland, is known for its stunning setting between two glistening harbours.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

4 NIGHTS AUCKLAND & TONGARIRO NATIONAL PARK

Explore the acclaimed natural beauty of Auckland's Waiheke Island and the volcanic marvels of the Tongariro National Park.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 2 dinners
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS TOKYO

Unravel the mysteries of Tokyo, Japan's neon-lit capital steeped in imperial history. Zen-like gardens and Shinto shrines mingle with towering skyscrapers in this bustling metropolis.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS HONG KONG

Bustling Hong Kong is a shopper's paradise, offering items from handicrafts and designer suits to antiques. See Victoria Harbour, Stanley Market and the floating city of Aberdeen.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS SINGAPORE

Explore multicultural Singapore, an infusion of European and Asian cultures that is reflected across its heritage, architecture and cuisine. Enjoy a scenic tour of the city's many highlights, including a visit to the Singapore Botanic Garden to view its rare orchid blooms.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS BALI

Discover some of Bali's most elegant and highly revered temples while enjoying breathtaking views of the surrounding landscape, long beckoning travellers in search of ultimate beauty.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

3 NIGHTS UBUD

Discover Ubud's well-preserved cultural heritage and stunning landscape of verdant forests and rice terraces. The town is also known as Bali's centre for traditional crafts and dance.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch & 1 dinner
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

4 NIGHTS ANGKOR WAT

Journey to Siem Reap — the gateway to the magnificent temples of Angkor Wat, a UNESCO World Heritage site — and discover the remnants and lasting influences of the Khmer Empire.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts, 3 lunches & 3 dinners
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- Roundtrip flight from Bangkok to Siem Reap
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS BANGKOK

Extend your Southeast Asia journey with extra days in dynamic Bangkok to explore the many sights and attractions — ancient palaces and temples, parks and museums, and world-class shopping.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS MUMBAI

Spread over seven islands, Mumbai is a major cultural capital of India. Bombay, as it was known until 1995, still enjoys its magnificent seaside setting and is home to some of India's most beloved landmarks.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

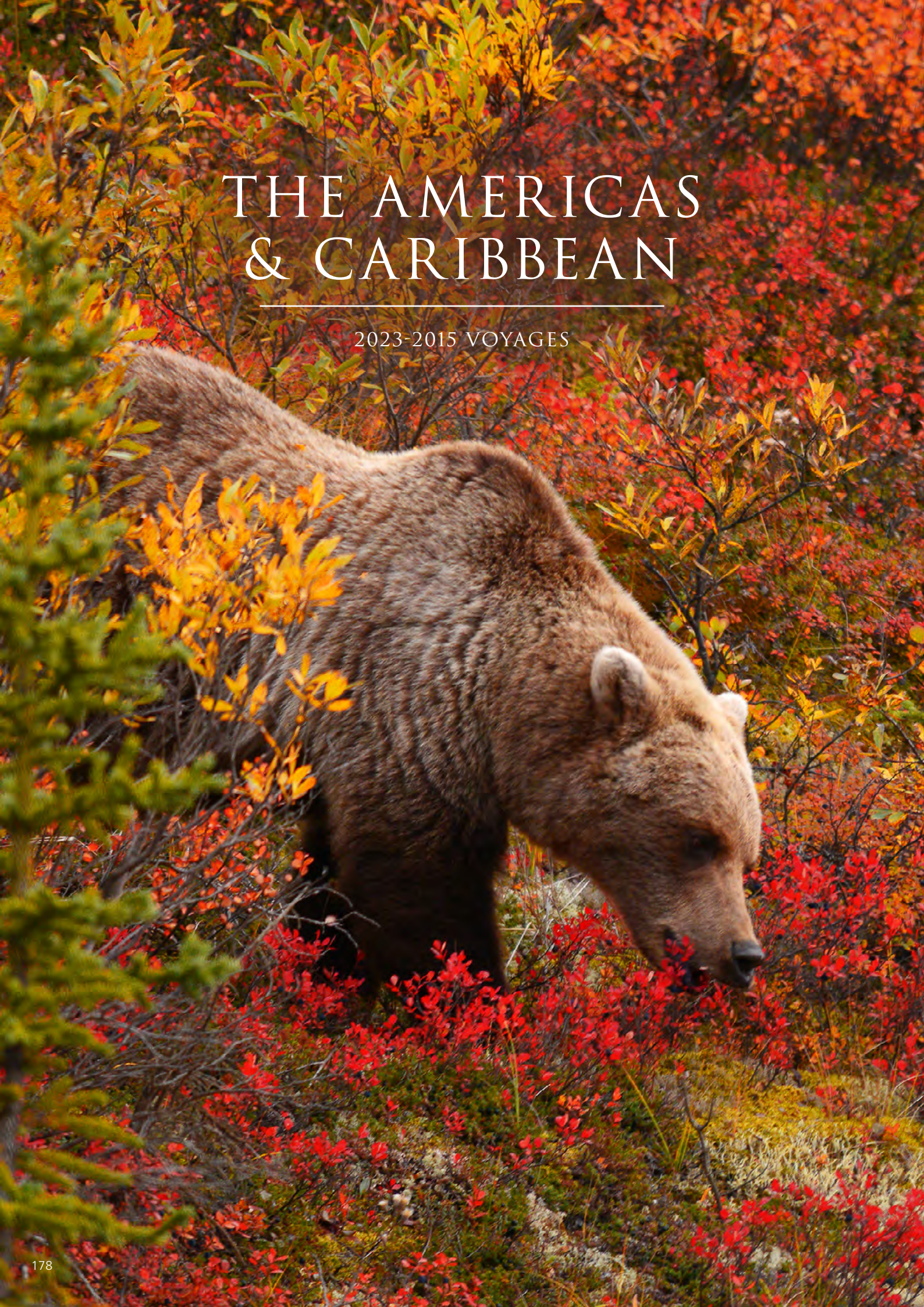
5 NIGHTS INDIA'S GOLDEN TRIANGLE

Uncover the cultural treasures of India's Golden Triangle — Delhi, India's dynamic economic hub; Agra, home of the iconic Taj Mahal; and Jaipur, known as the "Pink City".

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches & 2 dinners
- 5 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- Flight from Mumbai to Jaipur or v.v.
- All transfers

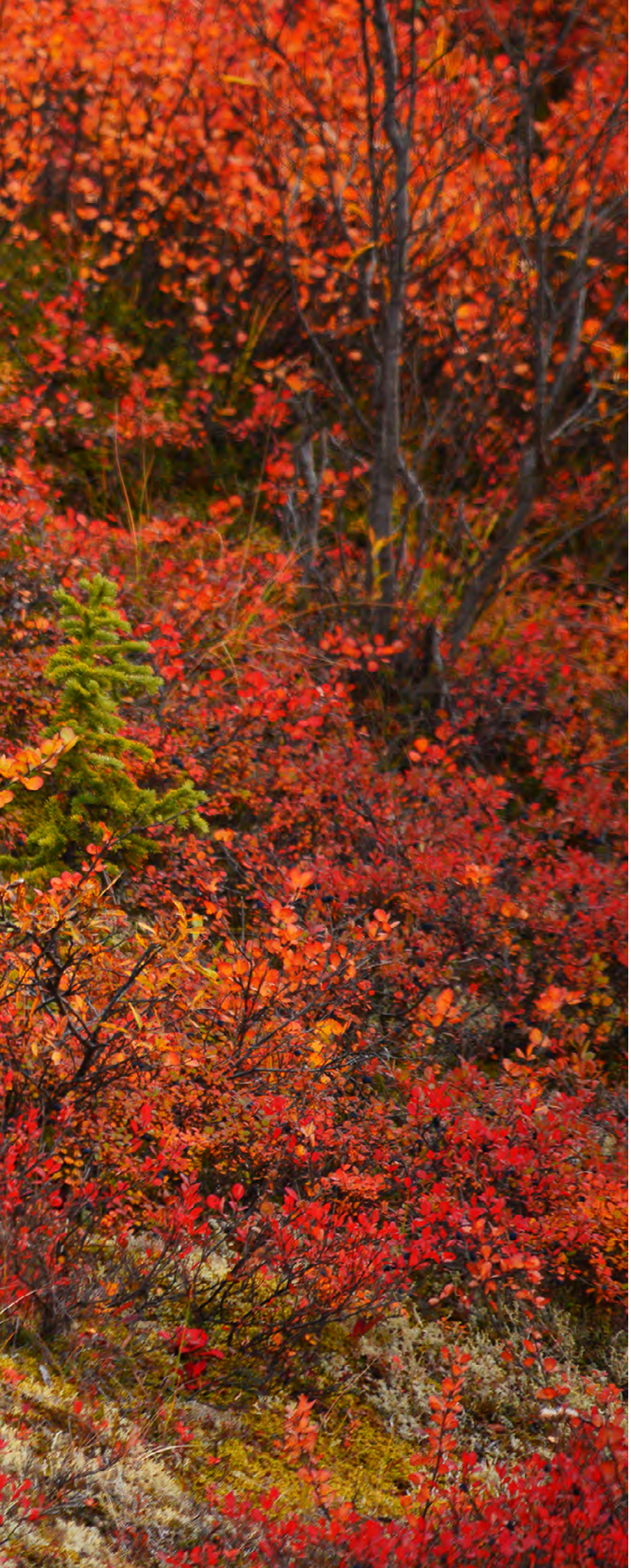
For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

TRADITIONAL MĀORI CARVING, ROTORUA, NEW ZEALAND



THE AMERICAS & CARIBBEAN

2023-2015 VOYAGES



Immerse yourself in the unparalleled cultural richness and breathtaking beauty of the Americas and the Caribbean. Get lost in blue skies, turquoise waters, lush greenery, and pristine beaches.

From Alaska to Antigua, Boston to Belize, each destination on our ocean voyages is memorable. Get up close and personal with the natural world in South America, where witnessing penguins, dolphins, and majestic mountain peaks can fill entire days.

Discover the rich cultural heritage, glacier-strewn bays and the famed wildlife of Canada & Alaska. Cruise the narrow channels of the famed inside passage, calling at smaller ports that larger ships cannot reach. Leave the crowds behind as you venture into the Alaskan wilderness, where you can pan for gold, go hiking and try your hand at stream fishing.

Or, for those who live for the pulse of a bustling city, experience the cosmopolitan dining and shopping scenes in Montreal and Boston, and stay out late in the city that never sleeps – New York City.

Sail the 'Path Between The Seas' – the Panama Canal, or catch some tropical island vibes in the Caribbean, untouched St Lucia or lively San Juan, uncovering African, Spanish, English, French, Dutch and Portuguese cultural influences at every turn.

In the Americas, there is truly something for everyone. Indulge in endless charm and diverse legacies in the most captivating destination.

CANADIAN BROWN BEAR, CANADA

NORTH PACIFIC PASSAGE

TOKYO – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*
23 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

DISCOVER WHERE EAST AND WEST CONVERGE. Unravel the mysteries of Japan. Experience Tokyo, the capital of Japan, and the world's most populous metropolis. Cross the Bering Sea, tracing the legendary path of the first human migration to the Americas. In Alaska, cruise into glacier-strewn, mountain-ringed bays, stopping in frontier towns to hear stories of trappers and lumberjacks. Overnight stays in Tokyo and Sapporo help you explore in more depth.

TOKYO, JAPAN

BREACHING WHALE, GLACIER BAY, ALASKA, USA

NORTH PACIFIC PASSAGE

TOKYO – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*

DAY 1	**TOKYO, JAPAN** Embark and settle into your veranda stateroom with plenty of time to explore your ship.
DAY 2	**TOKYO, JAPAN** Explore Tokyo on your own today. Perhaps visit the picturesque garden, Shinjuku Gyoen, or ride the city's famous subway to the Ginza District.
DAY 3	**CRUISE THE TSUGARU STRAIT** Cross the Tsugaru Strait today in northern Japan, linking the Sea of Japan and the Pacific Ocean.
DAY 4	**SAPPORO (OTARU), JAPAN** Immerse yourself in the fascinating culture of Japan's northern island. Choose to attend a geisha performance.
DAY 5	**SAPPORO (OTARU), JAPAN** On your second day in Sapporo, choose to walk along picturesque Otaru Canal or take part in the time-honoured Japanese custom of hanami, or "flower-viewing".
DAY 6-7	**CRUISE THE SEA OF OKHOTSK** Sail the waters of the Sea of Okhotsk while reading a book by the Main Pool or unwind with a visit to the sauna.
DAY 8-10	**SAIL THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN** The Mighty Pacific Leg is one of the most anticipated crossings of the Clipper Round the World Yacht Race. The crossing of the North Pacific Ocean, one of the last great wildernesses on the planet, is one of the race's highlights. Enjoy the amenities of your ship as you sail. Perhaps take a breath of fresh air on a brisk walk around the Promenade Deck or begin your day with a workout in the well-equipped Fitness Center.
DAY 11	**CROSS THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE** As you cross the International Date Line today, you will "cruise into yesterday", gaining a day.
DAY 12	**CRUISE THE BERING SEA** Continue cruising the Bering Sea. Join an onboard lecture to learn about the upcoming Alaska ports.
DAY 13	**DUTCH HARBOR, UNITED STATES** Head ashore to explore the port on your own, absorbing island heritage in a picturesque island setting surrounded by snow-capped mountains.
DAY 14	**CRUISE THE GULF OF ALASKA** Enjoy a workout session in the Fitness Centre or authentic Norwegian fare at Mamsen's gourmet deli for lunch.
DAY 15	**KODIAK, UNITED STATES** Enjoy the compelling setting of Kodiak while learning about the city's booming fishing industry or the lives of the Alutiiq natives. Alternately, you might join an exciting bear safari.
DAY 16	**SEWARD, UNITED STATES** Discover this modest seaport, renowned as the starting point of the world-famous Iditarod dogsled race. Explore thriving sea life right off the coast and take in breathtaking glacier views.
DAY 17	**VALDEZ, UNITED STATES** Explore this small fishing town's rich past at your leisure, following your own interests. Visit the superb Columbia Tidal Glacier in Prince William Sound or paddle a kayak between exquisite icebergs.
DAY 18	**CRUISE YAKUTAT BAY** Cruise into majestic Yakutat Bay to witness some of Alaska's most breathtaking and pristine glacier scenery.
DAY 19	**SCENIC SAILING: GLACIER BAY** Celebrate the Tlingit culture during cultural presentations or join a whale-watching excursion.
DAY 20	**SITKA, UNITED STATES** Glimpse the Russian influence in Sitka, once the capital of Russian Alaska. Admire Sitka's fascinating totem poles and immerse yourself in its heritage during your time in this scenic city.
DAY 21	**KETCHIKAN, UNITED STATES** Discover Alaska's "first city" by following the footsteps of lumberjacks, fishermen and ladies of the night.
DAY 22	**SCENIC CRUISING: INSIDE PASSAGE** Marvel at the natural splendour of Alaska's most scenic waterways, the Inside Passage, watching out for several species of orcas, dolphins, wales, eagles and gulls.
DAY 23	**VANCOUVER, CANADA** Disembark your ship and consider extending your stay to explore Vancouver, British Columbia's cultural capital.

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 23-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 3 countries and 9 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

KODIAK ISLAND BEAR, ALASKA, USA

SHUNKAEN BONSAI MUSEUM, JAPAN

KENAI FJORDS NATIONAL PARK BY BOAT

Enjoy Alaska's abundant wildlife and glacial wonderland up close. The waters of Kenai Fjords National Park are home to sea otters, porpoises, sea lions and a variety of whale species, including killer whales. Admire the park's many glaciers, and get an up-close view of the looming face of one of these icy giants.

KODIAK ISLAND BEAR WATCHING

Venture into the rugged Alaskan wilderness to observe the hulking Kodiak brown bear. Set off by seaplane to your bear-watching destination. Depending on the season, you may fly to Katmai National Park & Preserve or along the Katmai coast. Upon arrival, head to an observation point from which you will be able to safely view the bears.

TRADITIONS OF JAPAN

Appreciate the beauty of Japanese traditions with a visit to a bonsai museum and the exploration of various arts. Travel to the Shunkaen Bonsai Museum, founded by renowned bonsai artist Kunio Kobayashi. This living museum displays a collection of 2,000 bonsai-related artefacts. Later, try on a kimono, a traditional garment worn on special occasions, or practice the ancient art of calligraphy or origami.

MISTY FJORDS OF KETCHIKAN

Fly deep into Alaska's pristine wilderness and witness some of its most spectacular scenery from the air. From your window seat, appreciate the dramatic landscape below you, crafted by nature's hand over tens of thousands of years. Misty Fjords is home to an abundance of wildlife; keep your eyes peeled for sightings of bald eagles, Sitka black-tailed deer, and brown and black bears.

WILDLIFE CRUISE & FIN ISLAND LODGE

Cruise the waters around Sitka in search of local wildlife en route to a delicious Alaskan feast. Keep watch for sea otters, whales, seals, brown bears and more as you head for Fin Island Lodge. Upon arrival, witness a fish filleting demonstration, then indulge in a hearty lunch of Alaskan king crab, wild salmon and prime rib.

SEWARD, ALASKA, UNITED STATES

Seward enjoys a magnificent setting between snowcapped peaks and Resurrection Bay, a pristine harbor ringed by mountains. The Alaskan city was named after Abraham Lincoln's secretary of state who defied public opinion to pursue the purchase of Alaska from Russia. Seward is steeped in marine culture, from its busy fishing port to the excellent exhibits and preservation efforts of the Alaska SeaLife Center. It is also the famed starting point of the Iditarod Trail, the dogsled race route originally laid to link Seward to inland Alaska.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

NORTH PACIFIC PASSAGE

23 DAYS ✣ TOKYO – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 APRIL & SEPTEMBER **2024** APRIL & SEPTEMBER **2025** MAY

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

79-Day Australia, Asia & Alaska
Combines *Komodo & the Australian Coast*, *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond*, *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*, *Far Eastern Horizons* and *North Pacific Passage;* see pages 214-219 for itinerary details.

93-Day Grand Pacific Explorer
Combines *Australia & New Zealand*, *Komodo & the Australian Coast*, *Bangkok, Bali & Beyond*, *Southeast Asia & Hong Kong*, *Far Eastern Horizons* and *North Pacific Passage;* see pages 214-219 for itinerary details.

KETCHIKAN, USA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Tokyo

2 NIGHTS | Vancouver

5 OR 6 NIGHTS | Rocky Mountaineer Journey

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

ALASKA & THE INSIDE PASSAGE

VANCOUVER – SEWARD *or vice versa*
11 DAYS | 7 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

WILDS OF A GREAT FRONTIER. Immerse yourself in a world of Tlingit heritage with hints of Russia, where an outpost atmosphere prevails in charming, mountain-ringed seaside towns. Viking's small ships are ideal for these waters, seamlessly manoeuvrable in glacier-lined small bays and ports and among the narrow channels of the famed Inside Passage. As you cruise this pristine wilderness of misty fjords, lush forests and gleaming walls of ice, you can pan for gold like prospectors of old, meet local Tlingit who have fished these waters for centuries and hear tales of a region where a Wild West spirit still feels very much alive.

VALDEZ, ALASKA, USA

KETCHIKAN, USA

ALASKA & THE INSIDE PASSAGE

11 DAYS ✣ VANCOUVER – SEWARD *or vice versa*

DAY 1	**VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA** Embark your ship in Vancouver, set between mountains and sea. Settle in to your veranda stateroom, soon to be your front-row seat for some of the world's most scenic coastline.
DAY 2	**CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE** Enjoy the area's natural splendour while cruising through this scenic landscape. Look for animals in their natural habitat including dolphins, whales, cormorants and gulls.
DAY 3	**KETCHIKAN, ALASKA, USA** Explore the "Salmon Capital of the World", choose to take 4x4s into the Tongass National Forest or fly above the Misty Fjords National Monument.
DAY 4	**SITKA, ALASKA, USA** Take a walking tour and see the Russian Bishop's House, Sitka Fine Arts Camp and Totem Park, learn about the region's flora and fauna or explore the wilderness.
DAY 5	**JUNEAU, ALASKA, USA** Call on Alaska's capital of Juneau, accessible only by sea or air. Perhaps take a drive to pan for gold in the spirit of the city's early days, enjoy spectacular views from the Mount Roberts Tramway or embark a small boat to Mendenhall Glacier.
DAY 6	**SKAGWAY, ALASKA, USA** Tour the city and ascend White Pass. Consider a trip through ruggedly beautiful terrain on the White Pass Railroad or take part in the local tradition of dogsledding.
DAY 7	**ICY STRAIT POINT, ALASKA, USA** Learn about Tlingit culture and the local canning industry. Perhaps go bird watching or try your hand at stream fishing.
DAY 8	**CRUISING YAKUTAT BAY** Cruise into Yakutat Bay and see the imposing Hubbard Glacier. Take in an illuminating lecture on board.
DAY 9	**VALDEZ, ALASKA, USA** Learn more about this small fishing town during a self-guided exploration, or capture views of the Chugach Mountains with a cruise through Prince William Sound.
DAY 10	**SEWARD, ALASKA, USA** Learn about the marine world at the Alaska SeaLife Centre. You can also get up close with wildlife at Resurrection Bay or take a helicopter over the glaciers.
DAY 11	**SEWARD, ALASKA, USA** Disembark your ship and say goodbye to your newfound friends.

VANCOUVER, CANADA

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 11-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting two countries and eight ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

KLUKWAN CULTURAL EXPERIENCE, SKAGWAY, USA

DOGSLEDDING ON MENDENHALL GLACIER

A DAY IN THE LIVES OF ALASKAN FISHERMEN

Delve into the lives of Alaskan fishermen as you sail on board a genuine crab-fishing vessel. During your adventure on calm, protected waters, you will meet men who brave the ocean daily and hear their tales of survival at sea and the lively camaraderie that develops among the crew.

DOGSLEDDING ON MENDENHALL GLACIER

From the heliport, soar over the spectacular Alaskan landscape and admire the rainforests, alpine ridges and glacial valleys below. Land near an authentic dog mushing camp and join your musher and his team of Alaskan huskies as they take you across this rugged terrain on a bracing sledding experience.

WHITE PASS SUMMIT BY VINTAGE RAIL CAR

Retrace the steps of the Yukon's fortune seekers in their 19th-century quest for gold. Travel by vintage rail car and marvel at scenic mountain vistas as you climb along Alaska's White Pass summit. See the original Klondike Trail of 1898 worn into the rocks, a reminder of those who traversed this route in search of gold.

BEAR COUNTRY & WILDLIFE EXPEDITION

Witness some of Alaska's famed wildlife as you journey to Herring Cove. An elevated boardwalk overlooking Eagle Creek allows you to keep watch for the arrival of bears who come here to fish for salmon. Shoals of fish return to the creek to spawn, which attracts the bears; you may spot other wildlife including bald eagles and seals.

KLUKWAN CULTURAL EXPERIENCE

Immerse yourself in the indigenous culture of Chilkat Valley and the Tlingit people during a visit to Klukwan, nestled between mountain slopes and the shores of the Chilkat River. Learn about the rich culture during a guided tour of the Knowledge Camp and Heritage Center. Enjoy a delicious picnic lunch beside the river before departing for the return journey to your ship.

RESURRECTION BAY WILDLIFE CRUISE

Explore the protected waters and rugged coast of Resurrection Bay on board an exclusive Viking-chartered vessel. Head out for an opportunity to experience up-close encounters with wildlife. Along the way, stop to view any passing whale pods or frolicking sea otters. Enjoy a meal of Alaskan salmon and tender prime rib.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

ALASKA & THE INSIDE PASSAGE

11 DAYS ✣ VANCOUVER – SEWARD *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MAY TO SEPTEMBER **2024** MAY TO SEPTEMBER **2025** MAY TO SEPTEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

HUBBARD GLACIER, ALASKA, USA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Anchorage

5 NIGHTS | Denali Explorer

6 NIGHTS | Pristine Alaska

2 NIGHTS | Vancouver

5 OR 6 NIGHTS | Rocky Moutaineer Journey

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTH AMERICA & THE CHILEAN FJORDS

BUENOS AIRES – SANTIAGO *or vice versa*

18 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

TO THE END OF THE WORLD AND BACK. Soak in the eclectic mix of Latin and European influences in Buenos Aires, the birthplace of tango. Visit Port Stanley, home to more than one million penguins, before exploring the scenic surroundings of Ushuaia, the city at the "End of the World". Sail through the Strait of Magellan, passing rugged mountain peaks and blue-tinted icebergs en route to the vibrant city of Santiago.

CHILEAN FJORDS, CHILE

DAY 1	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	Embark your ship, then enjoy free time to visit the colourful neighbourhoods of La Boca or Recoleta.
DAY 2	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	Experience the diverse communities of Buenos Aires on a scenic tour or trace the life of Eva Perón.
DAY 3	MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY	Enjoy a tour of Uruguay's capital city or experience gaucho life on a cattle ranch.
DAY 4-5	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN	Find your inner calm with yoga on the Sports Deck or relax on board with tea in the Wintergarden.
DAY 6	PUERTO MADRYN, ARGENTINA	Explore the diverse flora and fauna; learn about the Welsh settlers who founded the city.
DAY 7	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN	Read a book by the Main Pool or visit The Spa for a relaxing treatment.
DAY 8	PORT STANLEY, FALKLAND ISLANDS, UK	Explore the rugged natural beauty and local wildlife of the Falklands.
DAY 9	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN	Unwind with a visit to our sauna, thermal pool and Snow Grotto.
DAY 10	CRUISE CAPE HORN	Sail through the Beagle Channel before rounding Cape Horn, where the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans meet.
DAY 11	USHUAIA, ARGENTINA	Marvel at lake vistas and the remote tranquility of Ushuaia, the "End of the World".
DAY 12	PUNTA ARENAS, CHILE	Be captivated by stunning scenery and witness local flora and fauna.
DAY 13-14	CRUISE AMALIA GLACIER & CHILEAN FJORDS	Keep watch for dolphins as you cruise among the rugged mountains and blue-tinged glaciers of Chile's distinguished fjords.
DAY 15	PUERTO MONTT, CHILE	Admire views of the towering Andes mountain range and discover its customs and culture.
DAY 16	CRUISE THE PACIFIC OCEAN	Enjoy a cocktail on the Aquavit Terrace as you mingle with newfound friends.
DAY 17	SANTIAGO (VALPARAÍSO), CHILE	Explore Valparaíso and revel in the diversity of its cityscapes as you wander through the maze of mansions and lofty viewpoints.
DAY 18	SANTIAGO (VALPARAÍSO), CHILE	Disembark your ship and consider extending your stay to explore Santiago.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTH AMERICA & THE CHILEAN FJORDS

18 DAYS ✣ BUENOS AIRES – SANTIAGO *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 FEBRUARY & DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY, FEBRUARY, NOVEMBER & DECEMBER

2025 JANUARY TO MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 18-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 4 countries and 8 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

CASA ROSADA, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

ROCKHOPPER PENGUINS, FALKLAND ISLANDS

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Buenos Aires

2 NIGHTS | Santiago

4 NIGHTS | Iguazú & Rio de Janeiro

5 NIGHTS | Gateway to Patagonia

5 NIGHTS | Wildlife of the Galapagos Islands

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

EASTERN SEABOARD EXPLORER

MONTREAL – NEW YORK *or vice versa*
13 DAYS | 7 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

WITNESS THE SHADES OF AUTUMN in Canada and New England as they come alive with fall's vibrant hues. Along the way, learn about Canada's rich colonial past in Quebec City and Saguenay and about its Scottish and Acadian heritage in Halifax. Overnight stays in Montreal, Boston and New York City let you experience their vibrant cultures up close.

DAY 1-2	MONTREAL, QUÉBEC, CANADA
DAY 3	QUÉBEC CITY, QUÉBEC, CANADA
DAY 4	SAGUENAY, QUÉBEC, CANADA
DAY 5	SCENIC CRUISING: ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY
DAY 6	GASPÉ, QUÉBEC, CANADA
DAY 7	CRUISING GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE
DAY 8	HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA
DAY 9	CRUISE THE NOVA SCOTIA COAST
DAY 10-11	BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, UNITED STATES
DAY 12-13	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK, UNITED STATES

SET SAIL

2023 JUNE, JULY & SEPTEMBER **2024** AUGUST & SEPTEMBER **2025** MAY & SEPTEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Montreal

2 NIGHTS | New York

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 200-203 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

CANADA & NEW ENGLAND SCENIC SHORES

MONTREAL – FORT LAUDERDALE
15 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

QUEBEC CITY, CANADA

ADMIRE THE NATURAL BEAUTY and colorful autumn hues of Canada and New England. As you cruise, learn about the rich history and lively culture of the province of Quebec. Sail the scenic St. Lawrence River and the remarkable Cape Cod Canal, and experience the charm of Newport, one of the oldest cities in the US.

DAY 1-2	MONTREAL, QUÉBEC, CANADA
DAY 3	QUÉBEC CITY, QUÉBEC, CANADA
DAY 4	SAGUENAY, QUÉBEC, CANADA
DAY 5	SCENIC CRUISING: ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY
DAY 6	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (CHARLOTTETOWN), CANADA
DAY 7	SCENIC CRUISING: ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY
DAY 8	CRUISE THE NOVA SCOTIA COAST
DAY 9	ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK, CANADA
DAY 10	BAR HARBOR, MAINE, UNITED STATES
DAY 11	PORTLAND, MAINE, UNITED STATES
DAY 12	NEWPORT, RHODE ISLAND, UNITED STATES
DAY 13-14	SAIL THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 15	FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, UNITED STATES

SET SAIL

2023 SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER **2024** SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER **2025** APRIL & OCTOBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Montreal **1 NIGHT** | Ft. Lauderdale

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

PACIFIC COAST EXPLORER

LOS ANGELES – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*
9 DAYS | 5 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

ASTORIA, OREGON, USA

COMPELLING CULTURE & NATURAL BEAUTY. Explore cities rich in culture and charm, and immerse in the stunning natural beauty of North America's Pacific Coast. Your nine-day journey will take you to sun-drenched California's sandy beaches in San Diego and storied vineyards in Santa Barbara. Gaze at iconic landmarks such as the Golden Gate Bridge in cosmopolitan San Francisco and admire the rugged coastlines, dense forests and mist-shrouded mountains of the Pacific Northwest in historic Victoria.

DAY 1	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, UNITED STATES
DAY 2	SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, UNITED STATES
DAY 3	SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA, UNITED STATES
DAY 4	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 5	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, UNITED STATES
DAY 6	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 7	ASTORIA, OREGON, UNITED STATES
DAY 8	VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA
DAY 9	VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER & DECEMBER **2024** JANUARY, MARCH, OCTOBER & DECEMBER **2025** APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information

2 NIGHTS | Vancouver

2 NIGHTS | Los Angeles

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published.Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

PANAMA CANAL & CENTRAL AMERICA

FORT LAUDERDALE – FORT LAUDERDALE
15 DAYS ✣ 6 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 7 COUNTRIES

SEA TURTLE, COZUMEL, MEXICO

ENCOUNTER RICH CARIBBEAN DIVERSITY. Discover the colonial past of Cozumel, Belize's Mayan civilisation and Panama's Emberá people. Gaze upon turquoise waters in Honduras and lush rainforests in Costa Rica. Marvel at the Panama Canal and admire a colourful blend of past and present in Jamaica.

DAY 1	FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, USA
DAY 2-3	SAIL THE CARIBBEAN SEA
DAY 4	COZUMEL, MEXICO
DAY 5	BELIZE CITY, BELIZE
DAY 6	ROATÁN, HONDURAS
DAY 7	CRUISE THE CARIBBEAN SEA
DAY 8	PUERTO LIMÓN, COSTA RICA
DAY 9	COLÓN, PANAMA
DAY 10	THE PANAMA CANAL
DAY 11	CRUISE THE CARIBBEAN SEA
DAY 12	MONTEGO BAY, JAMAICA
DAY 13-14	CRUISE THE CARIBBEAN SEA
DAY 15	FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, USA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 200-203 for more information.

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER & NOVEMBER
2024 JANUARY, FEBRUARY & NOVEMBER, DECEMBER
2025 JANUARY TO MARCH

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published.Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

CLASSIC PANAMA CANAL PASSAGE

FORT LAUDERDALE – PANAMA CITY *or vice versa*
11 DAYS ✣ 5 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 6 COUNTRIES

VIKING STAR, PANAMA CANAL, PANAMA

SAIL THE "PATH BETWEEN THE SEAS". Relax in Cozumel and discover Belize's Mayan civilization. In Honduras, stroll along idyllic beaches and explore the lush rainforests of Costa Rica. Cross Panama's famed canal and witness centuries-old tribal life as you experience the traditions of the Emberá people.

DAY 1	FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, USA
DAY 2-3	SAIL THE CARIBBEAN SEA
DAY 4	COZUMEL, MEXICO
DAY 5	BELIZE CITY, BELIZE
DAY 6	ROATÁN, HONDURAS
DAY 7	SAIL THE CARIBBEAN SEA
DAY 8	PUERTO LIMÓN, COSTA RICA
DAY 9	COLÓN, PANAMA
DAY 10	SCENIC SAILING: THE PANAMA CANAL
DAY 11	PANAMA CITY (FUERTE AMADOR), PANAMA

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 200-203 for more information.

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER TO DECEMBER
2024 OCTOBER & DECEMBER
2025 FEBRUARY

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published.Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

PANAMA CANAL & THE PACIFIC COAST

FORT LAUDERDALE – LOS ANGELES *or vice versa*
18 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

FRUIT SELLERS, CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

SAIL ACROSS THE GULF OF MEXICO AND DISCOVER THE TRANQUIL ISLAND OF COZUMEL, famed for its world-class diving spots and delicious seafood. Take in the historic gems of Cartagena, Colombia, and cruise to Panama to cross its historic canal, a 20th-century engineering marvel. See the lush rainforests and verdant landscapes of Puntarenas, Costa Rica, and Nicaragua's tropical jungle, and explore Cabo San Lucas on the southern tip of the Baja Peninsula.

DAY 1	FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, UNITED STATES
DAY 2	SCENIC SAILING: GULF OF MEXICO
DAY 3	COZUMEL, MEXICO
DAY 4-5	SAIL THE CARIBBEAN SEA
DAY 6	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA
DAY 7	COLÓN, PANAMA
DAY 8	SCENIC SAILING: PANAMA CANAL
DAY 9	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 10	PUNTARENAS (PUERTO CALDERA), COSTA RICA
DAY 11	LEÓN (CORINTO), NICARAGUA
DAY 12-14	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 15	CABO SAN LUCAS, MEXICO
DAY 16-17	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 18	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, UNITED STATES

SET SAIL

2023 OCTOBER & DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY, MARCH, OCTOBER & DECEMBER

2025 APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

1 NIGHT | Ft. Lauderdale

2 NIGHTS | Los Angeles

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

AMAZON & CARIBBEAN ADVENTURE

SAN JUAN – MANAUS *or vice versa*
13 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

AMAZONIAN CHIEF, MANAUS, BRAZIL

LUSH ISLANDS & DIVERSE CULTURES. Experience picturesque scenery, rich cultures and stunning biodiversity on this remarkable voyage. Begin in lively San Juan before taking in Antigua's historic charms, St. Lucia's pristine beauty and Barbados' colonial influences. Sail down the Amazon, admiring its robust plant and animal life, and calling on ports steeped in tradition. Your journey ends in Manaus, with its striking architecture and colourful Old Town.

DAY 1-2	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, USA
DAY 3	ST. JOHN'S, ANTIGUA
DAY 4	CASTRIES, ST. LUCIA
DAY 5	BRIDGETOWN, BARBADOS
DAY 6	CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 7	FRENCH GUIANA (ÎLES DU SALUT), FRANCE
DAY 8	SAIL THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 9	SAIL THE AMAZON RIVER
DAY 10	SANTARÉM, BRAZIL
DAY 11	PARINTINS, BRAZIL
DAY 12-13	MANAUS, BRAZIL

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH & NOVEMBER, DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY, MARCH & NOVEMBER,DECEMBER

2025 JANUARY TO MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

1 NIGHT | Manaus

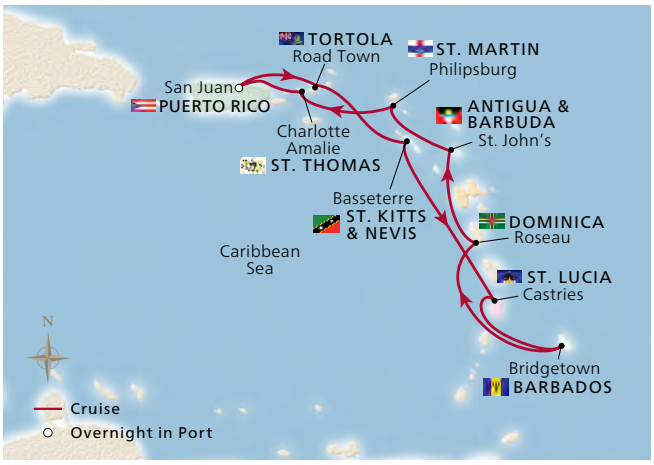
2 NIGHTS | San Juan

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

WEST INDIES EXPLORER

SAN JUAN – SAN JUAN
11 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 9 COUNTRIES

SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO



CALL ON A NEW PORT EVERY DAY. Set sail on a roundtrip voyage from San Juan to explore the colourful Caribbean and experience a dazzling blend of turquoise waters, emerald isles and European legacies. After time to explore the colonial treasures of San Juan cruise azure waters from Tortola and St. Lucia to Dominica, St. Martin and St. Thomas.

DAY 1-2	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, USA
DAY 3	TORTOLA (ROAD TOWN), BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
DAY 4	ST. KITTS (BASSETERRE), ST. KITTS & NEVIS
DAY 5	CASTRIES, ST. LUCIA
DAY 6	BRIDGETOWN, BARBADOS
DAY 7	ROSEAU, DOMINICA
DAY 8	ANTIGUA (ST. JOHN'S), ANTIGUA & BARBUDA
DAY 9	PHILIPSBURG, ST. MARTIN
DAY 10	ST. THOMAS (CHARLOTTE AMALIE), US VIRGIN ISLANDS
DAY 11	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, USA

SET SAIL

2023 NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

2024 JANUARY, FEBRUARY & OCTOBER TO DECEMBER

2025 JANUARY TO MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | San Juan

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

WEST INDIES & THE MEDITERRANEAN

SAN JUAN – VENICE *or vice versa*

25 DAYS ✣ 13 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 9 COUNTRIES

VISIT ISLAND GEMS as you traverse the storied Atlantic Ocean, calling at St. Martin and the "Garden Island" of Madeira. Visit historic Mediterranean cities and explore the Iberian Peninsula, with an overnight in Barcelona allowing you to fully explore. See glamorous Monte Carlo, delve into ancient Croatian cities and marvel at Italian treasures in Rome, Naples and Venice.

DAY 1	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
DAY 2	PHILIPSBURG, ST. MARTIN
DAY 3-8	SAIL THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 9	MADEIRA (FUNCHAL), PORTUGAL
DAY 10-11	SAIL THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 12	VALENCIA, SPAIN
DAY 13-14	BARCELONA, SPAIN
DAY 15	MARSEILLE, FRANCE
DAY 16	MONTE CARLO, MONACO
DAY 17	FLORENCE/PISA, ITALY
DAY 18	ROME (CIVITVECCHIA), ITALY
DAY 19	NAPLES, ITALY
DAY 20	SAIL THE IONIAN SEA
DAY 21	CORFU (KÉRKYRA), GREECE
DAY 22	DUBROVNIK, CROATIA
DAY 23	SPLIT, CROATIA
DAY 24-25	VENICE (CHIOGGIA), ITALY

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 200-203 for more information.

SHORTER JOURNEYS

13-Day West Indies & the Iberian Peninsula Sail the *San Juan to Barcelona* portion of this itinerary or vice versa. See pages 104-107 for itinerary details.

13-Day Mediterranean Odyssey Sail the *Barcelona to Venice* portion of this itinerary or vice versa. See pages 104-107 for itinerary details.

SET SAIL

2024 MARCH

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

WEST INDIES & THE IBERIAN PENINSULA

SAN JUAN – VENICE *or vice versa*

13 DAYS ✣ 3 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 4 COUNTRIES

FROM THE CARIBBEAN TO IBERIA. Explore colonial San Juan and the vibrant Dutch side of the isle of St. Martin. Immerse yourself in the pleasant climes of Madeira, known for its bountiful blooms and namesake wine. Sample an authentic paella in Valencia and trace the Iberian Peninsula to Barcelona, a city brimming with fabled architecture and steeped in a culture of its own.

DAY 1	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
DAY 2	PHILIPSBURG, ST. MARTIN
DAY 3-8	SAIL THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 9	MADEIRA (FUNCHAL), PORTUGAL
DAY 10-11	SAIL THE ATLANTIC OCEAN
DAY 12	VALENCIA, SPAIN
DAY 13	BARCELONA, SPAIN

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers.
See pages 200-203 for more information.

EXPLORE LONGER

25-Day West Indies & the Mediterranean Combines *West Indies & the Iberian Peninsula* and *Mediterranean Odyssey.* See page 197 for itinerary details.

SET SAIL

2024 MARCH

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

NEW

WEST INDIES & PANAMA CANAL PASSAGE

SAN JUAN – LOS ANGELES *or vice versa*
18 DAYS | 7 GUIDED TOURS | 8 COUNTRIES

TOUCAN, COSTA RICA

ISLAND GEMS AND CULTURAL TREASURES. Sail to the tip of the Baja Peninsula and immerse yourself in the laid-back vibe of Cabo San Lucas. Explore the colonial gems of Nicaragua and Costa Rica's diverse wildlife. Transit the Panama Canal, a 20th-century engineering marvel, and delve into the ancient charm of the Emberá culture. Be captivated by the Afro-Caribbean rhythms of Colombia as you stroll the UNESCO city of Cartagena and experience the rich island cultures of Curaçao and Puerto Rico.

DAY 1-2	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
DAY 3	SAIL THE CARIBBEAN OCEAN
DAY 4	WILLEMSTAD, CURAÇAO
DAY 5	SAIL THE CARIBBEAN OCEAN
DAY 6	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA
DAY 7	COLÓN, PANAMA
DAY 8	SCENIC SAILING: PANAMA CANAL
DAY 9	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 10	PUNTARENAS (PUERTO CALDERA), COSTA RICA
DAY 11	LEÓN (CORINTO), NICARAGUA
DAY 12-14	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 15	CABO SAN LUCAS, MEXICO
DAY 16-17	SAIL THE PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 18	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, UNITED STATES

SET SAIL

2025 MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Los Angeles

2 NIGHTS | San Juan

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

EXPLORE MORE

PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit *viking.com/oceans* All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 200-203 for more information.

2 NIGHTS TOKYO

Unravel the mysteries of Tokyo, Japan's neon-lit capital steeped in imperial history. Zen-like gardens and Shinto shrines mingle with towering skyscrapers in this bustling metropolis.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS ANCHORAGE

Explore the largest city in Alaska, offering a unique blend of urban appeals and natural wonders, as well as a rich cultural heritage.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

5 NIGHTS DENALI EXPLORER

Discover Denali, North America's tallest mountain peak, and the unspoiled wilderness surrounding it, complementing the experience with visits to Anchorage and Talkeetna.

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 1 dinner
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

6 NIGHTS PRISTINE ALASKA

Witness Alaska's rich culture and astonishing beauty on a journey from the historic village of Talkeetna through Denali National Park, home of North America's tallest mountain peak, to Fairbanks, the "Golden Heart City".

- 6 nights accommodation
- 6 breakfasts, 3 lunches & 2 dinners
- 6 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

2 NIGHTS VANCOUVER

Explore the endless cultural and natural riches of Vancouver, a bustling city set between the stunning North Shore Mountains and the Strait of Georgia.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

5 OR 6 NIGHTS ROCKY MOUNTAINEER JOURNEY

Experience the best of the Canadian Rockies on board a glass-domed railcar of the Rocky Mountaineer and spend time in idyllic UNESCO-listed national parks and stunning Vancouver.

- 5 or 6 nights accommodation
- 5 or 6 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 1 dinner
- 2 guided tours
- 2 days of GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS MONTREAL

Explore this Canadian cultural capital, with ample leisure time to take in the cityscapes from Mount Royal Park, explore the shops of the riverside Old Port and sample some of the city's fine French-accented restaurants.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS NEW YORK CITY

One of the world's most legendary cities, New York, is a dazzling metropolis: an energetic and proud centre of world culture, finance and entertainment.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

1 NIGHT FORT LAUDERDALE

Discover Fort Lauderdale, famed for its arts, culture and expansive white-sand beaches fringed with swaying palms. Take a stroll along the promenade or a gondola ride along the network of waterways.

- 1 night accommodation
- 1 breakfast
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS PANAMA CITY

Delve into more than 500 years of history and witness colonial-era treasures. Explore the UNESCO World Heritage Sites of Panama Viejo and Casco Viejo, and immerse yourself in Panama's Spanish heritage.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS SAN JUAN

Extend your time in the Caribbean with a two-night stay in San Juan. Delve into its art, culture and history, explore the UNESCO site of Old San Juan, or relax on a sun lounger by the pristine beach.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

1 NIGHT MANAUS

Soak up local life or learn more about the history of the late 19th-century rubber boom, which turned tiny Manaus into a major inland port and cultural centre for the region.

- 1 night accommodation
- 1 breakfast
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

2 NIGHTS SANTIAGO

Experience Chile's breathtaking capital city of Santiago, set against an impressive backdrop of snowcapped Andean peaks, and discover its lively Central Market and colourful Bellavista neighbourhood.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

2 NIGHTS BUENOS AIRES

Be captivated by the vibrant culture of Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. You can explore two of the city's colourful barrios, or neighbourhoods: bustling Palermo and historic San Telmo.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

5 NIGHTS GATEWAY TO PATAGONIA

Electric-blue lakes, calving glaciers, vast silent spaces and tapering ridges. Patagonia is beauty writ large, and this five-night extension lets you experience it in comfort and style.

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches & 2 dinners
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- Flights from Santiago to Punta Arenas and El Calafate to Buenos Aires or v.v.
- All transfers

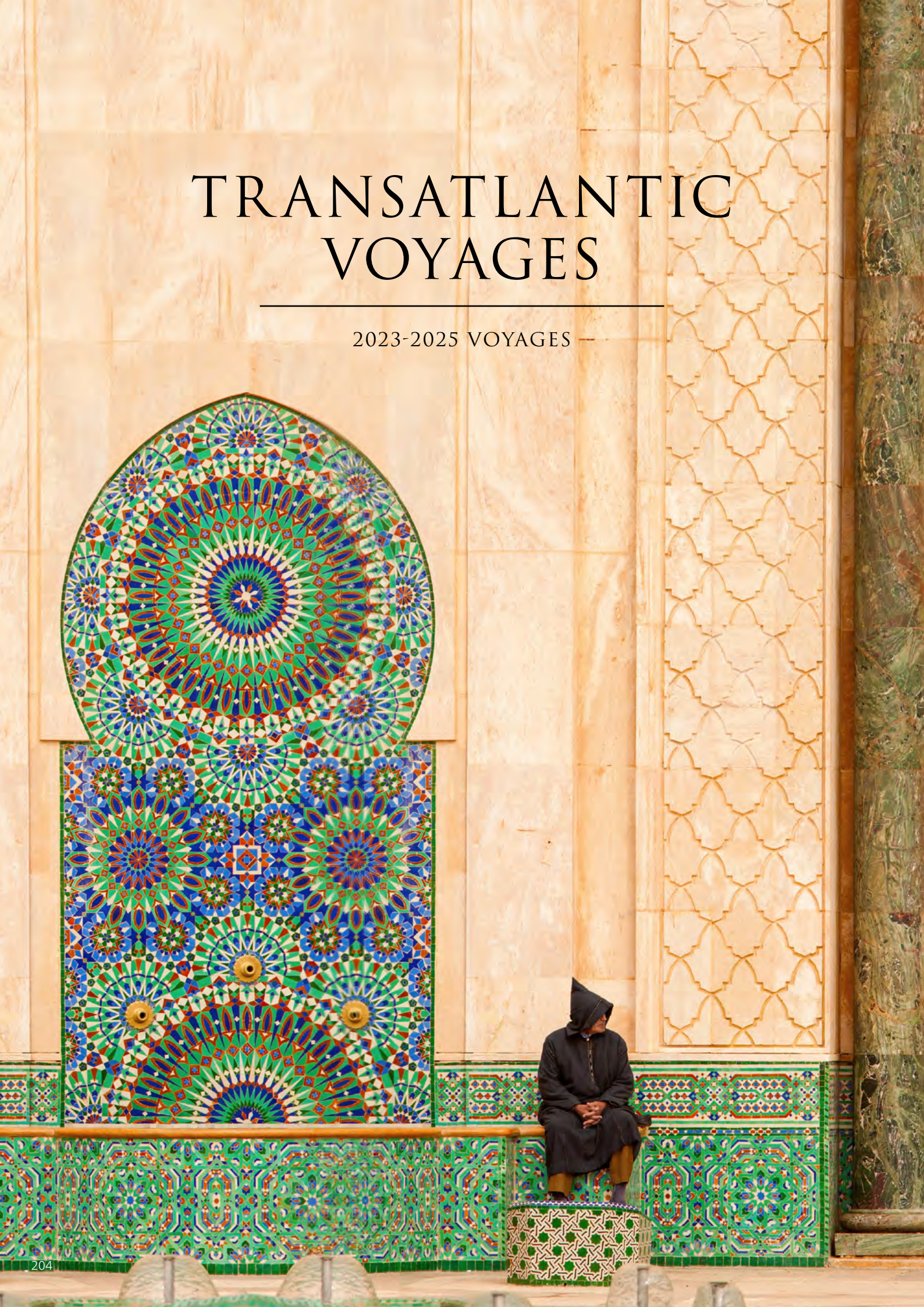
4 NIGHTS IGUAZÚ & RIO DE JANEIRO

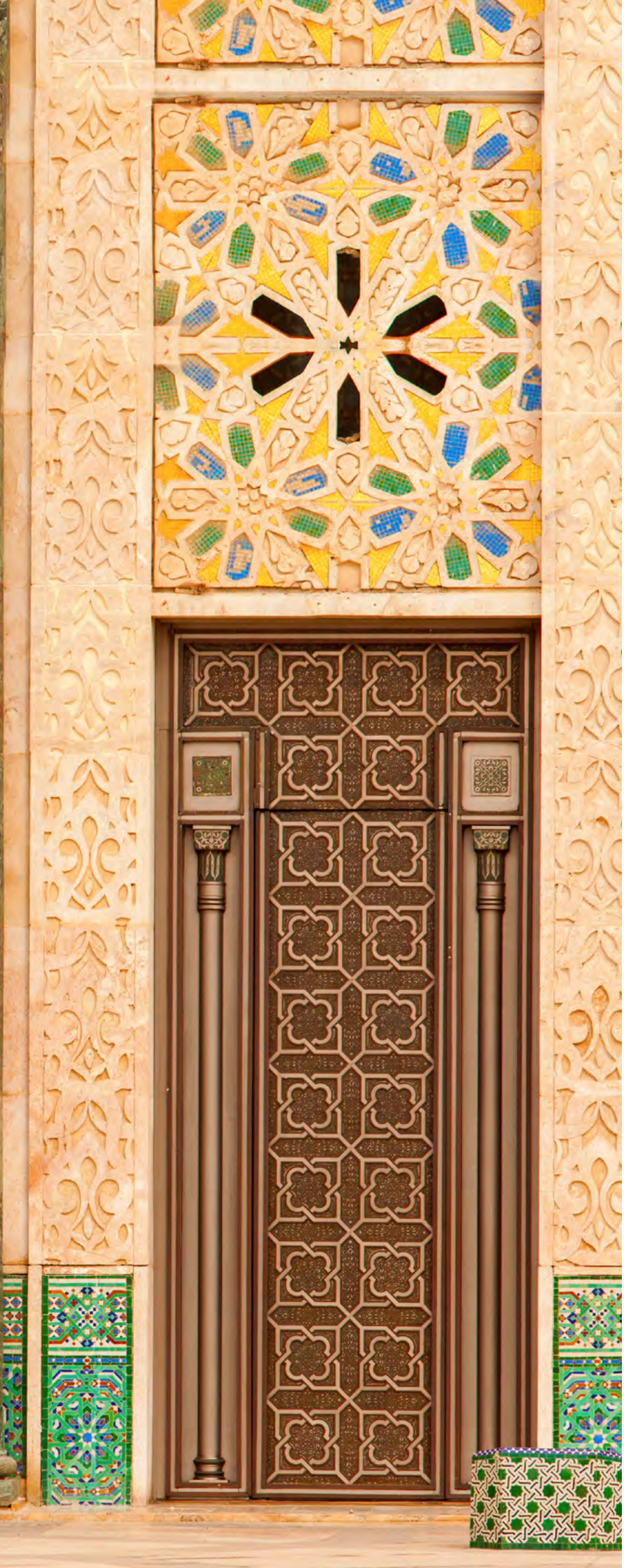
Revel in vibrant Rio de Janeiro while exploring the iconic sights, then experience Iguazú Falls, 275 linked cascades that comprise the largest waterfall system in the world.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts, 3 lunches & 3 dinners
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Tour Director
- Flights from Rio de Janeiro to Iguazú and Iguazú to Buenos Aires or v.v.
- All transfers

TRANSATLANTIC VOYAGES

2023-2025 VOYAGES





It doesn't get more iconic than a Transatlantic crossing. Begin your journey on the white sands of the Caribbean, and end it in historic Venice. Saunter down Barcelona's vibrant La Ramblas and find yourself just a few weeks later at Sugarloaf Mountain in Rio de Janeiro, or perhaps you're on your way to Portugal's Madeira Island or the birthplace of tango, Argentina. Wherever you're headed, there's no doubt it couldn't be more different from where you've departed – and so in lies the delicious intrigue and curiosity of the Transatlantic crossing.

While you make your way over this famous body of water, there's plenty to keep you entertained on board. Detoxify in our state-of-the-art Nordic Spa with a centuries-old Nordic bathing ritual, relax by the pool, curl up in the Explorers lounge or take a gentle stroll around the 360˚ Promenade Deck. Or take this time on board to learn about your next destination from the many guest lecturers that sail with us and feed your curiosity with our curated library and unique onboard art collections. And of course relish the extensive culinary offerings. With eight different dining options, including casual international fare at the World Café, alfresco dining on the Aquavit Terrace, elegant afternoon teas in the Wintergarden and Tuscan-style Italian cuisine at Manfredi's, you'll be spoilt for choice.

On these exceptionally diverse voyages, we invite you to cruise your way, whether that means focusing on rest or play.

HASSAN II MOSQUE, MOROCCO

SOUTHERN ATLANTIC CROSSING

BARCELONA – BUENOS AIRES *or vice versa*

22 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 6 COUNTRIES

EMBARK ON A HISTORIC PASSAGE. Sail the Mediterranean Sea to the shores of Africa. Discover the fabled architecture of Barcelona and Granada. See prosperous Casablanca and the vibrant city of Dakar, before crossing the Atlantic Ocean. Visit Recife and revel in the exuberance of Rio de Janeiro, Montevideo and Buenos Aires.

GOREE ISLAND, DAKAR, SENEGAL

DAY 1-2	**BARCELONA, SPAIN** Step on board your ship to begin your journey. Your overnight stay allows time to discover Barcelona. Stroll along Las Ramblas boulevard or admire the architecture of native son Antoni Gaudí.
DAY 3	**CRUISE THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA** Indulge yourself in the serene Wintergarden or spend time in The Library.
DAY 4	**GRANADA (MÁLAGA), SPAIN** Today you can experience firsthand the stuff of Andalusian dreams, an included tour features the 11th-century Alcazaba Palace.
DAY 5	**CASABLANCA, MOROCCO** Steeped in romance, Casablanca lures visitors with its heady mix of neo-Moorish splendour and French influence.
DAY 6-8	**CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN** Renew your body and spirit in our Scandinavian-inspired Spa, a Nordic sanctuary of holistic wellness. Unwind in the Sauna, refresh in the Snow Grotto or work out in the Fitness Centre.
DAY 9	**DAKAR, SENEGAL** Explore Dakar and its highlights, including the African Renaissance Monument, a bronze statue that is the tallest in Africa, created to commemorate Senegal's independence from France.
DAY 10-13	**CRUISE THE ATLANTIC OCEAN** Visit the well-curated Library, a literary traveller's dream, to read more about your favourite destinations.
DAY 14	**RECIFE, BRAZIL** Discover the colonial architecture that remains in Recife Antigo, the old city, and see how this colourful heart of the vibrant coastal metropolis delights its visitors with winding streets full of cafés, shops and restaurants.
DAY 15-16	**CRUISE THE SOUTH ATLANTIC OCEAN** Relax in The Living Room. Spacious seating, calming classical compositions performed by the Viking Resident Musicians and enriching activities foster camaraderie.
DAY 17	**RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL** Gaze at the iconic Christ the Redeemer statue perched atop Corcovado mountain and admire the azure-blue waters as they lazily wash the sun-kissed beaches of Copacabana and Ipanema.
DAY 18-19	**CRUISE THE SOUTH ATLANTIC OCEAN** Mingle with fellow travellers in the Explorers' Lounge and share your experiences.
DAY 20	**MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY** A panoramic tour features highlights such as the Legislative Palace, a grand neoclassical building, the Ciudad Vieja, or Old Town, and the Batlle y Ordóñez Park with the iconic La Caretta Monument.
DAY 21-22	**BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA** Be captivated by the bohemian flair of La Boca, marvel at the grand homes of Recoleta. Take in romantic melodies of tango during a show complete with singers, dancers and a tango orchestra. Disembark your ship in Buenos Aires.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

SOUTHERN ATLANTIC CROSSING

22 DAYS ❖ BARCELONA – BUENOS AIRES *or vice versa*

SET SAIL

2023 MARCH & NOVEMBER **2024** MARCH & OCTOBER **2025** MARCH

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 22-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting six countries and eight ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

RECIFE, BRAZIL

CASABLANCA, MOROCCO

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 136-139 & 199-202 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Madrid

2 NIGHTS | Barcelona

4 NIGHTS | Buenos Aires

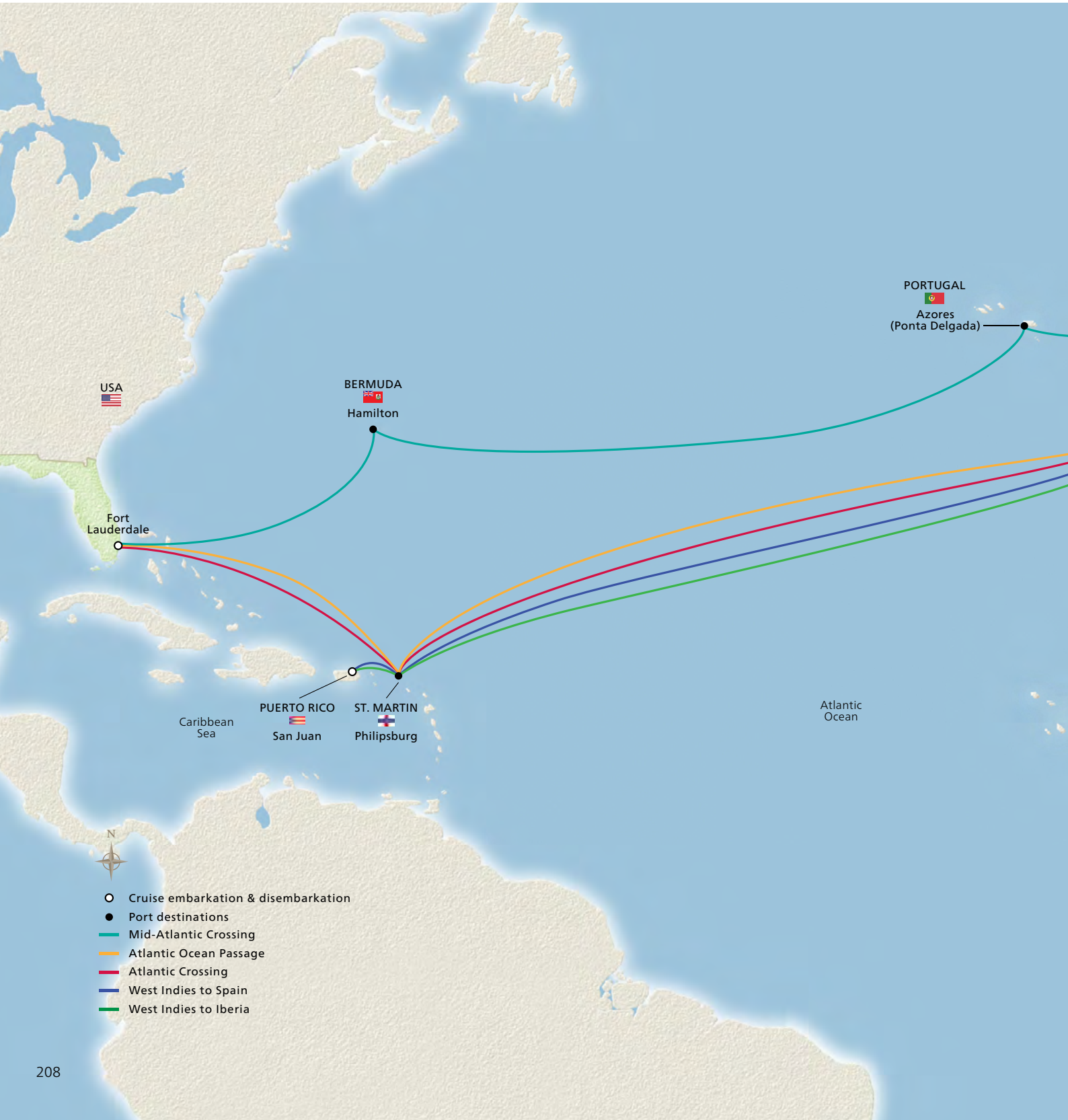
4 NIGHTS | Gateway to Patagonia

4 NIGHTS | Iguazu & Rio de Janeiro

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

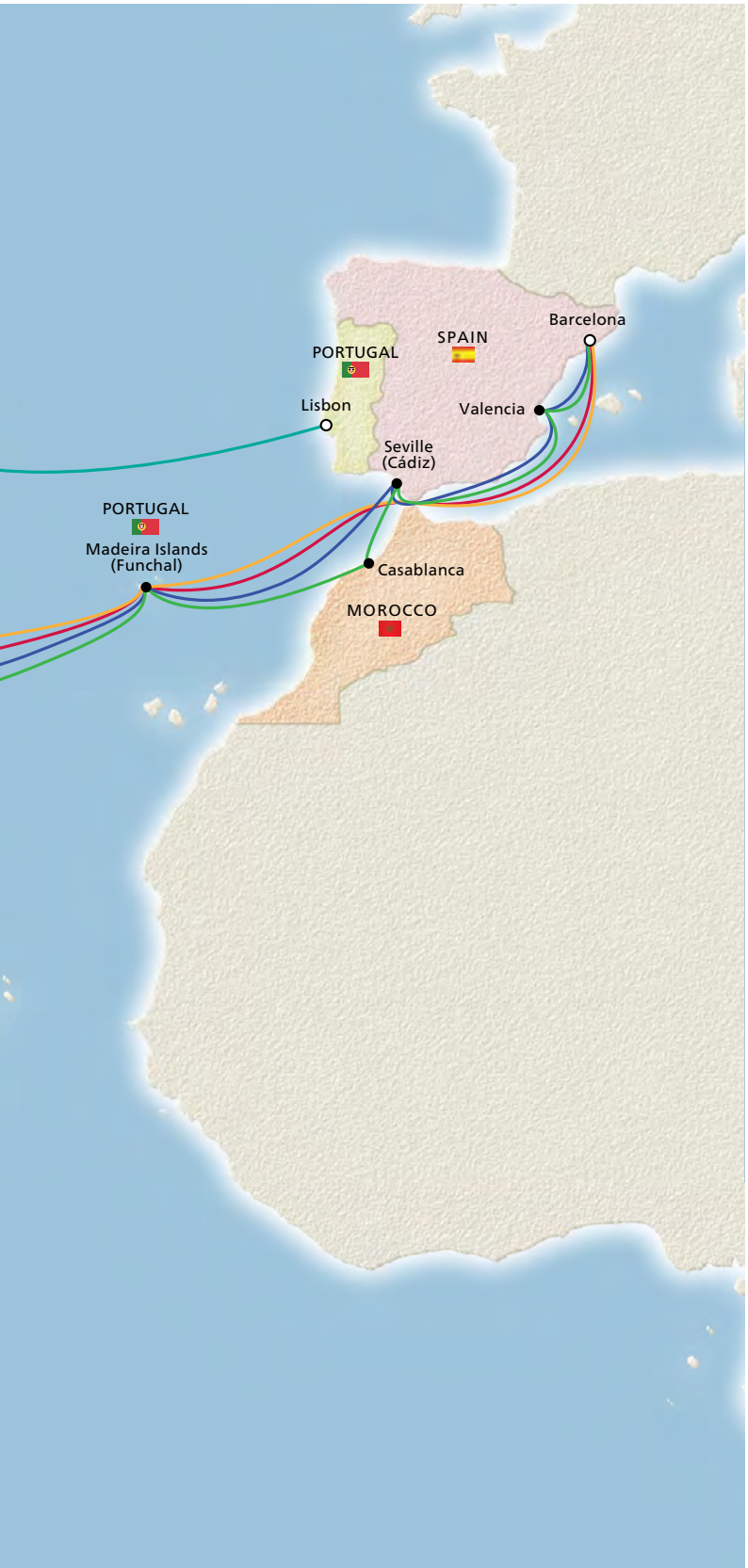
TRANSATLANTIC CROSSINGS

15, 14, OR 12 DAY VOYAGES BETWEEN
NORTH AMERICA, THE CARIBBEAN AND THE MEDITERRANEAN



JOIN VIKING ON A SINGULAR JOURNEY THAT SPANS CONTINENTS

Sail in the wake of ancient navigators during a leisurely Transatlantic crossing and cruise a quartet of legendary waters: the Caribbean, Atlantic, Strait of Gibraltar and Mediterranean. Journey from the Mediterranean Sea, home to some of history's greatest empires, across the storied Atlantic Ocean, its deep waters providing a centuries-old passageway between Europe and the Americas.



MID-ATLANTIC CROSSING

LISBON – FORT LAUDERDALE
12 DAYS ✣ 2 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 3 COUNTRIES
SET SAIL 2023 DECEMBER

ATLANTIC OCEAN PASSAGE

BARCELONA – FORT LAUDERDALE *or vice versa*
14 DAYS ✣ 2 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 2 COUNTRIES
SET SAIL 2023 MARCH & NOVEMBER; 2025 MARCH

ATLANTIC CROSSING

BARCELONA – FORT LAUDERDALE *or vice versa*
15 DAYS ✣ 3 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 4 COUNTRIES
SET SAIL 2024 MARCH & DECEMBER

WEST INDIES TO SPAIN

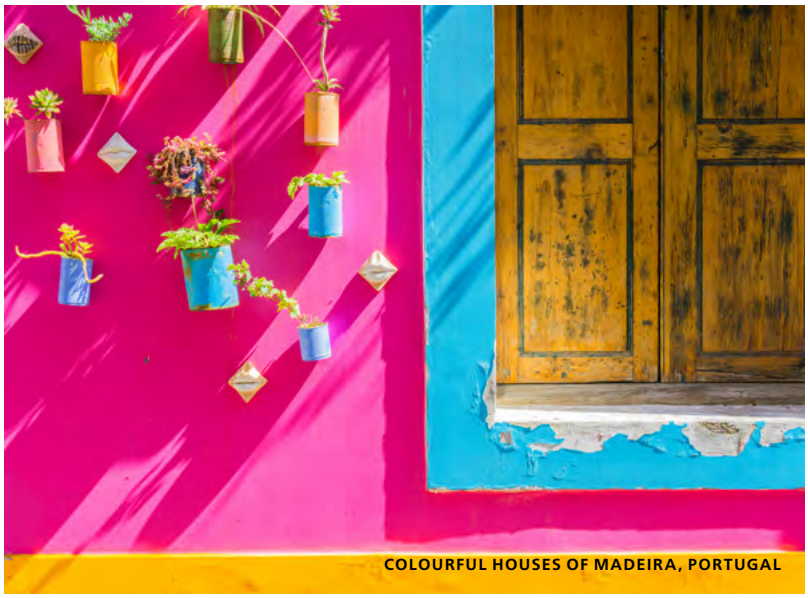
SAN JUAN – BARCELONA *or vice versa*
14 DAYS ✣ 4 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 4 COUNTRIES
SET SAIL 2023 MARCH & NOVEMBER

WEST INDIES TO IBERIA

BARCELONA – SAN JUAN
15 DAYS ✣ 5 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 5 COUNTRIES
SET SAIL 2024 OCTOBER

VIKING OCEAN SHIP, WEST INDIES

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



COLOURFUL HOUSES OF MADEIRA, PORTUGAL

LA SAGRADA FAMÍLIA, BARCELONA, SPAIN

GAUDÍ ARCHITECTURE & LA SAGRADA FAMÍLIA

Admire the surreal works of creative architectural genius Antoni Gaudí. View some of his finest work at Park Güell, covering almost 50 acres and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Approach La Sagrada Família by foot and be rewarded with remarkable views of its distinctive exterior. Along the Passeig de Gràcia, pass the Casa Batlló, or House of Bones, and the hulking Casa Milà.

AZORES WHALE & DOLPHIN WATCHING

Embark on an exciting tour to seek out whales and dolphins. The Azores is one of the best locations in the world to spot these magnificent creatures. Climb on board your ship and set out into the open water. During your expedition, you will board a rigid inflatable boat (RIB) with a biologist guide, who will explain how marine life is respected in the Azores.

ST. MARTIN BY LAND & SEA

Journey by land and sea across both the French and Dutch sides of this friendly island nation. Visit scenic viewpoints at Oyster Pond, Coralita Lookout Point, Great Bay and the island's capital, Marigot. Board a power maxi cat vessel, which will take you to two of the best snorkelling locations around the island including Maho Beach to explore the exotic marineworld.

BEST OF MADEIRA

See verdant fields and traditional triangular-shaped houses emblematic of Madeira's bucolic charm. Visit Camacha, the famous center of Madeira's willow craft industry, to explore a local wickerwork store. Continue to Pico do Arieiro, the island's second highest point, before visiting the local trout hatchery in Ribeiro Frio. Your tour's highlight will be a visit to the delightful village of Santana.

ENGLISH TALES & HIGH TEA

Travel back to the days of English colonialism with a tour of historic sights, then enjoy a traditional high tea. See the early 17th-century Heydon Trust Chapel and Fort Scaur, with its scenic vistas and stone ramparts and pause for photos at charming Somerset Bridge. Stop at a quaint Bermuda venue for an island-influenced traditional English cream tea, complete with an assortment of cookies, English scones, clotted cream and jam.

SPAIN'S FAMOUS PORCELAIN & HORCHATA

Witness world-famous Lladró porcelain manufacturing and sample a drink that's synonymous with Valencia. At the Lladró Museum tour the facility and how molds are poured and fired in huge kilns. In the Old Town of Valencia, stop at a horchateria to enjoy a horchata, a refreshing mix of water, sugar and tiger nuts.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

TRANSATLANTIC CROSSINGS

15, 14, OR 12 DAY VOYAGES

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

EXPLORE LONGER

NEW 21-Day Atlantic & Mediterranean Horizons
Fort Lauderdale – Rome
7 Guided Tours ⁜ 7 Countries

NEW 22-Day Mediterranean to Caribbean Sojourn
Rome – San Juan
10 Guided Tours ⁜ 8 Countries

26-Day Caribbean & Mediterranean Odyssey
San Juan – Venice *or vice versa*
14 Guided Tours ⁜ 9 Countries

NEW 29-Day Mediterranean & South Atlantic
Rome – Bueno Aires
12 Guided Tours ⁜ 9 Countries

24-Day Mediterranean Explorer & Crossing
Rome – Fort Lauderdale
12 Guided Tours ⁜ 7 Countries

22-Day Atlantic Crossing & Mediterranean
Fort Lauderdale – Rome
7 Guided Tours ⁜ 7 Countries

VALENCIA, SPAIN

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 142-144 & 200 for more information.

1 NIGHT | Fort Lauderdale
2 NIGHTS | San Juan
2 NIGHTS | Barcelona
2 NIGHTS | Miami
2 NIGHTS | Madrid
2 NIGHTS | Lisbon

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

WORLD & GRAND VOYAGES

2023-2025 VOYAGES

Why decide between Spain and Singapore when you can see both? Our grand voyages are a class of sailings that take you further, for longer. These memorable itineraries combine two or more popular itineraries in one seamless voyage, so you'll never have to choose one incredible destination over another again.

Traverse the globe on one of our World Cruise voyages, including the 180-day circumnavigation, where you can explore 37 countries and 85 ports, visiting dozens of the world's most iconic cities and lesser-known destinations, immersing you in local cultures and idyllic isles in the faraway lands.

Experience the trip of a lifetime with our 121-Day Viking World Journeys. With multiple overnight stays across the east and west, this larger-than-life journey bridges oceans and continents, delving deep into a kaleidoscope of cultures.

See diverse natural treasures on our 79-day Australia, Asia & Alaska itinerary from Sydney to Vancouver. If you want to think bigger, experience the trip of a lifetime on a pacific adventure: the 93-day grand pacific explorer. Sailing from Auckland to Vancouver, this incredible itinerary melds six voyages into one.

Whichever World or Grand Voyage you choose, you'll experience our signature cultural immersion, destination insights and incredible value, all on board one of the world's most beautiful and comfortable ships. The entire globe is within your reach with our world and grand voyages.

MT FUJI, FUJIYOSHIDA, JAPAN

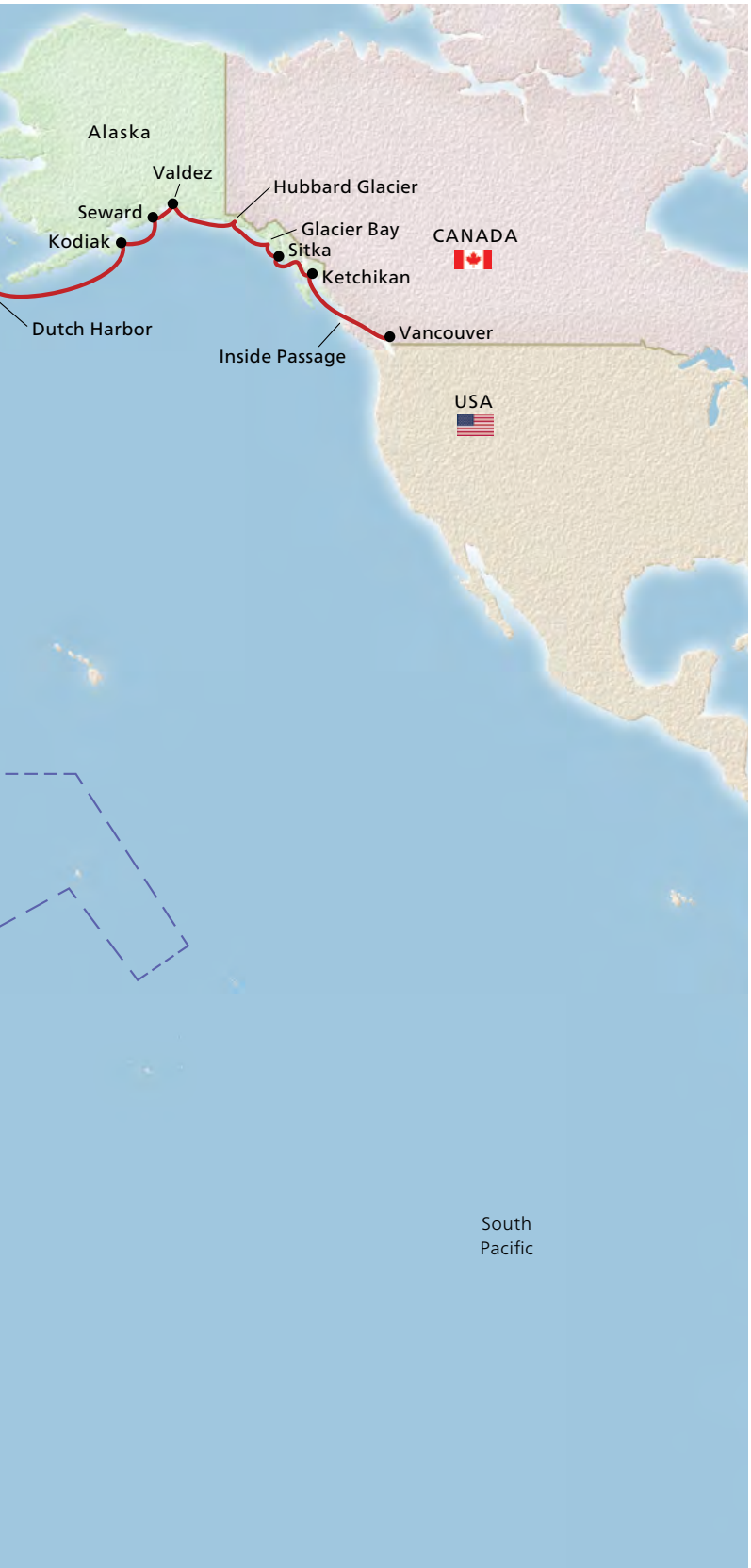
GRAND VOYAGES

93, 79 OR 37 DAY VOYAGES TO VANCOUVER DEPARTING FROM AUCKLAND, SYDNEY OR HONG KONG

VOYAGES OF LIMITLESS DISCOVERIES

Achieve countless milestones by visiting the world's most iconic cities and lesser known towns on an extended Grand Voyage, that combines two or more itineraries in one seamless journey. Our signature cultural immersion, destination insights and great value place the entire globe within reach.

Wherever in the world you choose to sail, our state-of-the-art small ships are designed to take you right into the heart of your destination, and with fewer sea days and more time spent in port, a Viking Grand Voyage will allow you to immerse yourself in the world's cultures and history for longer.



GRAND PACIFIC EXPLORER

AUCKLAND – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*
93 DAYS ⁜ 45 GUIDED TOURS ⁜ 12 COUNTRIES

AUSTRALIA, ASIA & ALASKA

SYDNEY – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*
79 DAYS ⁜ 36 GUIDED TOURS ⁜ 11 COUNTRIES

FAR EAST & ALASKA

HONG KONG – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*
37 DAYS ⁜ 16 GUIDED TOURS ⁜ 5 COUNTRIES

ENJOY, IT'S ALL INCLUDED

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- **Grand Pacific Explorer:** 93-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 12 countries and 46 ports
- **Australia, Asia & Alaska:** 79-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 11 countries and 39 ports
- **Far East & Alaska:** 37-day cruise in a private veranda stateroom, visiting 5 countries and 19 ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Become immersed in your destinations through lectures on or performances of music, art, cooking, dance and history
- All onboard meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Coffee and tea any time on board
- 24-hour room service
- Access to Nordic Spa facilities
- Free Wi-Fi
- Self-service laundry
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

YELLOW-EYED PENGUIN, OTAGO, NEW ZEALAND

TRADITIONAL CRAFTS, LOMBOK, INDONESIA

DAY 1-2	AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 3	ROTORUA (TAURANGA), NEW ZEALAND
DAY 4	NAPIER, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 5	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 6	CHRISTCHURCH, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 7	DUNEDIN, NEW ZEALAND
DAY 8	CRUISE THE FOVEAUX STRAIT
DAY 9	CRUISE THE TASMAN SEA
DAY 10	HOBART, TASMANIA, AUSTRALIA
DAY 11	CRUISE THE BASS STRAIT
DAY 12	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 13	CRUISE THE GIPPSLAND COAST
DAY 14	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
DAY 15	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

Guests travelling on the 79-day *Australia, Asia & Alaska* cruise, embark today.

DAY 16	NEWCASTLE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 17	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 18	BRISBANE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 19	CRUISE THE AUSTRALIAN COAST
DAY 20	WHITSUNDAY ISLANDS (AIRLIE BEACH), AUSTRALIA
DAY 21	TOWNSVILLE, AUSTRALIA
DAY 22	CAIRNS, AUSTRALIA
DAY 23	CRUISE THE CORAL SEA
DAY 24	THURSDAY ISLAND, AUSTRALIA
DAY 25	CRUISE THE ARAFURA SEA
DAY 26-27	DARWIN, AUSTRALIA
DAY 28	CRUISE THE TIMOR SEA
DAY 29	KOMODO, INDONESIA
DAY 30	LOMBOK, INDONESIA
DAY 31-32	BALI (BENOA), INDONESIA
DAY 33	SURABAYA, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 34	SEMARANG, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 35-36	JAKARTA, JAVA, INDONESIA
DAY 37	CRUISE THE JAVA SEA
DAY 38	SINGAPORE
DAY 39	KUALA LUMPUR (PORT KLANG), MALAYSIA
DAY 40	CRUISE THE JAVA SEA
DAY 41	CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

GARDEN CITY, SINGAPORE

DAY 42-44	BANGKOK (LAEM CHABANG), THAILAND
DAY 45-46	SIHANOUKVILLE, CAMBODIA
DAY 47	CRUISE THE GULF OF THAILAND
DAY 48-50	HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM
DAY 51	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 52	HUE (CHAN MAY), VIETNAM
DAY 53-54	HA LONG BAY, VIETNAM
DAY 55	CRUISE THE SOUTH CHINA SEA
DAY 56	HONG KONG, CHINA
DAY 57-58	HONG KONG, CHINA

Guests travelling on the 37-day *Far East & Alaska* cruise, embark today.

DAY 59	CRUISE THE EAST CHINA SEA
DAY 60	TAIPEI (KEELUNG), TAIWAN
DAY 61	CRUISE THE EAST CHINA SEA
DAY 62	NAGASAKI, JAPAN
DAY 63	KAGOSHIMA, JAPAN
DAY 64	BEPPU, JAPAN
DAY 65-66	HIROSHIMA, JAPAN
DAY 67	OSAKA, JAPAN
DAY 68-69	SHIMIZU, JAPAN
DAY 70-72	TOKYO, JAPAN
DAY 73	CRUISE THE TSUGARU STRAIT
DAY 74-75	SAPPORO (OTARU), JAPAN
DAY 76-77	CRUISE THE SEA OF OKHOTSK
DAY 78-80	SAIL THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN
DAY 81	CROSS THE INTERNATIONAL DATELINE
DAY 81	CRUISE THE BERING SEA
DAY 83	DUTCH HARBOR, UNITED STATES
DAY 84	CRUISE THE GULF OF ALASKA
DAY 85	KODIAK, UNITED STATES
DAY 86	SEWARD, UNITED STATES
DAY 87	VALDEZ, UNITED STATES
DAY 88	CRUISE YAKUTAT BAY
DAY 89	CRUISE GLACIER BAY
DAY 90	SITKA, UNITED STATES
DAY 91	KETCHIKAN, UNITED STATES
DAY 92	CRUISE THE INSIDE PASSAGE
DAY 93	VANCOUVER, CANADA

OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

AMERICA'S CUP SAILING, AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND

BOROBUDUR TEMPLE, INDONESIA

AMERICA'S CUP SAILING

Embark on a nautical adventure on board an authentic America's Cup racing yacht on this thrilling excursion. You will be met by your expert crew and provided with a safety briefing. As you glide out into the waters of Auckland Harbour and the Hauraki Gulf, you will be encouraged to participate as a crew member. Take the helm, or if you are feeling energetic, take charge of the grinders as you assist the crew on board.

BOROBUDUR TEMPLE

Behold an enormous 2,000-year-old terraced temple that rises, pyramid-like, amid emerald forests and fields. Travel through the "Garden of Java" to reach 9th-century Borobudur, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The temple is remarkable not just for its beauty but for the symbolism of its design which mimics the shape of a lotus and represents Buddhist views of the cosmos. Enjoy an included lunch before returning to the ship.

TOKYO JAPAN

Tokyo is a spellbinding blend of neon splendor and tranquil Shinto shrines, towering skyscrapers and meditative Zen gardens Founded as the tiny fishing village of Edo, Tokyo's history was shaped by emperors and shoguns. As the Edo period progressed, it grew into one of the world's largest cities, as it remains today. Explore this trhiving city on an included tour highlighting a changing skyline and remnants of its tranquil past.

JUMPING CROCS

From Darwin head to the Adelaide River floodplains and cruise along the Adelaide River to witness breathtaking close-up views of one of Australia's great natural curiosities – jumping crocodiles. Your guide will help you keep watch for the tell-tale ripples of an approaching reptile. Then wait for the moment when it leaps out of the water to almost its full body length. It is a sight you will not soon forget.

ULTIMATE HIROSHIMA

A full-day exploration of Japan's symbolic city of peace. Witness the miraculous, decades-long recovery of Hiroshima and take inspiration from its remarkable restoration. View Atomic Bomb Dome and visit Hiroshima Peace Memorial Park and Museum. After lunch, sail to the island of Itsukushima and tour its Shinto shrine. Built over water, at high tide the shrine appears to be floating in the sea.

ALASKAN LODGE & SEAFOOD

Visit one of the oldest fishing resorts in Alaska, embark on a thrilling jet boat ride witnessing soaring eagles, porpoises and seals as well as other marine life. Your captain will steer your boat to the Silverking Lodge, where you will enjoy an array of waterside activities. Peek through the underwater dock camera and observe anglers bringing back their catch. Venture back to the lodge for a hearty seafood feast.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

GRAND VOYAGES

93, 73 OR 37 DAY VOYAGES TO VANCOUVER

SET SAIL: GRAND PACIFIC EXPLORER

2023 SEPTEMBER | **2024** FEBRUARY & SEPTEMBER | **2025** MARCH

SET SAIL: AUSTRALIA, ASIA & ALASKA

2023 SOLD OUT | **2024** FEBRUARY & SEPTEMBER | **2025** MARCH

SET SAIL: FAR EAST & ALASKA

2023 APRIL & SEPTEMBER | **2024** APRIL & SEPTEMBER | **2025** MAY

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit viking.com or contact your local Viking travel agent

HO CHIN MINH CITY, VIETNAM

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 174-177 and pages 199-202 for more information.

2 NIGHTS | Auckland

4 NIGHTS | Auckland & Tongariro National Park

2 NIGHTS | Sydney

6 NIGHTS | The Best of Australia

2 NIGHTS | Hong Kong

2 NIGHTS | Vancouver

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. Please see pages 246-249 for full terms and conditions. For more information visit viking.com/oceans

VIKING WORLD VOYAGE I

FORT LAUDERDALE – NEW YORK

180 DAYS | 83 GUIDED TOURS | 37 COUNTRIES

LISBON, PORTUGAL

PHUKET, THAILAND

CIRCUMNAVIGATE THE WORLD

Traverse the globe on an unforgettable voyage across vast oceans to destinations on five continents. Witness ancient wonders from the Mediterranean to the Red Sea. Explore the British Isles and the rugged beauty of the far north. Immerse yourself in intriguing cities with overnights in Istanbul, Singapore, London and more, as you experience the world like never before.

BONUS INCLUSIONS IN YOUR 2024-2025 VIKING WORLD CRUISE:

- Business class international airfare
- Ground transfers to/from the ship (within the embarkation and disembarkation cities only)
- Our Silver Spirits Beverage Package, including virtually all drinks on board
- Complimentary visa services*

*When using Viking recommended Visa service

PLUS, BOOK BY 30 JUNE 2023 AND RECEIVE:

- AU$2,800 per person per person shore excursions credit, which can be used toward optional shore excursions or overland tours
- AU$1,400 per person per person shipboard credit, which can be used toward spa services, onboard shops and laundry
- Additional AU$1,400 per person person shipboard credit for all *Viking Explorer Society Members*

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS:

- Save 25% on the Single Supplement — available on selected stateroom categories
- Pay in Full and Save — Pay in full by 15 Nov 2023 and save up to $9,000 per couple

SET SAIL

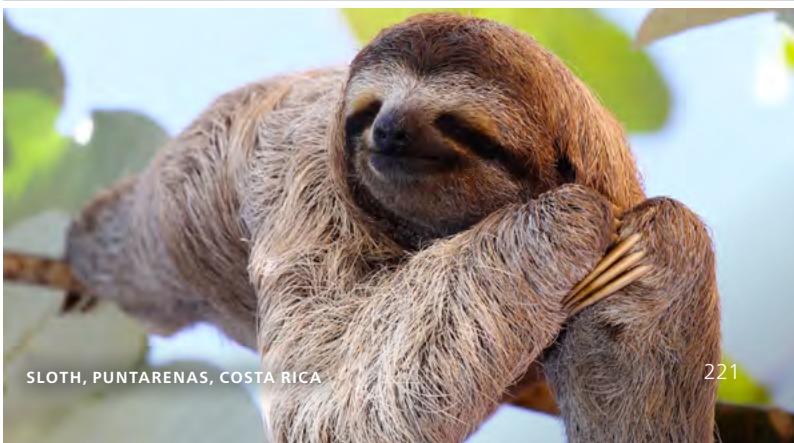
19 DECEMBER 2024

SHORTER JOURNEY

NEW 163-Day Viking World Voyage II

This itinerary combines the *Viking World Journey* with *British Isles Explorer, Iceland & Norway's Arctic Explorer & Iconic Iceland, Greenland & Canada.*

HONOLULU, USA

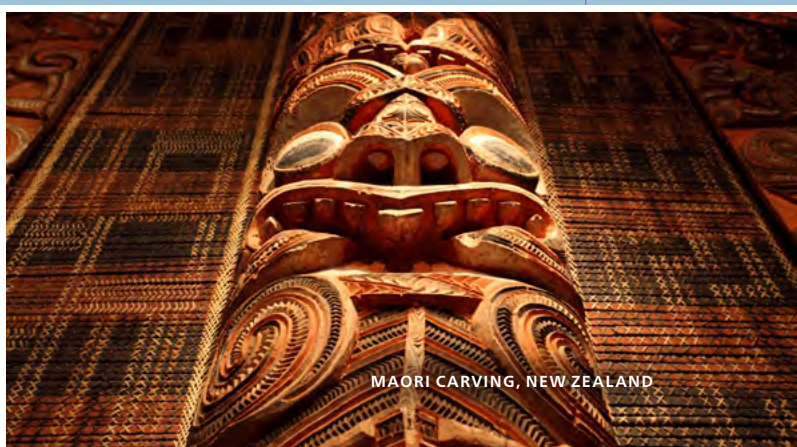

SLOTH, PUNTARENAS, COSTA RICA

VIKING WORLD CRUISE

FORT LAUDERDALE – LONDON

138 DAYS | 57 GUIDED TOURS | 28 COUNTRIES

MARIACHI MAN, MEXICO



MAORI CARVING, NEW ZEALAND

JOIN US ON A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY

Set sail on board *Viking Neptune* or *Viking Sky* as they traverse the globe. Explore the world's majestic cities and immerse yourself in local cultures during overnight stays in 11 ports. Discover the idyllic isles and the faraway lands of the South Pacific and the colonial treasures of Asia.

BONUS INCLUSIONS IN YOUR 2024-2025 VIKING WORLD CRUISE:

- Business class international airfare
- Ground transfers to/from the ship (within the embarkation and disembarkation cities only)
- Our Silver Spirits Beverage Package, including virtually all drinks on board
- Complimentary visa services*

*When using Viking recommended Visa service

PLUS, BOOK BY 30 JUNE 2023 AND RECEIVE:

- US$1,000 per person per person per person shore excursions credit, which can be used toward optional shore excursions or overland tours
- US$1,000 per person per person per person shipboard credit, which can be used toward spa services, onboard shops and laundry
- Additional US$1,000 per person per person person shipboard credit for all *Viking Explorer Society Members*

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS:

- Save 25% on the Single Supplement — available on selected stateroom categories
- Pay in Full and Save — Pay in full by 15 Nov 2023 and save up to $9,000 per couple

SET SAIL

20 & 23 DECEMBER 2023; 19 DECEMBER 2024

PARIS, FRANCE

COLOMBO, SRI LANKA

ATHENS, GREECE

VIKING WORLD JOURNEYS

LOS ANGELES – LONDON

121 DAYS | 50 GUIDED TOURS | 23 COUNTRIES

BORA BORA, FRENCH POLYNESIA

HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM

SET SAIL ON A JOURNEY OF A LIFETIME

Join us for a grand voyage of discovery as you cruise from Los Angeles to England's majestic capital. Explore the picturesque isles of French Polynesia and cross the South Pacific to New Zealand and Australia. Immerse yourself in Asia's cultural treasures and sail the Arabian Sea to behold ancient antiquities of the Middle East.

BONUS INCLUSIONS IN YOUR 2024-2025 VIKING WORLD CRUISE:

- Business class international airfare
- Ground transfers to/from the ship (within the embarkation and disembarkation cities only)
- Our Silver Spirits Beverage Package, including virtually all drinks on board
- Complimentary visa services*

*When using Viking recommended Visa service

PLUS, BOOK BY 30 JUNE 2023 AND RECEIVE:

- US$1,000 per person per person per person shore excursions credit, which can be used toward optional shore excursions or overland tours
- US$1,000 per person per person per person shipboard credit, which can be used toward spa services, onboard shops and laundry
- Additional US$1,000 per person per person person shipboard credit for all *Viking Explorer Society Members*

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS:

- Save 25% on the Single Supplement — available on selected stateroom categories
- Pay in Full and Save — Pay in full by 15 Nov 2023 and save up to $9,000 per couple

SET SAIL

06 & 09 JANUARY 2024; 05 JANUARY 2025

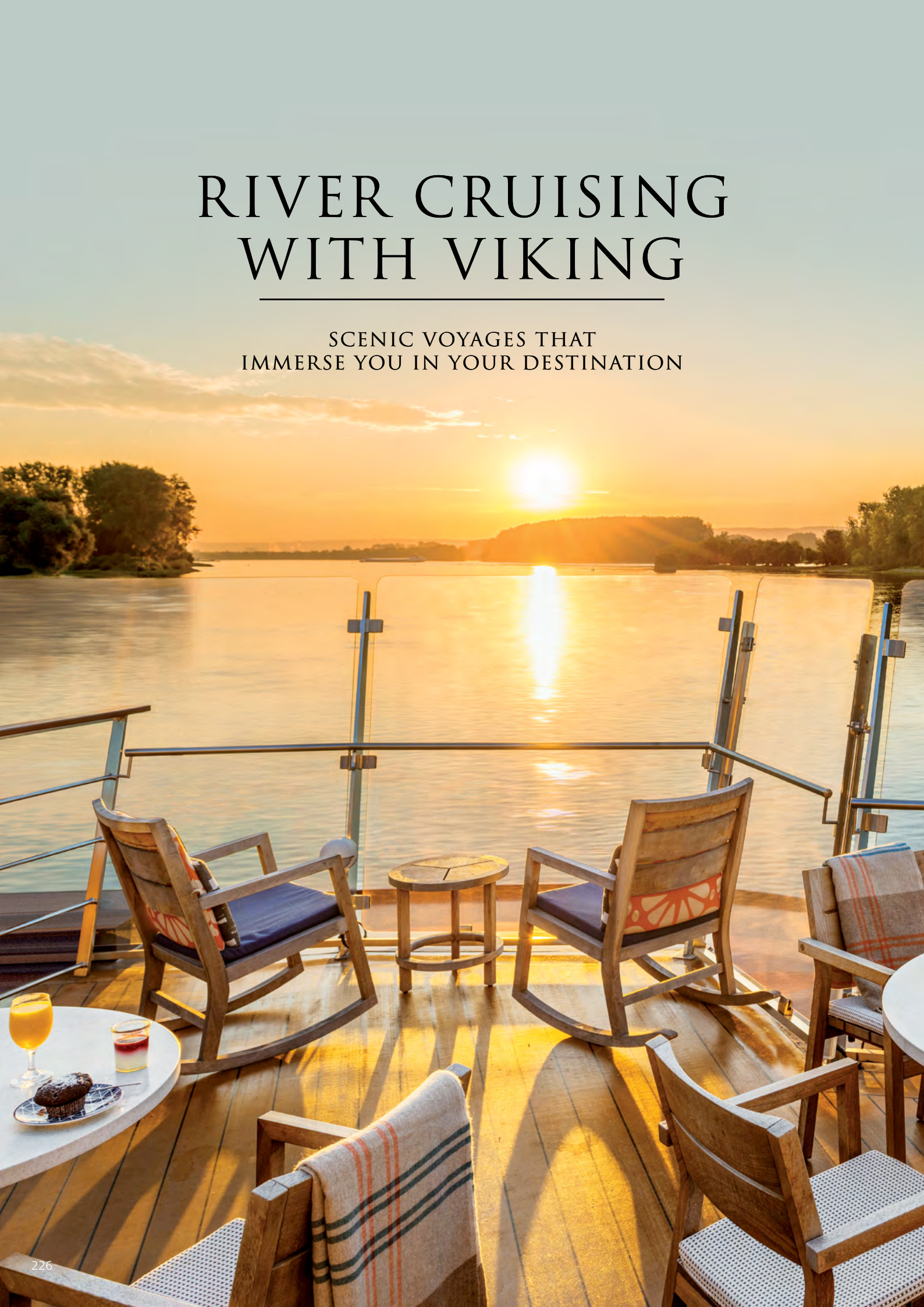
LUXOR, EGYPT

LISBON, PORTUGAL

ISTANBUL, TURKEY

RIVER CRUISING WITH VIKING

SCENIC VOYAGES THAT IMMERSE YOU IN YOUR DESTINATION



As the world's leading river cruise line, we are known for creating exceptional itineraries that bring you closer to the cultures of the world. Not only that, our innovative, multi-award-winning river ships boast all the amenities of a fine hotel, offering beautiful, Scandinavian-inspired design, spacious, light-filled rooms and more al fresco dining options than any other river cruise line.

On board our Viking ships enjoy the ever-changing scenery along the river banks and then sail right into the heart of the world's greatest cities and most charming towns. Unpack just once and settle into a style of travelling that is as easy as it is enriching, with a new opportunity to explore up close and in depth every day of your journey.

A focus on cultural enrichment brings immersive experiences on shore and on board — and only The Viking Way offers guests itineraries that feature Local Life, Working World and Privileged Access experiences. When evening falls, enjoy a fabulous dinner alfresco on the Aquavit Terrance, in the elegant restaurant with its sparkling views over the water, or step ashore to soak up the atmosphere of the destination you're moored in.

Offering a stress-free, immersive and thoroughly enjoyable way to travel, it's little wonder more and more people are choosing to take in the world's incredible beauty from the comfort of a Viking river ship.

AQUAVIT TERRACE, VIKING LONGSHIP

EXPLORE THE WATERWAYS OF EUROPE

Journeys of Discovery

Where in continental Europe do you want to go? With Viking you can experience the history and enchanted scenery along the grand waterways of Central Europe, or witness the rolling vineyards and castles of France and Portugal.

Shown is a selection of our most popular European itineraries. For more details, visit *viking.com/rivers*

VIKING LONGSHIP, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

GRAND EUROPEAN CRUISE

AMSTERDAM – BUDAPEST *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ✣ 12 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 4 COUNTRIES

TRAVEL THROUGH THE HEART OF EUROPE

Admire Rhine Valley vistas from a 900-year-old castle. Sample the food and wine of Austria's Wachau Valley. Learn the Viennese waltz and linger in Budapest's Café Gerbeaud. Indulge all your senses on this 15-day journey spanning the best of Europe. Our most iconic itinerary traces the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers between the windmill-dotted waterways of Holland and the stunning landscapes of Hungary, with engaging encounters at every bend.

EUROPEAN SOJOURN

AMSTERDAM – BUCHAREST *or vice versa*

23 DAYS ✣ 19 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 8 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE THREE RIVERS & EIGHT COUNTRIES

Cruise Amsterdam's canals. See castles on the Rhine. Behold the grandeur of Vienna. Celebrate folk traditions in Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania. These travel icons — and more —await you on a 23-day journey combining our *Grand European Cruise* and *Passage to Eastern Europe* cruises. Discover eight countries in Western, Central and Eastern Europe while cruising the Rhine, Main and Danube. Enjoy a lifetime's worth of experiences on a single voyage.

LYON, PROVENCE & THE RHINELAND

AMSTERDAM – AVIGNON *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ✣ 14 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 4 COUNTRIES

MEDIEVAL TOWNS AND FINE CUISINE

Discover the turreted fortresses, grand cathedrals, historic cities, medieval towns and spectacular scenery of the Middle Rhine—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Taste the region's renowned white wines, the roots of its terraced vineyards reaching back to Roman times. Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes and excite your palate in Lyon, capital of French gastronomy. This journey reveals a rich tapestry of diverse cultures and inspiring landscapes.

RHINE GETAWAY

BASEL – AMSTERDAM *or vice versa*

8 DAYS ⁜ 6 GUIDED TOURS ⁜ 4 COUNTRIES

CASTLES & CATHEDRALS

Explore one of Europe's best-loved rivers, the Rhine. Discover the turreted fortresses, grand cathedrals, historic cities, medieval towns and spectacular scenery of the Middle Rhine — a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Taste the region's renowned white wines, the roots of its terraced vineyards reaching back to Roman times. Savour the various culinary traditions of Alsace. From Amsterdam and Cologne to Basel, this journey reveals a rich landscape of beauty and culture.

PORTUGAL'S RIVER OF GOLD

LISBON – PORTO

10 DAYS ⁜ 8 GUIDED TOURS ⁜ 2 COUNTRIES

ENJOY THE DOURO'S BEAUTY & HISTORY

Experience the renaissance of Lisbon, newly invigorated with trending galleries and restaurants. Explore two of Iberia's oldest university towns: Coimbra, Portugal and Salamanca, Spain. Roam the port warehouses of Porto. Enjoy traditional cuisine, wine and fado singing. Cruise the Douro River Valley, the world's oldest demarcated wine region and a UNESCO Site. Our 10-day cruisetour includes a hotel stay in Lisbon and the added bonus of a visit to Spain.

FRANCE'S FINEST

PARIS – AVIGNON *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ⁜ 13 GUIDED TOURS ⁜ 1 COUNTRY

EXPLORE PARIS, BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

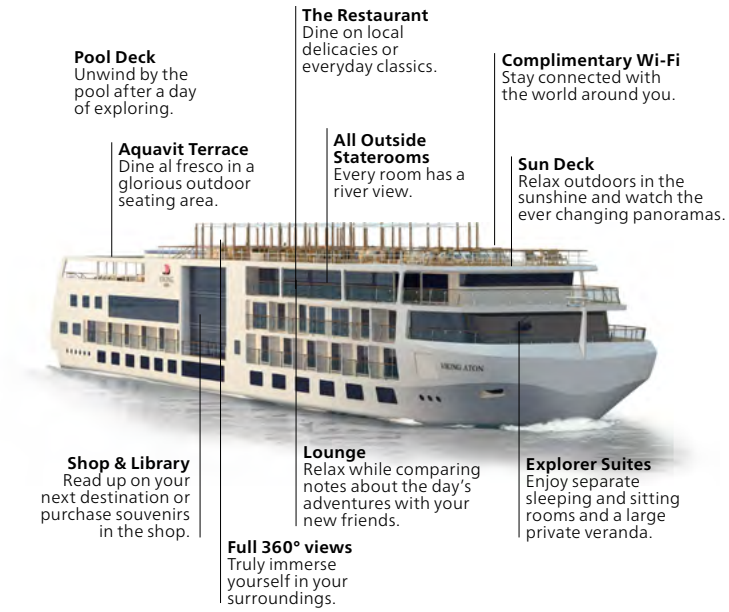
Pay your respects at Normandy's World War II beaches. Walk in Joan of Arc's footsteps at Rouen. Luxuriate in Paris's sophistication. Savour Lyon's culinary heritage. Toast the Beaujolais vineyards. Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes. Celebrate the Provençal lifestyle. Art, cuisine, style, *joie de vivre* — if you love everything Français, this is for you: a 15-day journey that combines our popular *Paris & the Heart of Normandy* and *Lyon & Provence* cruises into one tour de force.

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/rivers

A JOURNEY DOWN THE NILE

On board the most elegant ship in Egypt

Peel back the layers on one of history's greatest civilisations. Stand in the shadows of the pyramids of Cairo, visit the temples of Luxor and explore the desert outpost of Aswan as you sail the world's longest river. Our brand new vessels, *Viking Osiris* and *Viking Aton* have been designed specifically for the Nile, with the highest standards of comfort and elegance in mind. With French balconies, hotel-style beds in every spacious stateroom and public areas bathed in light, these new vessels are the most sophisticated river ships sailing in the region.



PHARAOHS & PYRAMIDS

CAIRO – CAIRO

12 DAYS ✣ 11 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 1 COUNTRY

SET SAIL JAN – MAY & AUG – DEC 2024; 2025

EXPLORE AMERICA'S HEARTLAND

Step onboard the newest ship on the Mississippi

Travelling on board our custom vessel, *Viking Mississippi*, guests will have the chance to explore fascinating cities and towns in Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin and Minnesota.

Hop between roaring jazz clubs and famous eateries in festive New Orleans. In Hannibal, see where Mark Twain grew up and where he drew inspiration for his most celebrated novels. Visit key Civil War sites in historic Vicksburg. Make a rock 'n' roll pilgrimage to Graceland, the legendary home of Elvis Presley in Memphis. Admire the heritage architecture and quaint antique stores of La Crosse.

Our unique Mississippi itineraries will reveal the heart and soul of America like never before — and we can't wait for you to experience them.

HEART OF THE DELTA

NEW ORLEANS – MEMPHIS *or vice versa*

8 DAYS ✣ 5 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 1 COUNTRY

AMERICA'S GREAT RIVER

ST. PAUL – NEW ORLEANS *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ✣ 11 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 1 COUNTRY

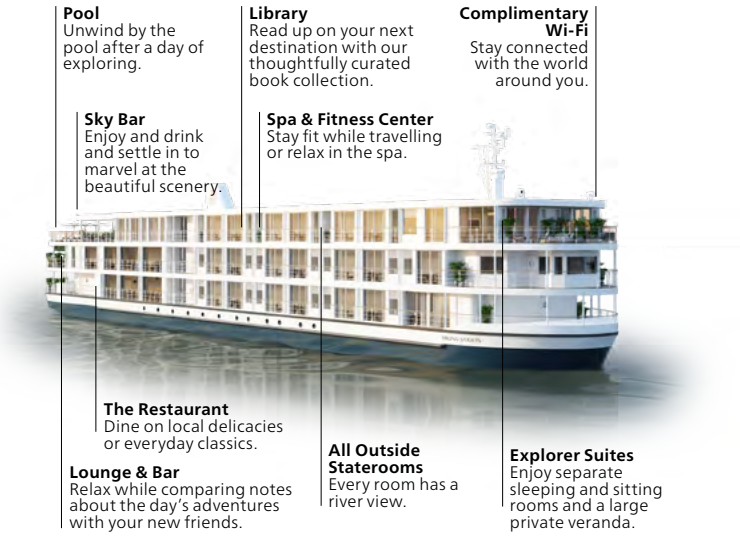
NEW ORLEANS, USA

MARVELS OF THE MEKONG

An intimate journey on the Mekong River's newest ship

Purpose-built to navigate the majestic Mekong River, the *Viking Saigon* is an intimate home on the water, accommodating an exclusive 80 guests. *Viking Saigon* offers chic staterooms with plush beds and outdoor verandas, light and bright public spaces and our al fresco Sky Bar.

Our 15-day *Magnificent Mekong* itinerary from Vietnam to Cambodia offers up an intoxicating fusion of East and West in scenic sights and manmade wonders. From 2022, explore ancient pagodas and 12th century temples, lush forests and picturesque waterfalls on this memorable voyage that will inspire awe and delight at every turn.



MAGNIFICENT MEKONG

HO CHI MINH CITY – HANOI *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ✣ 16 GUIDED TOURS ✣ 2 COUNTRIES

FISHNETS, VIETNAM

VIKING EXPEDITIONS

PERFECTING EXPEDITION VOYAGES

With Viking Expeditions, journey to the unexplored wilderness of Antarctica and uncover the beauty of North America's Great Lakes. We have reenvisioned expedition voyages for true explorers to facilitate exploration and scientific discovery.

Our ships are purpose-built for expeditions to optimise exploring the remotest parts of the world in comfort. Featuring our signature serene Scandinavian design, they are small enough to navigate remote areas but large enough to provide speed, superior handling, and stability in rough seas. Our vessels merge comfort and exploration in an unprecedented way.

As 'The Thinking Person's Cruise Line', we believe travel should be a gateway to insight and discovery. We design our itineraries so you can explore and engage with the nature, culture, science and history of a destination. Not only do we support research efforts and support new scientific discoveries, but we also encourage you to learn from and participate with scientists undertaking primary research, a unique Viking experience.

Uncover the untouched wilderness from the top of the world to the bottom, exploring Antarctica and North America's Great Lakes. Vast and dramatic landscapes unfold in Antarctica from monumental glacier-carved fjords and rugged mountain ranges plunging to the sea to the silent, glassy inlets populated only by whales and penguins. While North America's Great Lakes uncover national parks and the unique ecosystem of remote wilderness islands await your discovery.

VIKING EXPEDITION SHIP, ANTARCTICA

THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

Destination-focused. Culturally enriching. Carefully curated.

Marvels of technology, the new Polar Class *Viking Octantis* and *Viking Polaris* hosting just 378 guests merge comfort and exploration in an unprecedented way. Purpose-built for expeditions to optimise exploring the remotest parts of the world in comfort.

ELEGANT SHIPS DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

Designed by the same experienced interior designers, nautical architects and engineers that designed our Longships and ocean ships, they feature our signature Scandinavian design, with public areas that are favourites on our ocean ships, as well as new spaces created specifically for expeditions. Our comfortable staterooms are designed to maximize observation, from our Nordic Balcony Staterooms to Explorer Suites and Owner's Suite with verandas and gardens. Heated drying closet to warm and dry your expedition gear quickly .

Our ships provide superior handling, comfort and stability even in the roughest seas – the only passenger ship to use U-Tank stabilisers to reduce rolling by nearly 50%. Viking ships will also be faster than many, allowing faster travel across the Drake Passage and more time in your destination. In an industry first, our internal marina The Hangar, lets you board expedition craft safely from directly inside the ship sheltered from the elements.

FACILITATING NEXT LEVEL EXPLORATION

With more indoor and outdoor viewing areas than other expedition vessels, guests are as close as possible to the most magnificent scenery on earth. Discover the world's most advanced venue for learning at sea, The Aula which opens to a stunning 270° auditorium. A fleet of military pro zodiacs, Special Operations Boats, two-seater kayaks and two yellow submarines enhance your experience and are included in your cruise fare (where available).

EXPLORE, LEARN, DISCOVER

Our enrichment program is designed for the thinking traveller. On board, activities include daily briefings and world-class lectures. Guests can also engage with working scientists in our Science Lab or participate in citizen science programs. On shore, guests can assist in fieldwork or interact through experiential activities, such as helping identify migratory patterns, accompanying scientists to collect samples or learning from a professional photographer on how to capture incredible landscapes.

FINSE TERRACE

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/expeditions

MILITARY PRO ZODIACS

Designed for professional use in the harshest of environments, these zodiac MilPro MK5s are reinforced throughout, yet comfortable enough for a day of exploring your new destination.

TWO-SEATER KAYAKS

With superb stability, these easy-to-operate, polar-tested kayaks seat two people and have a pedal system that lets you glide through the water hands-free, maximising your photo opportunities.

TWO 6-SEATER SUBMARINES

Our large-capacity submarines comfortably accommodate six guests and a pilot for an incomparable undersea experience. The revolving seats, with nearly 270° spherical windows offer every guest an undistorted view in all directions.

12-SEATER SPECIAL OPERATIONS BOATS

Our two military grade, ice strengthened aluminum, ocean-going Special Operations Boats are built for exploration. With twin water jet propulsion, individually suspended seats and the unique ability to convert the open seating into an enclosed cabin.

SCIENCE AT SEA

Experience a new level of education at sea by participating in collaborative science during your excursions, facilitated via landings by zodiac, SOBs or submarine journeys.

EXPEDITION GEAR

We provide all of the gear that you need to explore – from boots, trekking poles and binoculars to waterproof pants, snowshoes and skis – at no charge.

ANTARCTIC EXPLORER

BUENOS AIRES – USHUAIA – BUENOS AIRES

13 DAYS ✣ 2 COUNTRIES

DISCOVER THE "LAST CONTINENT"

This ultimate adventure takes you to the Antarctic peninsula, where you will witness towering glaciers, snow-covered landscapes, immense icebergs and once-in-a-lifetime wildlife viewing. In the footsteps of explorers such as Amundsen, Shackleton and Scott, you will be one of the few to discover the world's last truly wild frontier. Each day brings new surprises and the opportunity to change plans to maximize wildlife sightings and adapt to ever-changing weather.

ANTARCTICA & SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND

BUENOS AIRES – USHUAIA

19 DAYS ✣ 3 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE UNCHARTED TERRITORY

Set sail from Ushuaia to the Falkland Islands, renowned for their spectacular landscapes with rugged coves and white-sand beaches. Call at South Georgia, one of the least visited places on Earth, and witness towering glaciers and magnificent icebergs of the "Last Continent." Explore the untamed beauty of Antarctica on board Viking's state-of-the-art expedition vessel and experience a journey like no other to one of the world's last unexplored territories.

LONGITUDINAL WORLD CRUISE II

DULUTH – USHUAIA

71 DAYS ✣ 9 COUNTRIES

FAMOUS WATERS TO FROZEN LANDSCAPES

Join *Viking Polaris* on a grand voyage spanning the waterways and oceans of the New World and Antarctica. Admire the natural beauty of the Great Lakes, Canadian Maritimes and the glaciers and fjords of Chile. Transit engineering marvels such as the Soo Locks, St. Lawrence Seaway and Panama Canal. Call on culture-rich cities across two continents and revel in the opportunity to experience the striking landscapes of Antarctica, the "Last Continent."

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

GREAT LAKES COLLECTION

TORONTO – DULUTH *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ✣ 2 COUNTRIES

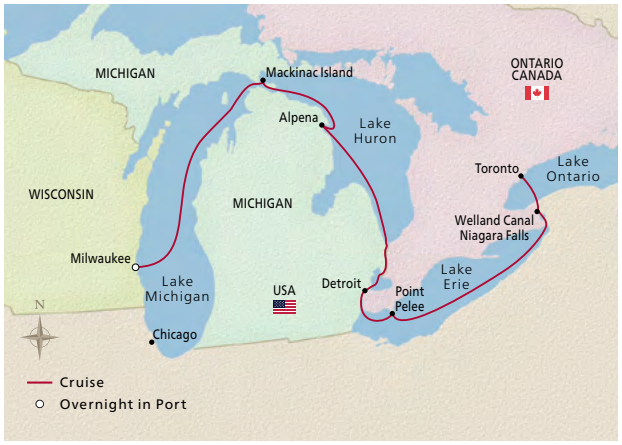
LEGENDARY WATERS & SCENIC LANDSCAPES

Join Viking for a unique expedition across the historic waterways of all five of the majestic Great Lakes. Experience culture-rich urban centres and admire the awesome power of thundering Niagara Falls. Explore the granite islands and sheltered inlets of Georgian Bay and traverse the famous Soo Locks. Study the aquatic ecosystems of the lakes and venture into the dense boreal forests that line the shores of Lake Superior and Lake Michigan.

NIAGARA & THE GREAT LAKES

TORONTO – MILWAUKEE *or vice versa*

8 DAYS ✣ 2 COUNTRIES



JOURNEY FROM NATURE TO CULTURE

From urban skylines to uninhabited islands, discover North America's wilderness alongside renowned cultural attractions while cruising the striking waterways of the Great Lakes. Immerse yourself in the lakes' compelling shipping history, experience the power of thundering Niagara Falls and keep watch for scores of migratory birds at Point Pelee. Led by a team of experts, explore sheltered bays and woodlands to uncover complex ecosystems and hidden treasures.

CANADIAN DISCOVERY

NEW YORK – TORONTO *or vice versa*

13 DAYS ✣ 2 COUNTRIES

IN SEARCH OF NATURAL TREASURES

Unleash your inner explorer in the remote wilds of eastern Canada. Discover this region's rich colonial past amid stunning natural settings. Admire the unparalleled beauty of the rugged coast of the Canadian Maritimes. Cruise along the wide expanse of the St. Lawrence River and marvel at the dramatic cliffs and wildlife of the Saguenay River Valley. Engaging shore excursions in each port allow you to better enjoy all this region has to offer.

GENERAL INFORMATION

For those wanting to delve a little deeper, this section contains further information on Viking voyages.

You'll find stateroom and deck plans plus terms and conditions.

If you cannot find the information you are after, please contact our reservations team on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or visit *viking.com*

VIKING SEA, AQUAVIT TERRACE

STATEROOMS

All veranda, serene Scandinavian spaces

The colours at the top of each stateroom category correspond to those in the deck plans on the following pages.

VERANDA

V1-V2 | 270 sq. ft. (25 sq. m)

Our Veranda Stateroom is a welcoming and comfortable retreat with both indoor and outdoor space. All Veranda Staterooms feature:

- Private veranda
- King-size bed with luxury linens
- Complimentary 24-hour room service
- Ensuite with heated floor
- Luxury robes, slippers and toiletries
- Flat-screen TV with complimentary movies-on-demand
- Free Wi-Fi on board
- Premium Freyja™ toiletries
- Shore excursion bookings 60 days prior to departure

DELUXE VERANDA

DV1-DV6 | 270 sq. ft. (25 sq. m)

Upgrade to a Deluxe Veranda Stateroom featuring all of the benefits of the Veranda Stateroom plus:

- Mini-bar with soft drinks and snacks replenished once daily
- In-suite binoculars, coffee maker and cashmere blanket
- Priority room availability at 2PM
- One guaranteed reservation in each alternative restaurant (60 days prior to departure)
- Shore excursion bookings 67 days prior to departure

PENTHOUSE VERANDA

PV1-PV3 | 338 sq. ft. (31 sq. m)

The Penthouse Veranda Stateroom features all of the benefits of the previously listed staterooms, plus:

- Welcome bottle of Champagne
- Mini-bar with alcoholic beverages and soft drinks replenished once daily
- Complimentary shoe shine and pressing service
- Priority room availability at 1PM
- A total of two guaranteed reservations in each alternative restaurant (70 days prior to departure)
- Shore excursion bookings 77 days prior to departure

PENTHOUSE JUNIOR SUITE

PS1-PS3 | 405 sq. ft. (38 sq. m)

The Penthouse Junior Suite features all of the benefits of the previously listed staterooms, plus:

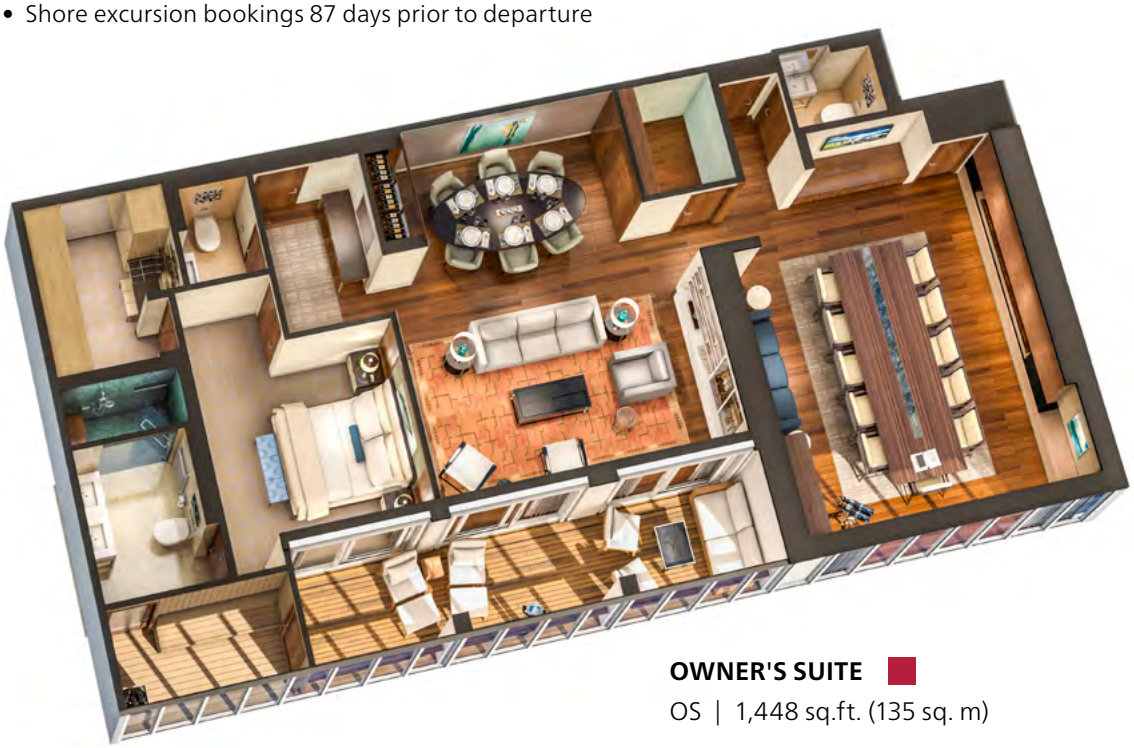
- Complimentary dry cleaning and laundry service
- Priority room availability at 11AM
- A total of three guaranteed reservations in each alternative restaurant (80 days prior to departure)
- Shore excursion bookings 87 days prior to departure

EXPLORER SUITE

ES1-ES3 | 757 - 1,163 sq. ft. (70-108 sq. m)

The Explorer Suite features all of the benefits of the previously listed staterooms, plus:

- Extra large veranda
- A total of three guaranteed reservations in each alternative restaurant (90 days prior to departure)
- Shore excursion bookings 97 days prior to departure



OWNER'S SUITE

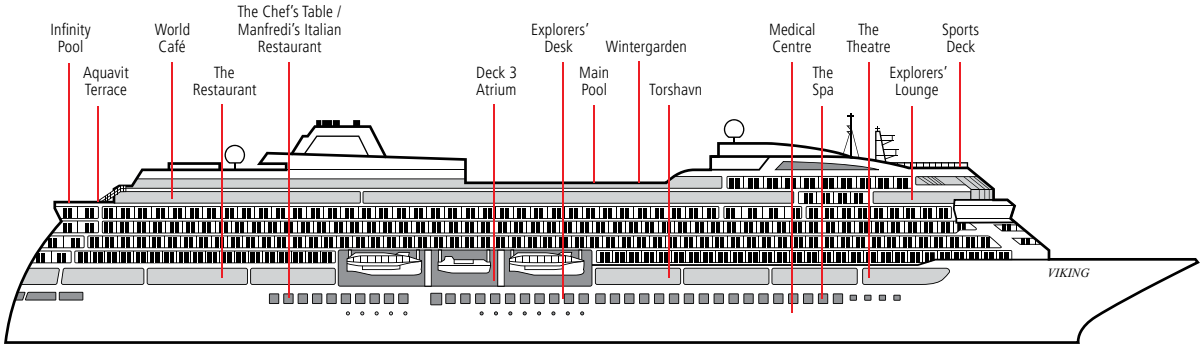
OS | 1,448 sq.ft. (135 sq. m)

The lavish Owner's Suite is quite simply the best stateroom on board. Stunning and spacious, it has been personally designed by Viking's Chairman, Torstein Hagen.

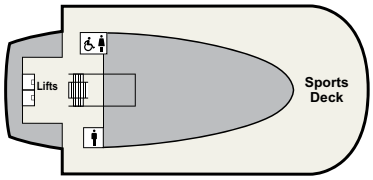
DECK PLANS – OCEAN SHIPS

Viking Star / Viking Sea / Viking Sky / Viking Orion / Viking Jupiter / Viking Venus / Viking Mars / Viking Neptune / Viking Saturn

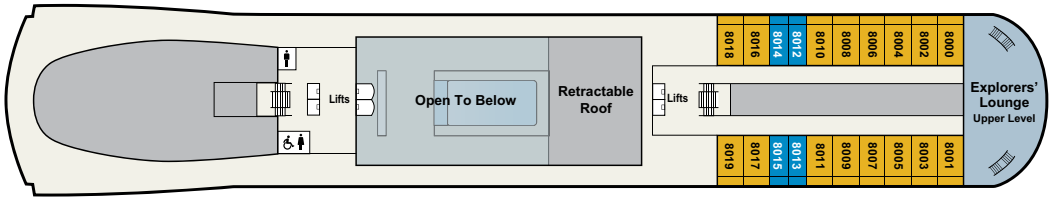
These ship diagrams show where the different venues and staterooms are located. The colours correspond to the colours on the stateroom plans on the previous pages. For interactive deck plans, photos and more information on our ocean ships, visit our website: *www.viking.com/oceans*



DECK 9

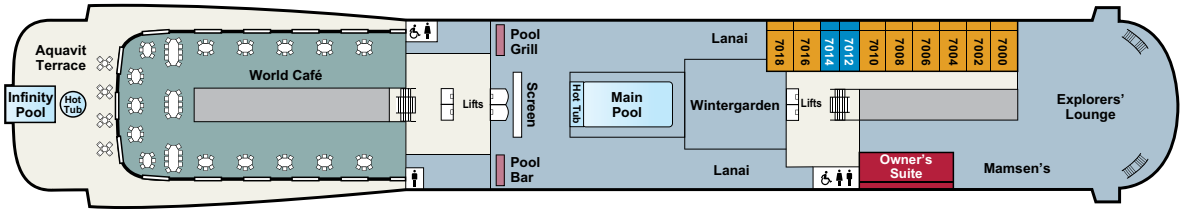


DECK 8



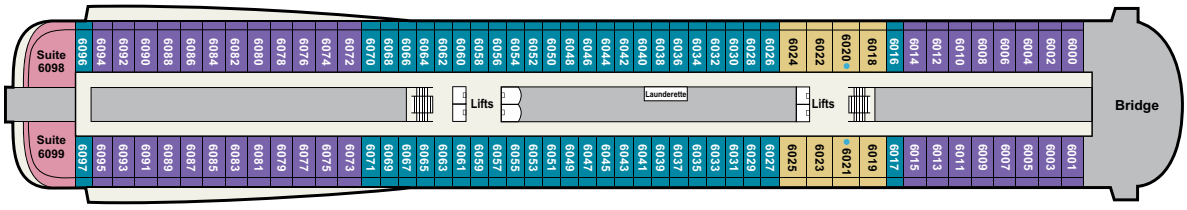
PS1 Penthouse Jr. Suite **DV1** Deluxe Veranda

DECK 7



OS Owners Suite **PS2** Penthouse Jr. Suite **DV1** Deluxe Veranda

DECK 6



ES2 Explorer Suite **PS3** Penthouse Jr. Suite **PV1** Penthouse Veranda **DV2** Deluxe Veranda

ADA cabins available; Check for specific locations at time of booking

For complete itinerary details and videos, visit viking.com/oceans

STATISTICS

465 STATEROOMS	
Veranda	42
Deluxe Veranda	272
Penthouse Veranda	104
Penthouse Junior Suite	32
Explorer Suite	14
Owner's Suite	1

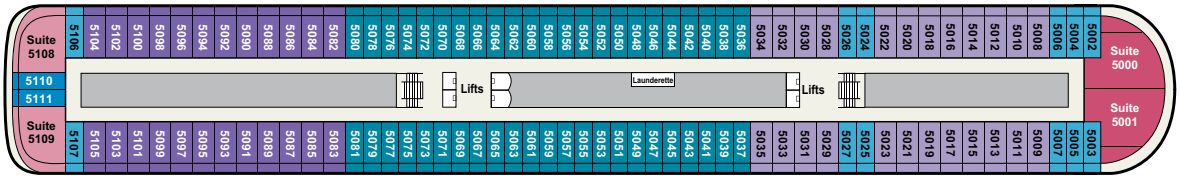
Type	**Small Ship (Cruising)**
GRT	**48,000**
Length	**745 ft.**
Beam	**94.5 ft.**
Speed	**20 knots**
Registry	**Norway**
Guests	**930**

MAIDEN VOYAGES

Viking Star	**2015**
Viking Sea	**2016**
Viking Sky	**2017**
Viking Orion	**2018**
Viking Jupiter	**2019**
Viking Venus	**2021**
Viking Mars	**2022**
Viking Neptune	**2022**
Viking Saturn	**2023**

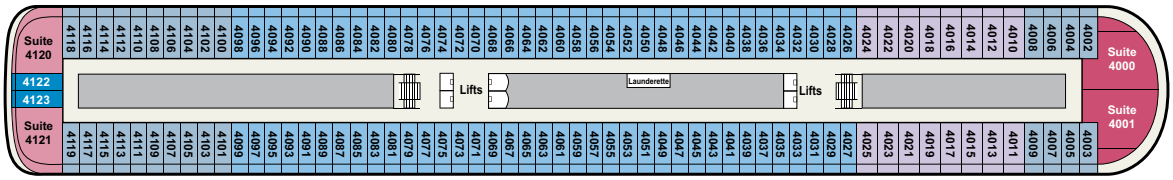
Staterooms 6020 and 6021 have disabled access, please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

DECK 5



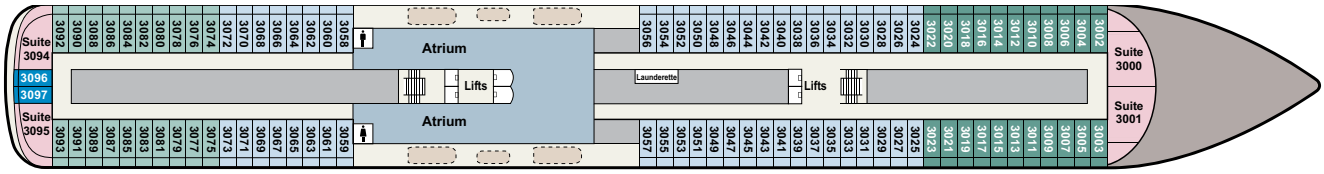
ES1 Explorer Suite **ES2** Explorer Suite **PV1** Penthouse Veranda **PV2** Penthouse Veranda **DV1** Deluxe Veranda **DV2** Deluxe Veranda **DV3** Deluxe Veranda

DECK 4



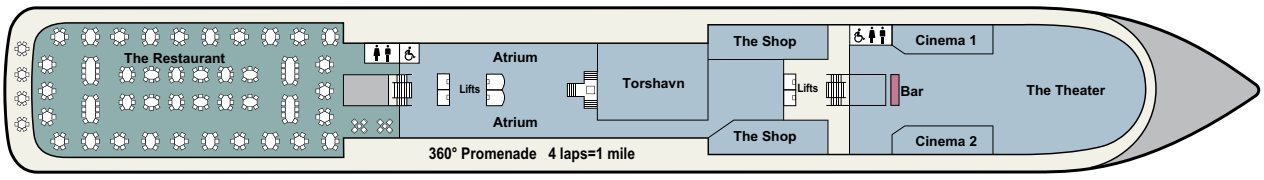
ES1 Explorer Suite **ES2** Explorer Suite **PV3** Penthouse Veranda **DV1** Deluxe Veranda **DV4** Deluxe Veranda **DV5** Deluxe Veranda

DECK 3

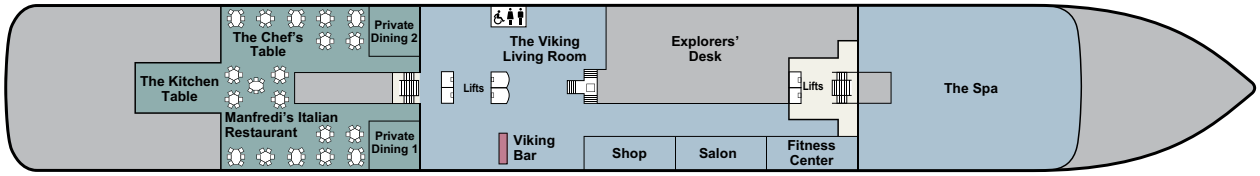


ES3 Explorer Suite **DV1** Deluxe Veranda **DV6** Deluxe Veranda **V1** Veranda **V2** Veranda

DECK 2



DECK 1



BOOKING & SALE TERMS & CONDITIONS

IMPORTANT NOTICE
THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERN THE BOOKING AND SALE OF YOUR CRUISE TOUR THROUGH VIKING RIVER CRUISES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (ACN 131 274 372) ("VRC"). ALSO REFER TO THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT WITH THE CARRIER ("PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT") FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE CRUISE TOUR ITSELF. THE PASSENGER TICKET IS AVAILABLE AT www.vikingcruises.com.au/ passengerticketcontract AND IS ALSO DELIVERED AT THE TIME OF BOOKING. PLEASE CAREFULLY READ THESE LEGALLY BINDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS WELL AS THE TERMS OF THE PASSENGER TICKET, WHICH CONTAIN DISCLAIMERS, SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY, AND SUBSTANTIAL PENALTIES FOR CANCELLATION. PLEASE ALSO READ THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS, THE TERMS OF YOUR PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT, AND THE INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS POSTED AT https://www.vikingcruises.com.au/oceans/my-trip/health-and-safety/ health-and-safety-program.html, AS WELL AS ANY COMMUNICATIONS SENT TO YOU FOR UPDATED POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO COVID-19 ("COVID-19 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.")

GENERAL CONDITIONS

These are terms and conditions ("Terms") for www.vikingcruises.com.au and all other websites, mobile applications, onboard media, blogs, phone, in person, social media and other places, and other online or wireless offerings, whether accessed via computer, mobile device or other technology, owned or operated by VRC or on our behalf (collectively, our "Access Points"). If you do not agree to these Terms, please refrain from accessing the Access Points which offer information on cruises, tours and other products and offerings, including transportation of passengers and baggage on all cruise vessels and other transportation and arrangements (collectively, the "Services") specifically and solely provided by the vessel owner, operator, charterer and/or managers (collectively the "Carrier"). Users of these Access Points agree to be bound by these Terms and the Viking Cruises Privacy Policy (the "Privacy Policy") available at www.vikingcruises.com.au/ privacy-policy/index.html. These Terms and the Privacy Policy apply to all visitors, users, and others who use the Access Points to access the Services ("Users") and may not be otherwise modified except by a writing signed by an authorized corporate officer of VRC. As used in these Terms, "Cruise Fare" means the total amount Carrier charges in its invoice and which is paid as cruise tour fare and for those additional facilities and services added to the cruise tour, but excludes Optional Facilities, Services Fees (as those terms are defined in your Passenger Ticket Contract) and/or personal charges. The term "Full Fare" is defined as the full combined Cruise Fare, plus land or air component purchased from Carrier and excluding Optional Shore Excursions (as defined in your Passenger Ticket Contract).

DISCLAIMERS

VRC acts solely as an Australian and New Zealand sales and marketing agent for the carrier of the ships described in the viking brochures, website or any other promotional material and for all related travel services. All related services, including land, air and water transportation, accommodations and excursions which comprise your cruise tour, are purchased from third-party providers. VRC neither owns nor operates any vessel or other means of transportation, accommodations or other travel or leisure facilities. The carrier, and not VRC, employs the crew, operates and maintains the vessel, and conducts the cruise tour. Under no circumstances shall VRC be construed as a carrier or as a provider of travel services or accommodations of any nature. **VRC assumes no responsibility or liability whatsoever for acts or omissions of the carrier or those persons or entities providing travel services, accommodations or any other element of a cruise tour. VRC is not responsible for damage, injury, illness, death, loss, accident, delay or irregularity of any kind, occasioned by reason of any act or omission arising during or from the cruise tour. you specifically release VRC from any and all claims for loss or damage to baggage or property and for injury, illness or death, and from all other claims and any loss or delay, arising out of the acts, omissions or negligence of the carrier or other independent contractors, such as air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers, spa professionals, medical personnel or other providers of services or facilities.**

LEGALLY BINDING TERMS

In making a cruise fare deposit or any form of approved payment as shown on the invoice, you agree to be bound by these terms and all provisions contained in the passenger ticket contract for your cruise tour. Both these terms and the passenger ticket contract govern your rights and responsibilities and all disputes, including specifically limitations of liability and damages, time limits for claims and suits, class action waiver, forum for suits and governing law. In the event of any conflict between the passenger ticket contract and these terms, the passenger ticket contract controls.Deposit and payment policy.

DEPOSIT AND PAYMENT POLICY

To confirm the booking, a refundable deposit (in the form of a future cruise voucher) specified at the time of booking is required within 3 days of making your booking or your reservation will be cancelled. When more than one cruise is booked, this Payment Policy applies to each cruise fare. Exceptions to this payment policy apply for Viking's World & Grand Cruises which require a 20% deposit of the Full Fare at time of booking the cruise tour. The final balance is due (being the full cost of Your Tour as specified on the invoice provided to you at the time of booking) is due no later than 120 days prior to your cruise/tour departure date (unless otherwise stated or within 3 days of booking if cruise/tour departure date is within 120 days of sailing). All reservations are subject to cancellation without notice if payments are not received by the due date. (See Cancellation Policy below for additional details.)

PAYMENTS

Visa, Mastercard, American Express, checks made payable to "Viking River Cruises Australia Pty Ltd" and Electronic Funds Transfers are all acceptable forms of payments. Some credit card companies may impose a "Foreign Transaction Fee" even though your transaction is denominated in Australian dollars. This is an arbitrary fee that occurs in a small number of cases and accrues entirely to the credit card-issuing bank. If a Foreign Transaction fee is applied by the issuing bank, Viking will provide reimbursement of such fees to a nominated bank account once a credit card statement is provided for verification.

REVISIONS

Once a cruise booking has a deposit or air is paid in full, all changes are subject to an AU$50.00 charge per change. See Cancellation Policy below for additional details on situations which are classified as cancellations rather than changes.

CANCELLATION POLICY

In the event you cancel a cruise or tour booking, cancellation fees will apply as noted below unless otherwise expressly stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract or elsewhere in these Terms, or except as provided by applicable law. Cancellation fees also will apply to changes to departure date; substitutions of itinerary; substitution of another person for original booked passenger(s); and changes to a promotional fare. No refunds shall be made in the event of interruption or cancellation by a passenger after commencement of the cruise unless otherwise expressly stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract or elsewhere in these Terms, or except as provided by applicable law. All cancellations must be in writing and sent to VRC's office located at 6/66 Wentworth Avenue, Surry Hills, NSW 2010, Australia or emailed to reservations.anz@vikingcruises.com For all air-inclusive packages cancelled after issuance of an airline ticket, the air travel portion is non-refundable. You acknowledge that your cancellation will cause VRC and Carrier difficulty in selling a replacement cruise or cruise tour and thus the cancellation fees described herein apply regardless of whether your cruise or cruise tour is resold. You agree that any losses sustained by VRC and/or Carrier in the event of cancellation would be very difficult or impossible to quantify, and the cancellation fees are fair and reasonable as liquidated damages. The following cancellation fees will be assessed for all written cancellations received prior to departure up to the scheduled time of departure: Cancellation Fee Schedule Effective for Cruise Tours (other than Grand & World Cruise Voyage) booked on and after August 1, 2021:

Written Notice received Days Prior to Departure Date	Cruise/Tour/Land/Air Inclusive Cancellation fee Per Passenger
121 days or more	Loss of deposit
120-60 days	50% of Full Fare
59-0 days	100% of Full Fare

Cancellation Fee Schedule Effective for Grand and World Cruise Voyages booked on and after August 1, 2021:

Written Notice received Days Prior to Departure Date	Cancellation fee Per Passenger
180 days or more	AU$2,000
179-150 days	20% of Full Fare
149-120 days	40% of Full Fare
119-90 days	60% of Full Fare
89-60 days	80% of Full Fare
59-0 days	100% of Full Fare

A full refund will be given for most optional shore excursions if you give notice of cancellation at least 48 hours prior to the optional shore excursion.

REFUSAL OF PASSAGE; TERMINATION BY PASSENGER

You shall not be entitled to a refund of any amount paid if you must leave the tour prematurely for any reason unless expressly otherwise stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract, nor shall VRC or the Carrier be responsible for any lodging, meals, return transportation, medical or other expenses or loss incurred by any tour participant in these circumstances. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for further details.

ADVANCED, CANCELLED OR DELAYED; ACTS OF GOD; STRIKES; OTHER CHANGES

VRC and the Carrier reserve the right to withdraw and/or cancel a tour or to make changes in the itinerary and hotel accommodations whenever, in their sole judgment, the conditions warrant it. In the event of charters of the vessels, adverse weather or water conditions, mechanical or other issues with the vessel, docking issues, government or other authority actions, truces, lockouts, riots, strikes or labour difficulties from whatever cause; or explosion, fire, collision, standing or foundering of the vessel, or breakdown or failure of or damage to the vessel or its hull or machinery or fittings howsoever and wheresoever any or the same may arise or be caused, or civil commotion, riot, insurrection, war, requisitioning of the vessel, political disturbance, acts or threats of terrorism, inability to secure or failure of supplies including fuel, epidemics or pandemics of communicable diseases (including but not limited to COVID-19, influenza, norovirus), governmental restraints or declarations relating to epidemics or pandemics, health emergencies, acts of God, or other circumstances beyond VRC or Carrier's control, VRC or the Carrier may, at any time, cancel, advance, alter, substitute or postpone any scheduled cruise or cruise tour and may, but is not obliged to, substitute another vessel or itinerary and neither VRC nor the Carrier shall be liable for any lodging, meals, return transportation, medical or other expense or loss whatsoever, whether to booked or actual passengers or third parties, by reason of any such circumstances, except as expressly set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract or as required by applicable law.Transfers Roundtrip airport-to-vessel transfers are only included when air is purchased with a tour package. Transfers are only valid on tour departure and arrival dates. If you should choose to make your own air arrangements, transfers may be purchased through VRC for an additional cost or you may choose to make your own transfer arrangements.

TRAVEL AGENTS

Your travel agent acts solely for you as your agent, and not as agent for VRC or the Carrier, in making the arrangements for the cruise or cruise tour and any related transportation, lodging or activities. Neither VRC nor the Carrier are responsible for any representation or conduct of your travel agent, including but not limited to, any failure to remit your deposit or other monies to VRC or the Carrier, for which you shall at all times remain liable, or any failure to remit a refund from VRC or the Carrier to you. Receipt by your travel agent or other authorized individual (including any person who books a cruise or cruise tour on your behalf) of these or the Passenger Ticket Contract or other information from Carrier or its agent shall constitute receipt of such materials by you. If your travel agent fails to remit any monies paid by you to the travel agent, you remain liable for the monies due Carrier.

TRANSFERS

Roundtrip airport-to-vessel transfers are only included when air is purchased with a tour package. Transfers are only valid on tour departure and arrival dates. If you should choose to make your own air arrangements, transfers may be purchased through VRC for an additional cost or you may choose to make your own transfer arrangements.

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS, PASSPORTS, VISAS

Upon initiation of pre-boarding procedures, you shall have in your possession the Passenger Ticket Contract, a passport valid until six (6) months following disembarkation, any necessary visas, affidavits, inoculations and/or vaccination cards compliant with the requirements of the destinations visited, proof of travel insurance where required by the destination visited, and all other documents necessary for the scheduled ports of call and final destination. You are advised to check with your travel agent or consulate service to determine what documents are required for your travel. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have all necessary documents to participate in the cruise or tour(s) purchased and neither VRC nor the Carrier accepts responsibility for obtaining required visas or for advising passengers of visa or other immigration requirements. If incorrect travel documentation is obtained, passengers may be unable to participate in particular shore excursions and/or may be denied boarding and/or entry into certain countries. Entry into other countries may be refused even if the required information and travel documents are complete. Visa kits from an independent third party are provided upon request as a service to passengers selecting destinations in Russia, China, Egypt, Jordan or Southeast Asia. Please note that, due to airline security measures, if the name on your passport does not match the name on your airline ticket, you may be denied boarding. Final travel documents are issued 3 weeks prior to departure. Documents required prior to 3 weeks will be charged a AU$50.00 processing fee.

LIABILITY LIMITATIONS

In addition to the disclaimers and liability limitations set forth in these terms, the passenger ticket contract also contains important limitations of liability for claims, including for injury, illness, death, baggage and personal property; time limits for claims and suits; designated forum for suits (including exclusive jurisdiction in basel, switzerland for claims arising on all cruise tours that do not include u.S. Ports); choice of law and class action waiver; as well as terms and conditions relating to covid-19 policies and procedures. VRC is entitled to rely upon and benefit from all the carrier's rights, limitations of and exemptions from liability, defenses and immunities set forth in the passenger ticket contract.

Persons or entities providing travel services and/or accommodations for your cruise tour are independent contractors and are neither agents nor employees of VRC. All arrangements

made for you are with independent contractors otherwise referred to as third-party providers and are made solely for your convenience and at your sole responsibility and cost. All such services and accommodations shall be governed by the passenger ticket contract or other agreements between you and each such third-party provider as an independent contractor. Medical and spa personnel are independent contractors.

VRC accepts no liability or responsibility, whether occasioned by railroad, motorcoach, private car, vessel, aircraft or any other conveyance, reason, or defect, delayed departures or arrivals, missed connections or other delay or irregularity, or mechanical defect, failure or negligence of any nature whatever caused in connection with any accommodations, transportation, services or facilities, substitution of hotels, common carriers or equipment, with or without notice, or for any additional expenses occasioned thereby; or which may be occasioned either by reason or defect, through the acts or defaults of any company or person, or in carrying out the arrangements of the tour, or as a result of any cause beyond the control of VRC. VRC shall not be liable for the inability of any third-party provider/ independent contractor to perform any travel service or accommodation referred to in the VRC advertising or any part thereof, or resulting from restrictions imposed by covid-19 policies and procedures, including those restrictions affecting participation, location, time, eligible venue, and persons with whom you may come into contact, as well as restrictions on the number of guests going ashore in any port of call, and/or going ashore to specific travel service, accommodation or activity. If the entire cruise is cancelled other than by you for any reason, you shall have no claim other than for a full refund of the cruise fare, or, if expressly provided in the passenger ticket contract, a future cruise credit for the value of such cruise fare. The passenger ticket contract constitutes the sole agreement between the carrier and you, it being understood that the various independent contractors otherwise participating in your cruise tour may enter into their own separate contractual arrangements with you, and regardless, you assume the risk of utilizing the services and facilities of those independent contractors. Neither VRC nor the carrier are responsible for any conduct of independent contractors, including those who may assist in or operate shore excursions.

Neither VRC nor the carrier shall in any circumstances be liable to you or any other party for indirect, consequential, incidental, special, punitive or exemplary damages arising out of or related to the booking, the passenger ticket contract, the cruise tour, or the products or services sold hereunder, including but not limited to lost profits or loss of business, even if we have been apprised of the likelihood of such damages occurring.

WAIVER OF CLASS ACTION

These terms and the passenger ticket contract provide for the exclusive resolution of disputes through individual legal action on your own behalf instead of through any class or representative action. Even if the applicable law provides otherwise. You agree that any lawsuit whatsoever against the carrier or vrc shall be litigated by you individually and not as a member of any class or as part of a class or representative action, and you expressly agree to waive any law entitling you to participate in a class action.

Time limits for claims and suits; forfeiture: the following time limits and forfeiture provisions apply to all claims and suits against the carrier or vrc and cannot be waived except by express written agreement of one of our authorized corporate directors.

a. Claims for personal injury, illness or death. No suit shall be maintainable against the carrier or vrc for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless written notice of the claim with full particulars shall be delivered to the carrier or vrc within six (6) months from the date when such personal injury, illness or death of the passenger occurred; and in no event shall any suit against the carrier or vrc with respect to personal injury, illness or death be maintainable, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless suit shall be commenced in the forum designated below within one (1) year from the date when the personal injury, illness or death of the passenger occurred.

b. All other claims. No suit shall be maintainable against the carrier or vrc, and any such suit shall be forfeited, for any claim whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms or the passenger ticket contract, other than for personal injury, illness or death, unless written notice of the claim with full particulars shall be delivered to the carrier or vrc within thirty (30) days after termination of the cruise tour to which the claim relates; and in no event shall any suit be maintainable against the carrier or vrc with respect to any claim whatsoever, other than for personal injury, illness or death, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless suit shall be commenced in the forum designated below within six (6) months from the date of termination of the cruise tour to which the claim relates.

CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM

a. U.S. Cruises. You agree that any dispute whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms, or the passenger ticket contract involving a voyage that embarks, disembarks or calls at a u.S. Port, shall be determined exclusively in accordance with the general maritime law of the United States, without regard to its conflict of laws principles, except in case of death arising outside the United States which shall be governed by the death on the high seas act, title 46 of the United States code, section 30301 et seq. You further agree that any and all disputes described in this subparagraph shall be litigated, if at all, in and before the United States district court for the central district of california in los angeles, california, U.S.A., Or as to those lawsuits over which the federal courts of the United States lack subject matter jurisdiction, before a court located in los angeles county, california, U.S.A., To the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action being brought in such courts.

b. All other cruises. You agree that any dispute whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms, or the passenger ticket contract involving a voyage that does not embark, disembark or call at a U.S. Port, shall be determined exclusively in accordance with the statutory maritime and general law of Switzerland, except as otherwise provided in article 15 of the applicable passenger ticket contract. You further agree that any and all disputes described in this subparagraph shall be litigated, if at all, in and before the Civil Court of the Canton of Basel-Stadt [Zivilgericht Basel-Stadt], to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action being brought in such court.

CARRIER INFORMATION*

VRC acts solely as a sales agent for the below listed Carriers for the vessels described in VRC advertising. VRC neither owns nor operates any of the vessels described herein and thus assumes no responsibility or liability for acts or omissions of any Carrier regarding the cruises described. The Carriers operate vessels worldwide and are neither domiciled nor based in Australia.

OCEAN CRUISE SHIPS All ocean cruise ships are registered in Norway. The Carrier for the Viking Star and *Viking Sky* is Viking Ocean Cruises Ltd, and the Carrier for the *Viking Sea, Viking Sun, Viking Orion, Viking Jupiter, Viking Venus, Viking Mars and Viking Neptune* is Viking Ocean Cruises II Ltd. Both Carriers are Bermudian companies with vessel operating offices in Basel, Switzerland.

RIVER CRUISE SHIPS Except as otherwise noted, all river cruise ships are registered in Switzerland and the Carrier is Viking River Cruises AG, a Swiss company based in Basel, Switzerland. The Carrier for the *Viking Forseti, Viking Buri, Viking Heimdal, Viking Delling, Viking Rinda, Viking Kadlin* and *Viking Rolf* is Viking Cruises S.A., a French company with its vessel operating office in Basel, Switzerland. *The Viking Hemming, Viking Torgil, Viking Osfrid* and *Viking Helgrim* are registered in Portugal and the Carrier is Douro Azul, Sociedade Maritimo-Turistica, S.A., a Portuguese company based in Porto, Portugal.

The *Viking Rurik, Viking Truvor, Viking Ingvar, Viking Helgi* and *Viking Akun* are registered in Russia and the Carrier is OOO "Passenger Fleet" LLC, a Russian company based in St. Petersburg, Russia. The *Viking Ra* and *M/V Antare*s are registered in Egypt. The Carrier for the *Viking Ra* is Sherry Nile Cruises Company for Touristic Floating Hotels (S.A.E.), and the Carrier for the *M/V Antare*s is Amarco For Nile Tourism Company, both Egyptian companies based in Cairo, Egypt.

The *Viking Sineus* is registered in Ukraine and the Carrier is Viking Ukraine Ltd, a Ukrainian company based in Kiev, Ukraine. The M/V *Viking Mekong* is registered in Vietnam and the Carrier is Pandaw Cruises Ltd, a British Virgin Islands company with its vessel operating office in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. The Century Emerald is registered in China and the Carrier is Chongqing GuanDa Cruises Ltd, a Chinese company based in Chongqing, China.

MISSISSIPPI RIVER CRUISE SHIP The *Viking Mississippi* is registered in the United States and the carrier is Viking USA LLC, a Delaware Corporation with an operating office in Woodland Hills, California.

EXPEDITION CRUISE SHIPS The Viking Octantis and the Viking Polaris are registered in Norway. The Carrier is Viking Expedition Ltd, a Bermuda company with a vessel operating office in Basel, Switzerland.

**Carrier information is subject to change. For an up-to-date listing of the registry and Carrier information for each individual ship, visit www.vikingcruises.com.au*

SERVICES PROVIDED BY AIRLINES

VRC reserves the right to choose the air carrier, routing and city airport from each gateway city for passengers booking air through VRC. VRC may utilize contracted fares and contracted inventory as outlined by each specific air carrier, therefore all flights and routings may not be available. Any changes (including name changes) made to a booking or issued airline ticket will incur a minimum of AU$50.00 per ticket change fee, plus any additional charges imposed by the subject air carrier. Any additional costs including penalties for cancellations/re-bookings will be made at the passenger's expense unless otherwise required by law. All airline tickets issued by VRC are non-refundable. Neither VRC nor Carrier are responsible for altered travel plans caused by airline delays or for any act, omission or event occurring with the airline. In some cases VRC may not be able to confirm ancillary services including, but not limited to airline seat assignments, frequent flyer credit, special meals, and wheelchair requests. In some cases, these ancillary services may not be offered by the airline, or in other cases, may be arranged by a passenger's travel agent or directly with the airline. Airline-imposed baggage fees and other fees may apply and be charged by the air carrier at the time of service.

PUBLIC HEALTH; ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF RISKS; COVID-19 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

a. Physician Consultation Recommended; Acknowledgement of Health Risks. You are encouraged to discuss the advisability of travel with your physician and to review the websites of the United States centers for disease control and prevention ("cdc"), the world health organization ("who") or other relevant government agencies for updated information. You acknowledge, understand and accept that while aboard the vessel, in terminals and boarding areas, or during activities ashore and/ or while traveling to or from the vessel, you or other guests may be exposed to communicable illnesses, including but not limited to covid-19, influenza, colds and norovirus. You further understand and accept that the risk of exposures to these communicable illnesses and others is inherent in most activities where people interact or share common facilities, are beyond carrier or vrc's control, and cannot be eliminated under any circumstances. You knowingly and voluntarily accept these risks as part of your passenger ticket contract, including the risk of serious illness or death arising from such exposures, and/or all related damages, loss, costs and expenses of any nature whatsoever

b. Right to Refuse Booking or Passage, to Disembark or Quarantine. Unless otherwise prohibited by applicable law, Carrier reserves the right to refuse a booking, deny embarkation, disembark, confine to a stateroom, quarantine or remove any person from a cruise tour or Optional Shore Excursion who may be suffering from a contagious or infectious disease (including but not limited to COVID-19), or who, in Carrier's sole opinion, is not fit to travel, or whose presence, in the opinion of the Master or any doctor, may be detrimental to the comfort, safety or wellbeing of the person or any other person, or in the Master's opinion, might be excluded from landing at any destination by immigration or other governmental authorities. You agree that such decisions are final and binding.

c. Agreement To Comply With COVID-19 Policies and Procedures. In developing COVID-19 Policies and Procedures, Carrier observes the guidance and directives of cognizant health authorities. You acknowledge that these directives may change from time to time and that carrier's covid-19 policies and procedures may therefore change. You expressly agree to comply not only with the covid-19 policies and procedures as they are described herein, but also as they are set forth at http://viking.Com/ healthandsafetyprogram, or expressed in any communication (such as an envogram message or instructions delivered in writing or orally by carrier personnel) at all times including pre-embarkation, during embarkation procedures, while on board, during port calls and shore excursions and/or final disembarkation. In case of any conflict between the covid-19 policies and procedures described herein or in your passenger ticket contract or in any later communication, the most recent communication controls and your agreement to abide by carrier's covid-19 policies and procedures constitutes an integral part of your passenger ticket contract.

d. COVID-19 Policies and Procedures. You acknowledge that Carrier's COVID-19 Policies and Procedures may or will include (but may not be limited to): (1) completion of accurate, truthful and complete health questionnaires containing any health or travel-related questions as determined by Carrier in its sole discretion based on advice from cognizant government or health authorities or medical experts for each passenger prior to leaving home (which will be made available at www.myvikingjourney.com), prior to boarding during pre- embarkation procedures, and daily (or otherwise periodically) onboard during the cruise; (2) pre-embarkation COVID-19 testing (such as but not limited to polymerase chain reaction ("PCR") testing) which may be followed by a period of isolation until test results are available; (3) COVID-19 testing (such as but not limited to PCR testing) periodically, at the discretion of Viking, during the cruise; (4) temperature checks of each passenger prior to boarding (including at hotels and during embarkation procedures) and daily (or otherwise periodically) during the cruise (which may include the use of facial recognition technology); (5) modified capacity rules for activities (including but not limited to restaurants, lounges, gyms, and entertainment events onboard and for shore excursions) which may limit or eliminate the ability of passenger to participate in particular activities or use particular facilities; (6) mandatory use by each passenger of face masks meeting the guidelines at https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/prevent-getting-sick/ about-face-coverings.html, or otherwise acceptable to Carrier, prior to embarkation (including at airports, during ground transportation or during hotel stays), during embarkation procedures, while onboard and during disembarkation and shore excursions, except when in passenger's own cabin, while eating or drinking,where social distancing is possible, or when on open passenger decks or stateroom verandas; (7) mandatory social distancing and/or cohorting of passengers at any/all times prior to embarkation (including at airports, during ground transportation or during hotel stays), during embarkation procedures, while onboard and during disembarkation and shore excursions; (8) additional restrictions during shore excursions depending on local conditions, including but not limited to denial of disembarkation at destinations unless participating in only Carrier-approved shore excursions; (9) mandatory hand-sanitizing by passenger upon entry or exit of any public areas; (10) confinement of passengers to cabins (both passenger's own cabins and cabins specially used for isolation), quarantine or emergency disembarkation of passenger if, in Carrier's sole discretion, such steps are necessary to prevent

or slow the spread of COVID-19; (11) the required completion by passenger in a timely manner of any written authorizations or consent forms required for Carrier to carry out its COVID-19 Policies and Procedures (including but not limited to medical information, medical privacy, or personal data privacy consent forms); (12) the timely submission by passenger of any medical samples required for Carrier to carry out its COVID-19 Policies and Procedures; (13) cooperation by Passenger during any initial or follow-up medical evaluations (including by telephone, in-person, or in writing and including prior to travel, any time prior to embarkation and during the cruise) of any passenger whose responses to questionnaires, test results, or other information leads Carrier to believe a passenger may have or have been exposed to COVID-19; (14) the timely submission by passenger of contact-tracing information; (15) vaccination of guests with documentary proof satisfactory to Viking, according to the criteria set forth in the COVID-19 Policies and Procedures in effect at the time of sailing; and (16) other policies and procedures deemed by Viking in its sole discretion to be necessary to reduce the risk of spread of COVID-19.

e. Consequences of Noncompliance With COVID-19 Policies and Procedures. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, any noncompliance by you or members of your travelling party with Carrier's COVID-19 Policies and Procedures or your Passenger Ticket Contract shall be grounds for refusal to board, refusal to re-board after going ashore, quarantine onboard the Vessel, disembarkation, reporting to governmental or health authorities, or other steps deemed necessary in Carrier's sole discretion under the circumstances to protect the health and well-being of others. Under these circumstances, you shall not be entitled to a refund or compensation of any kind. You will be responsible for all related costs and fines, including without limitation travel expenses, lodging and medical expenses, and for proper travel documentation for any port, or for departure from or arrival to the U.S. or your country of residence. Under no circumstances shall Carrier or VRC be liable for any damages or expenses whatsoever incurred by any passenger as a result of such denial of boarding, refusal to re-board, quarantine, disembarkation, or other steps taken by Carrier or VRC.

f. Confirmed Or Suspected COVID-19 Case Before Embarkation. You agree that if, at any time within 14 days prior to scheduled embarkation or during embarkation procedures, you test positive for COVID-19, you exhibit signs or symptoms of COVID-19, or Carrier otherwise determines in its sole discretion that you are unfit to embark due to COVID-19 or any other communicable disease, Carrier will deny you embarkation. You further agree that if, within 14 days prior to scheduled embarkation, you and/or any persons travelling with you have had contact with or helped care for anyone suspected or diagnosed as having or anyone subject to health monitoring for possible exposure to COVID-19 or other communicable disease, you may be subject to medical evaluation and denied embarkation.

If you are denied embarkation because of an infection, confirmed by a medical test, with COVID-19 or other communicable disease, unless Carrier determines that you have failed to comply with its COVID-19 Policies and Procedures or your Passenger Ticket Contract, you will be entitled to a future cruise credit equal in value to the amount you paid as Cruise Fare, subject to your providing satisfactory verification of results of any tests administered by providers other than those retained by Carrier. If you are denied embarkation because Carrier, in its sole discretion, suspects you may be infected with COVID-19 or other communicable disease, unless Carrier determines that you have failed to comply with its COVID-19 Policies and Procedures or your Passenger Ticket Contract, you will be entitled to a future cruise credit equal in value to the amount you paid to as Cruise Fare. If you are denied embarkation because of a confirmed or suspected infection with COVID-19 or other communicable disease, under no circumstances shall Carrier or VRC have any other liability for any other compensation or other damages whatsoever, including but not limited to compensation for lodging or travel, or medical care.

g. Confirmed Or Suspected COVID-19 Case After Embarkation. You further understand and agree that if, after embarkation, and even if you have fully complied with all COVID-19 Policies and Procedures, you test positive for or exhibit signs or symptoms of COVID-19 or other communicable disease, Carrier may disembark you, refuse to re-board you after a shore excursion, or quarantine you as well as members of your travelling party, or take other steps which Carrier determines, in its sole discretion, are necessary under the circumstances to protect the health and well-being of others.

If you have a case of COVID-19 or other communicable disease which is confirmed by a medical test and you are disembarked, refused re- boarding, or quarantined as a result, unless Carrier determines that you have failed to comply with its COVID-19 Policies and Procedures or your Passenger Ticket Contract and subject to your providing verification satisfactory to Carrier of results of any tests administered by providers other than those retained by Carrier, you will be entitled to a future cruise credit equal in value to the amount you paid as Cruise Fare prorated to the time of the disembarkation, refusal to reboard or quarantine. If, after embarkation, Carrier, in its sole discretion, suspects you may be infected with COVID-19 or other communicable disease and you are disembarked, refused re-boarding or quarantined as a result, unless Carrier determines that you have failed to comply with its COVID-19 Policies and Procedures or your Passenger Ticket Contract, you will be entitled to a future cruise credit equal in value to the amount you paid as Cruise Fare prorated to the time of the disembarkation, refusal to reboard or quarantine. If, after embarkation, you are disembarked, refused re-boarding or quarantined because of a confirmed or suspected case of COVID-19 or other communicable disease, under no circumstances shall Carrier or VRC have any other liability for any other compensation or other damages whatsoever, including but not limited to compensation for lodging or travel, or medical care.

PASSENGER'S WARRANTIES AND FITNESS; PREGNANCY; ACCESSIBILITY LIMITATIONS; HEALTH AND SPECIAL NEEDS; EXPEDITION CRUISES

a. Warranties and Fitness: You warrant that you and all other passengers traveling in your party are physically, emotionally and otherwise fit to undertake the cruise or cruise tour; that you and they have received all medical inoculations or vaccinations necessary; that you and they will at all times comply with the ship's rules and regulations, including the COVID-19 Policies and Procedures and the orders and directions of the ship's Master, officers and medical staff, as applicable, and that your conduct will not impair the safety of the ship or jeopardize or inconvenience other passengers. VRC and Carrier are not required to provide any inoculations, vaccinations or specialized health or mental care during your cruise tour and all such arrangements are your responsibility. VRC and the Carrier are unable to accommodate women past their 24th week of pregnancy. You are further advised that the living standards and practices at your travel destination(s), including those with respect to the provision of utilities, services and accommodation, may differ from those found in Australia or New Zealand.

b. Special Needs: You are strongly encouraged to advise us at 138 747 for Australia and 0800 447 913 for New Zealand of any accessibility requirements prior to booking so we can determine if reasonable accommodations are available. Please request the appropriate accessibility form for you to review, sign and return to us. Passengers are requested to advise us in writing, at or prior to the time a cruise or cruise tour is booked, of any physical, emotional or mental condition which may require accommodation during the cruise or cruise tour, including if the passenger requires the use of a wheelchair or other mobility equipment, not to exceed 56 cm in width. Passengers must bring and be solely responsible for all necessary items related to the medical condition or mobility challenge. If a mobility, medical, physical, emotional or mental condition arises after the cruise or cruise tour is booked which requires accommodation, you are requested to advise us in writing immediately. VRC and Carrier endeavour to reasonably accommodate special access needs but cannot guarantee they will be able to do so in all cases.

c. General Accessibility Limitations: Some ports of call may have physical conditions which may preclude certain passengers from going ashore. Additionally, for cruise tours in China, on the Mekong River, in Egypt, Peru/Galapagos and for other destinations not specifically noted, certain additional conditions, restrictions and limitations exist on board, at the ports, in excursions and on land that are beyond our control. Ship and airport access in these and other regions, including lack of wheelchair, walker or scooter accessibility, extended periods of standing and steps, are inherently present in tours that may not be appropriate for guests with certain medical conditions and physical restrictions. Due to restrictions on boat, ship and cabin sizes, certain cruise tours are not appropriate for travellers who use wheelchairs, walkers or scooters. Airports in certain regions typically do not have ramps or elevators. Excursions visit ancient sites with uneven terrain and stairs and include extended periods of walking over uneven surfaces. Passengers using walkers, crutches, or other mobility aids or who may need physical assistance throughout the trip should consider these needs when making a booking as our onboard personnel are not required to perform personal tasks or assist with eating, dressing, toileting, or provide extensive assistance to those with mobility concerns. Motorized scooters typically cannot be taken on board planes in certain regions because authorities such as the China Aviation Administration forbid any battery of capacity greater than 160 Wh (most scooter batteries) onboard an aircraft. Additionally, lithium batteries cannot be placed in checked baggage and must be hand-carried as onboard carry-on. All batteries must have the capacity clearly printed on the outside or they will not be allowed onboard. To calculate your battery capacity if it is only marked in mAh, divide the mAh number by 1,000 and multiply by 3.7. For example, a capacity of 10,400 mAh / 1000 = 10.4 mAh × 3.7 v = 28.48 Wh (under the limit of 160 Wh).

Most vessels and motorcoaches outside Australia and New Zealand are equipped to European standards. Most transportation services, including the vessels and motorcoaches, are not equipped with elevators or wheelchair ramps. VRC and Carrier are not liable for any denial of Services by the Carrier, air carriers, hotels, restaurants or other independent suppliers. VRC and Carrier cannot provide individual assistance for dining, extensive assistance in getting on and off vessels, motorcoaches and other vehicles, or other personal needs. You assume the full risk of use and of any prohibitions imposed by the Carrier or third-party vendors. Motorized scooters are not typically suitable on international tours.

d. Ship Access In Foreign Ports: To embark/disembark from all River ships in foreign ports, and on Ocean ships in various foreign ports, guests must be able to walk down/up steps and ramps without a walker or wheelchair, as gangways/ramps are typically not wide enough to accommodate these items. Not all ships have elevators, and some have split-level decks and/or significant thresholds. Please note: Our personnel are not required to lift guests or to provide other extensive assistance or assistance to those with mobility issues where such assistance creates safety concerns. Passengers with any medical, physical or other special needs should review their proposed ship's layout on our website and consider their needs. There are inherent risks associated with traveling aboard ships that are unique to cruise tour travel. For people who are ill, or have a mental or physical disability or impairment, the risks can be more significant. Passengers acknowledge that access to some areas of the ship and ports of call may be limited or impossible, that assistance may be limited or impossible in case of an emergency or rough seas, and that there may be a lack of immediate access to medical services in certain parts of the world.

e. Service Animals. If you plan to bring a Service Animal on board, we request that you notify us at the time of booking and complete the Service Animal Request Form at least 60 days prior to the commencement of your cruise. This form should be completed and submitted to VRC at customerrelations.anz@vikingcruises.com. Service Animal is defined according to Americans With Disability Act ("ADA") regulations relevant to cruise vessels and means any guide dog, signal dog, or other animal individually trained to work or perform tasks for an individual with a disability; emotional support animals are not Service Animals under relevant regulations. Service Animals are permitted in all public areas of the ship except for the galley, and other food preparation areas due to health regulations. Service Animals are not permitted to swim in the pools, whirlpools and spas, due to health regulations. Care and supervision are the responsibility of the owner. Service Animals must be leashed or harnessed in public areas. The passenger must provide food for any Service Animal. If refrigerated space is needed, please advise the ship's Special Request Department. If you decide to disembark in a port, the Service Animal must remain on board in the event the Service Animal does not meet the country's requirements to go ashore. Neither VRC nor Carrier has any control over ports that may prohibit Service Animals from going ashore. Local laws in the Galapagos restrict bringing animals. It is the guest's responsibility to research the ports on the cruise itinerary and confirm if the Service Animal meets those countries' entry requirements. If the Service Animal causes any damage on board, the passenger (owner of the Service Animal) will be held financially responsible. If the Service Animal's behaviour creates a fundamental or direct threat to safety, the Service Animal and passenger may be denied boarding or may be removed from the ship at the passenger's expense. You are also responsible for ensuring the Service Animal has all necessary vaccinations, as well for providing that documentation to customs or port officials if requested to do so.

f. Use of Oxygen. If you plan to bring oxygen on board, we request that you notify us at the time of booking and complete the Oxygen Concentrator Information Form at least 60 days prior to the commencement of your cruise. Approval to embark and use oxygen concentrators is at the discretion of the medical professionals, and the decision is final and binding. The Form should be completed and submitted to VRC at customerrelations.anz@vikingcruises.com.

Guests who require supplemental oxygen administration are required to comply with the following:

- Approval to embark is at the discretion of the medical professionals.
- Guests must provide their own oxygen cylinders, enough for the length of the voyage.
- Liquid oxygen is strictly prohibited due to safety concerns Concentrators must be checked upon embarkation and approved for use on board.
- If the length of the itinerary prohibits the initial on-loading of sufficient oxygen cylinders, the guest must make their own arrangements for additional cylinders or refills with a port.
- Cylinders must have the capability of being stored securely, upright, in a fixed system for the duration of the cruise.
- Due to the potentially hazardous nature of supplemental oxygen, the tanks must be stored in a secure area. The guest will be permitted only one tank in their cabin at a time.
- Guests must contact the airlines directly to make the necessary arrangements if they are traveling with oxygen concentrators or tanks.

Guests must provide their own accessories including:

- Cannula or mask
- Wrench and tools required for initiation of a new cylinder
- All connection accessories required to attach tubing to cylinder and access the flow of oxygen
- Wheeled carrier for locomotion and mobility throughout the ship and ashore, or appropriate wheelchair connection to hold the cylinder.
- Guests must arrange with a shoreside company to regulate their oxygen regulators and cylinders for extended itineraries.
- The ship's cylinders are for emergency situations only. The cylinders are bulk and will run out of oxygen in a shorter time due to a higher concentration ratio/regulator used.

g. Expedition Cruises. Passengers traveling on cruises offered by Viking Expedition, Ltd. and which mayinvolve travel to remote locales, including, but not limited to, the Arctic or Antarctic regions ("Expedition Cruises") are subject to additional terms and conditions as set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract. Such passengers should read the Passenger Ticket Contract carefully as it contains acknowledgements, requirements, and warranties specific to Expedition Cruises. Expedition Cruises involve additional risks and dangers above and beyond those of non-

Expedition Cruises. Because of these inherent risks, all passengers traveling on Expedition Cruises are required to submit a Fit to Travel letter prior to travel and to update the Fit to Travel letter as also set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract. Expedition Cruises are subject to greater restrictions on services and accommodations than would otherwise be generally applicable, including but not limited to what passengers may be able to bring on board during their travel on an Expedition Cruise. If you are traveling on an Expedition Cruise, you warrant that you have no physical or psychological condition which would entail an unreasonable risk to the health or safety of others or to the safe conduct of the Expedition Cruise and agree to abide by all terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract.

POSSESSION OF PROHIBITED ITEMS, ILLEGAL DRUGS AND/OR MARIJUANA

Marijuana possession or use, including medical marijuana and CBD oil, and possession or use of any illegal drugs, is strictly prohibited in many jurisdictions visited and on all ships at all times, as well as in terminals, during shore excursions or any other part of the cruise tour, regardless of any local, state, or other laws which might permit use or possession of marijuana. Passengers who violate the laws of any jurisdiction are subject to being reported to law enforcement or customs authorities, arrest and prosecution. Passengers who bring dangerous items, marijuana (including medical marijuana) or any illegal drugs or controlled substances on board are also subject to immediate disembarkation or denial of boarding. You shall have no claim for refund, loss, damage, inconvenience or compensation whatsoever under any of these circumstances. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for more details.

SECURITY GUIDE

As required by the U.S. Cruise Vessel Security and Safety Act of 2010, applicable to ocean cruise ships that embark or disembark in the United States, this guide provides information on emergency contacts and proper procedures for ocean cruises during such voyages. In the event of a medical emergency, missing person or criminal activity, you should immediately dial 999 or contact:

- Security Officer (Deck 1; Phone 9009) (on Viking Star Deck 6; Phone 9708; on Viking Sea Deck 6; Phone 9775)
- Guest Services Desk (Deck 1; Phone 9710)
- Medical Center (Deck A; Phone 2010 Nurse)

All these contacts are available 24 hours a day to report any such incident. The ship's Security Officer is responsible for responding to alleged crimes and missing persons and should be contacted immediately for any such event. Any missing persons and criminal activity should be reported immediately so that appropriate personnel can take prompt action and secure necessary information. The Carrier has zero tolerance for crime on board its vessels. On international voyages that embark or disembark in the United States we are required by federal law to report on-board felonies and missing U.S. nationals to federal agencies. For a missing U.S. national and all serious felonies (homicide, suspicious death, kidnapping, assault with serious bodily injury, sexual assaults as defined by federal laws, firing or tampering with the vessel, or theft of money or property in excess of US$10,000) the incident must be reported to the F.B.I. as soon as possible. These requirements apply to incidents that occur on board in U.S. territorial waters, or on the high seas or in foreign waters if the assailant or victim is a U.S. national. The F.B.I. can assert criminal jurisdiction in all these circumstances. Each of the nations visited, as well as the vessel's nation of registry, may also assert jurisdiction and/or impose additional reporting requirements. VRC and the Carrier reserve the right to report any/all criminal allegations to any national, state or local law enforcement agency in addition to those mentioned. For missing persons or felonies arising at any time during the voyage you may independently contact the F.B.I. or U.S. Coast Guard.

For incidents within state or foreign waters or ports you may, in addition, contact local law enforcement authorities. We request you timely report any incident to vessel management. Failure to do so may prevent a thorough collection of information and evidence.

Contact information for entities who may assist you are set forth below:

U.S. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI) – www.fbi.gov

- National Threat Operation Center (NTOC) – (800) 225-5324

U.S. COAST GUARD – www.uscg.mil

- National Command Center – (202) 372-2100
- Washington, D.C. Sector Command Center – (202) 267-2100
- New York, New York Sector Command Center – (718) 354-4120
- Boston, Massachusetts Sector Command Center – (617) 223-5757
- San Juan, Puerto Rico Sector Command Center – (787) 289-2041

NATIONAL CENTER FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME

- Phone: (855) 484-2846
- Website: https://victimsofcrime.org

NATIONAL SEXUAL ASSAULT HOTLINE

- Phone: (800) 656-4673
- Website: www.rainn.org

NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR VICTIM ASSISTANCE

- Phone: (800) 879-6682
- Website: www.trynova.org

LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

- Boston, Massachusetts Police Department – (888) 333-2353
- Halifax, Canada Regional Police – (902) 490-5016
- Montreal, Canada Police – (514) 280-2222
- New York, New York Police Department – (646) 610-5000
- Royal Barbados Police Force – (246) 430-7100
- San Juan, Puerto Rico Police Force – (340) 776-9110
- Charlotte Amalie, U.S. Virgin Islands Police Department – (340) 774-2211
- St. John's, Royal Police Force of Antigua and Barbuda – (268) 462-0125
- Castries, Royal St. Lucia Police Force – (758) 456 3850
- Pointe-à-Pitre, Police Municipale – 0590 239-161
- Basseterre, Royal St. Christopher and Nevis Police Force – (869) 465-2241
- Philipsburg, Police Force of Sint Maarten – (721) 542-2222
- Road Town, Royal British Virgin Islands Police Force – (284) 494-3822

CHILDREN/MINORS

Due to the nature of the cruise and travel itineraries, the Carrier does not maintain facilities or services on its vessels for individuals under the age of 18 years. For all cruises/cruise tours booked after August 1, 2018 (regardless of departure year), you must be 18 years old on or before the day you are scheduled to embark on the cruise tour.

TIPS

Gratuities for your Viking Program Director, onboard staff, motor coach and Viking tour escorts are included in your Ocean and Portugal cruise fare. Gratuities for local city guides are not included in your Ocean and Portugal cruise fare. Gratuities for Viking Program Director and staff are included in your River Cruise fare. Gratuities for local guides, bus drivers and Viking tour escorts are not included in your River Cruise fare. Additional tipping is at the Guest's discretion.

TRAVEL INSURANCE

Viking Cruises strongly recommends that you obtain the appropriate travel insurance when you pay the deposit on your booking to cover any unforeseen circumstances that may occur before or during any cruise or associated travel (including but not limited to changes in itinerary as a result of significant flooding or low water levels). If you do not purchase travel insurance, you may not be able to recover any charges associated with the cancellation or unforeseen circumstances.

EXTENSIONS

The Extension packages as listed herein and in VRC Advertising have been developed in association with various international hotels. Situations may arise, voluntarily or involuntarily, that necessitate changes. We reserve the right to substitute hotels as it is deemed necessary and to provide comparable alternatives.

ITINERARIES, PRICES, AND ITEMS NOT INCLUDED; OMISSIONS

Itineraries are subject to change and may need to be altered or cancelled specifically because of water levels or wind or other factors. Prices shown in any brochure and on the website are subject to change with or without notice. Adjustments for currency and/or fuel fluctuations may apply. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for more information. Airfares are subject to change if bookings are not paid in full. Optional shore excursions/ tours/concerts, excess baggage charges, drinks, beverages and meals not included in the package are additional costs to the passenger. Neither VRC nor the Carrier are responsible for omissions, printing and/or presentation errors and reserve the right to make corrections as required. Check www.vikingcruises.com.au for the most up-to-date prices, terms and conditions. In the event amendments or modifications of any nature are required, they may be added by the Carrier, by written notification to the passenger signed by an authorized director of the Carrier for the vessel.

TRADEMARKS

The trademarks, service marks, trade names and logos (the "Trademarks") appearing in VRC advertising are trademarks and registered trademarks of the VRC or its affiliates. A partial list of the Trademarks owned by VRC or its affiliates is set out below and may not be exhaustive. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. If you are unsure whether a trademark, service mark, trade name or logo not on the list is the property of VRC or its affiliates, please contact VRC at 138 747 (Australia) or at 0800 447 913 (New Zealand). VRC and its affiliates vigilantly enforce their intellectual property rights and will actively seek the recovery of any costs and/or damages they may incur in stopping the misuse or misappropriation of their intellectual property.

Trademarks of VRC and its affiliates and related companies include but are not limited to AQUAVIT TERRACE; DARE TO COMPARE; EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT; LONGSHIPS; THE WORLD'S LEADING RIVER CRUISE LINE…BY FAR; VIKING; VIKING and Ship Design; VIKING COASTAL CRUISES; VIKING COASTAL VOYAGES; VIKING CRUISES; VIKING EXPEDITIONS; VIKING EXPEDITIONS CRUISES; VIKING EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and Ship Design; VIKING INCLUSIVE CRUISING; VIKING OCEAN CRUISES; VIKING OCEANS; VIKING RIVER CRUISES; VIKING RIVER CRUISES and Ship Design; VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and Ship Design; VIKING RIVERS; VIKING SEA; VIKING SKY; VIKING STAR; VIKING SUN; VIKING ORION; VIKING JUPITER; AND VIKING VOYAGES. VRC also does business under the name VIKING TOURS, which is a registered trade name in the United States.

PHOTO SUBMISSION

You grant to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates a non-exclusive, royalty-free, transferable, sublicensable, perpetual, worldwide license to photos, videos and other visual or audio portrayals of you in any pictorial medium of any nature (collectively, the "photos") you may submit to VRC or the Carrier, or any portion of your photo, in any manner or media whatsoever, (whether now known or hereafter devised), for the purpose of using your photo on any website maintained by VRC or the Carrier or their affiliates, or in any promotional materials distributed by them or in connection with a Viking cruise or travel Services. Further, you waive all moral rights you may hold in a photo you may submit to VRC or the Carrier, in favour of them and anyone they allow to use the photo. You hereby irrevocably assign to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates all right, title and interest in and to any such photos. They reserve the right not to use your photo for any reason.

You also grant to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates the unlimited right and permission to use, store, reproduce, distribute, modify, perform, display, create derivative works from and otherwise exploit your image,name, picture, likeness, voice and biographical information and any statements made by or concerning you as provided by you to Viking in connection with your submission of your photo ("Your Personal Information") or any material based thereon or derived therefrom, or to refrain from so doing, in any manner or media whatsoever (whether now known or hereafter devised), anywhere in the world, by any persons or entities deemed appropriate by them, for use on any of their websites, or in any promotional materials distributed by them, or in connection with any cruise or travel Services.

You agree you have the full right and authority to grant the rights granted in this section and agree that these terms do not in any way conflict with any existing commitment on your part. If the photos you submit include images of other travel companions, you agree and represent that you have obtained their permission to submit these photos (or that of their parent/legal guardian if they are a minor in their jurisdiction of residence) and that you have also obtained their agreement to these terms.

RELEASE OF LIABILITY

You shall have no right of approval, no claim to compensation and no claim (including, without limitation, claims based upon invasion of privacy, defamation or right of publicity) arising out of any use, alteration, blurring, distortion, faulty reproduction, illusionary effect or use in any composite form of the photo you submit to VRC or the Carrier or Your Personal Information. You hereby release and whold harmless VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates, and any persons or entities acting on behalf of or at the direction of them, from any claim for injury, compensation or negligence (including their own negligence) resulting or arising from any activities authorized by these terms.

QUESTIONS; OFFICE ADDRESS

If you have any questions regarding these Terms or the Passenger Ticket Contract, please advise us in writing at Viking River Cruises Australia Pty. Ltd. 6/66 Wentworth Avenue, Surry Hills, NSW 2010, Australia. You may also contact us by phone at 138 747 (Australia) or at 0800 447 913 (New Zealand).

AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW

Nothing in these Terms and Conditions operates to exclude, restrict or modify any provision of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) or any equivalent laws applicable in any State or Territory in Australia.

SEVERANCE

If a provision in these Terms and Conditions is wholly or partly void, illegal or unenforceable in any relevant jurisdiction that provision or part must, to that extent, be treated as deleted from these Terms and Conditions for the purposes of that jurisdiction. This does not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the provision or any other provision of these Terms and Conditions.

VIKING

Condé Nast Traveller READERS' CHOICE AWARDS 2022

Condé Nast Traveller READERS' CHOICE AWARDS 2021

TRAVEL+ LEISURE WORLD'S BEST AWARDS 2022

TRAVEL+ LEISURE WORLD'S BEST AWARDS 2021

cruisecritic AUSTRALIA EDITORS' PICKS 2019 Viking Ocean Cruises Best Luxury Cruise Line for Value

CRUISERS' CHOICE cruisecritic 2019

NO KIDS | NO CASINOS | VOTED WORLD'S BEST

138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ)

VIKING.COM

OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL TRAVEL AGENT

VIKING
LEVEL 6, 66 WENTWORTH AVENUE
SURRY HILLS NSW 2010
AUSTRALIA

VIK3550 | V5 03-2023

PEFC Certified
This product is from sustainably managed forest and controlled sources.
Recognised in Australia by Responsible Wood
PEFC 21-31-25
www.pefc.org.au